

Harvard Botany Libraries



3 2044 105 172 506

5-5

Complete

Gray Herbarium  
Harvard University

February 1, 1868.

Vol. II.]

[Part 5.

THE

# JOURNAL

OF THE

## ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

NEW SERIES.

VOLUME II.

EDITED BY

THE REV. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.L.S., F.R.H.S.

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY, AT THEIR OFFICE,  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.

SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

1868.

# GRAND HORTICULTURAL EXHIBITION

**AT LEICESTER,**

IN CONNEXION WITH THE

## **SHOW**

OF THE

# ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY,

JULY 16 to 21, 1868.

Amongst various Special Prizes,

## **TWO FIRST PRIZES**

OF THE

**VALUE OF £10 10s. EACH,**

WILL BE OFFERED BY

THE PROPRIETORS OF THE

# **JOURNAL OF HORTICULTURE,**

FOR THE

## **TWO BEST DESSERTS,**

CONSISTING OF NOT LESS THAN

**SEVEN KINDS OF FRUITS OF 1868,**

ARRANGED AS FOR THE TABLE,

COMBINING QUALITY OF FRUIT WITH TASTE OF ARRANGEMENT.

---

N.B. These Prizes are to be competed for by Gentlemen's Gardeners and Amateurs only, and but one Prize to be taken by the same person.

# GRAND HORTICULTURAL EXHIBITION

AT LEICESTER,

IN CONNEXION WITH THE

## SHOW

OF THE

# ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY,

JULY 16 to 21, 1868.

Amongst various Special Prizes,

## A SILVER CUP

(copy of the famous Cellini Cup),

VALUE £21,

will be offered by the Proprietors of the

GARDENERS' CHRONICLE AND AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE

for the best

## COLLECTION OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES,

to be made up as follows :—

Of FRUITS, any Five of the following Eight kinds, one Dish of each :—

Grapes, Melons (2 fruits), Strawberries, Gooseberries, Currants, Cherries, Raspberries, or Apples (of the crop of 1867).

Of VEGETABLES, any Eight of the following Fourteen kinds, one basket or bundle of each :—

Peas, French Beans (or Scarlet Runners), Broad Beans, Cauliflowers, Cucumbers (brace), Summer Cabbages, Early Carrots, Turnips, Artichokes, Onions, Spinach, Rhubarb, Potatoes, or Mixed Salading.

This Prize will be open to Competition amongst Amateurs or Professional Gardeners, of all grades, with Fruit and Vegetables of *their own growing*; any article otherwise obtained will disqualify the exhibitor.

STAFF COLLEGE, SANDHURST.

**REPORTS ON THE EXAMINATIONS**

(Including Copies of the EXAMINATION PAPERS).

Published under the direction of the Council of Military Education.

Now ready, price 1s. each,

REPORT on the **EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION** to the Staff College, held in July 1867, together with the REGULATIONS and CONDITIONS OF EXAMINATION, and the EXAMINATION PAPERS.

REPORT on the **FINAL EXAMINATION** at the Staff College, held in Dec. 1867.

---

In One Volume, 8vo, with Three Plates, price 15s. cloth.

**EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCHES IN CHEMISTRY  
AND PHYSICS.**

By MICHAEL FARADAY, D.C.L., F.R.S.

Fullerian Professor of Chemistry in the Royal Institution of Great Britain.

---

Vol. III., with Four Plates, price 18s.

**FARADAY'S EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCHES IN  
ELECTRICITY.**

"The three volumes of 'Experimental Researches in Electricity' now published contain a series of remarkable investigations, which certainly offer the most striking evidence of the value of inductive philosophy that has ever been published in the English language."—*Athenaeum*, June 16, 1855.

---

Price 2s.

**GLAISHER ON THE METEOROLOGICAL AND  
PHYSICAL EFFECTS OF THE SOLAR ECLIPSE OF  
MARCH 15, 1858.**

---

Third Edition, price 2s. 6d.

**GLAISHER'S HYGROMETRICAL TABLES.**

Hygrometrical Tables to be used with, and Description of, the Dry- and Wet-bulb Thermometers. By JAMES GLAISHER, Esq., of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich.

---

Price 1s.

**GLAISHER'S TABLES FOR REDUCING OBSERVA-  
TIONS OF BAROMETERS WITH BRASS SCALES.**

Extending from the cistern to the top of the Mercurial Column, to the Temperature 32° Fahrenheit, for all readings between 27 inches and 31 inches, and for every degree of Temperature from 1° to 100° Fahrenheit.

---

Third Edition, price 1s.

**BELVILLE'S MANUAL OF THE MERCURIAL AND  
ANEROID BAROMETERS.**

---

Price 1s.

**BELVILLE'S MANUAL OF THE THERMOMETER.**

"Those who desire correct information on the best means of observing Meteorological phenomena, will find what they require in Mr. BELVILLE's Books."—*Athenaeum*, August 4, 1849.

TAYLOR and FRANCIS, Printers and Publishers to the University of London, Royal Society, &c., Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, E.C.

PERMANENT EXHIBITION OF HORTICULTURAL BUILDINGS,  
IMPLEMENTS, &c., AND  
DRAWING-ROOM RECEPTACLES  
FOR  
**PLANTS, FLOWERS, &c.;**  
**SPECIMENS**  
IN THE EASTERN ARCADES OF THE  
**ROYAL HORTICULTURAL GARDENS,**  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.

MANAGER OF PERMANENT IMPLEMENT EXHIBITION ..... J. CAVEN FOX.

NAME OF EXHIBITOR.	DESCRIPTION OF OBJECTS.
THE COALBROOKDALE CO., Shropshire .....	Iron and Terra-Cotta Works, Garden Chairs, Vases, Fountains, &c. &c.
F. & G. ROSHER, Queen's Road, Chelsea .....	Vases, Fountains, Garden Edging, &c., in Artificial Stone, Flower-Boxes for Windows and Balconies, and Ornamental Tile Pavements.
J. JONES & SON, 6 Bankside, Southwark.....	Vases, Seats, Heating-Apparatus, &c., in Iron. Heating-Apparatus, Tubular Boilers, Strawberry House, Conservatories, &c.
J. WEEKS & CO., King's Road, Chelsea .....	New Patent Wrought-iron Multitubular Hot-water Boilers, &c., to be seen in the Garden, Chiswick; also Drawings of Horticultural Building.
H. ORMSON, Stanley Bridge, King's Road, Chelsea .....	Artist in Rustic Work for Gardens, Summer Houses, Bridges, Seats, Jardinières, &c. Conservatory and Garden Pavements, Flower-Boxes, Garden Edging, &c., in Slate.
J. WILLIAMS, Hornsey Road .....	Terra-Cotta Works, Vases, Fountains, Garden Edgings, &c.
A. BRABY, Bangor Wharf, Belvedere Road, Lambeth.	Wirework and Hanging Baskets for Conservatories and Gardens, Wire Fencing, &c.
J. PULHAM, Broxbourne, Herts .....	Lawn-Mowers, Rollers, Garden Chairs, &c.
C. R. WATTS, 201 Brompton Road .....	Garden Watering-Machines.
Messrs. T. GREEN & SON, 54 & 55 Blackfriars Road.	Patent Expanding Canopy for Carriages, Boats, Garden Seats, Lawns, &c.
J. OAKLEY & CO., 202 Grange Rd., Bermondsey	Etruscan Pottery, Flower-Pots, Vases for Hyacinths and Cut Flowers, &c.
T. L. SCOWEN, Allen Road, Stoke Newington .....	Horticultural Elegancies.
HOOPER & CO., Covent Garden, Seed and Plant Merchants.	Barometers and Weather-Indicators for Gardens. Corrugated Bricks for Garden Walls.
BARR & SUGDEN, 12 King St., Covent Garden	Rustic Seats, Flower-Boxes, Baskets, &c.
L. CASELLA, 23 Hatton Garden .....	Terra-Metallic Tileries and Ornamental Brick-work.
J. FOXLEY, Stony Stratford, Bucks .....	Garden Vases, Fountains, Garden Edging, Ballustrades.
J. GREEVES, Florist, Bayswater and Putney.....	Portable Folding Ground Vinery.
WHITWICK COLLIERY CO., Coalville, near Leicester.	Landscape Gardener, Sand and Peat Dépôt, &c.
PATENT CONCRETE STONE CO. (Limited), 2 Queen Street Place, Southwark Bridge.	Kamptulicon, Garden-Pumps, Tubing, &c. &c.
C. WELLS, 25 Bishopsgate Street Within.....	Practical Wire-Worker, Suspending Wire Baskets, Wirework for Gardens, Conservatories, Parks, &c. Glass for Table Decoration, Hyacinth Vases, Fern Cases, and Window Conservatories.
W. SHORT, Regate.....	Articles for Table Decoration, Flower-Stands, China Flower-Pots, &c.
BRITANNIA RUBBER CO., 40 Cannon St. ....	Glass for Table Decoration.
J. J. THOMAS, 6 Newcastle Place, Edgware Rd., W.	Minton's Majolica Flower-Pots, Garden Seats, Glass for Table Decoration, &c.
CLAUDET & HOUGHTON, 89 High Holborn...	Decorative Florist, Estimates for Furnishing Conservatories, Dinners, and Balls, &c.
MELLISHIP & HARRIS, 37 Westbourne Grove	Swiss Carvings, Flower-Boxes, China Flower-Stands, Pots, Jardinières, &c.
NAYLOR & CO., 7 Princes St., Cavendish Square	Conservatory Architects, Horticultural Builders, and Hot-water Apparatus Manufacturers.
A. E. WASSELL, 6 Mote comb Street, Belgravia, and Castle Square, Brighton.	Bronzed Figures, Vases, Fountains seen in Action—all for Decoration of Parks and Gardens.
LUCKING BROTHERS, 10 Pickering Terrace, Westbourne Park.	Seedsmen, &c.
LICHENSTEIN, 13 Sloane Street .....	Horticultural Builder.
CUMMING & EDMONDS, Lillie Bridge, Richmond Road, Fulham.	Mosaic Tiles.
BARBEZAT & CO., Val d'Osne, France .....	Branch Orchid-Pots.
J. CARTER, & CO., Holborn .....	Vases, Chairs, Flower-Stands.
J. CRANSTON, Birmingham .....	Horticultural Builder.
W. WHETSTON, Coalville .....	Hydraulic Engineer.
J. BOON, Norton.....	Terra-Cotta Works.
The ALLIANCE FOUNDRY, Upper Thames St.	Gas Boilers.
J. GRAY, Danvers Street .....	Horticultural Builder.
R. RICHARDS, Old Barge House Street .....	
J. CLIFF & SON, Leeds .....	
S. STATHAM, Hatton Garden.....	
G. SHREWSBURY, Norwood.	
W. SIMPSON .....	

# **WHEELERS' GLOUCESTERSHIRE KIDNEY.**

*A most excellent and very Early Potato.*



## **WHEELERS' GLOUCESTERSHIRE KIDNEY.**

*3s. per Peck, 12s. per Bushel.*

---

**J. C. WHEELER & SON,  
SEED GROWERS,  
GLOUCESTER,**

Strongly recommend the "Gloucestershire Kidney" for *earliness, flavour, size, and crop*. In comparison with the Ashleaf, it is as early, if not earlier, whilst it produces nearly double the crop, and is altogether superior to that variety in flavour and appearance. J. C. Wheeler & Son have received letters without number from all parts of the kingdom, speaking in the very highest terms of the "Gloucestershire Kidney" as being the best early variety in cultivation, and of the "Milky White" as being the best of all potatoes for a general crop. Many of these letters are printed in

'WHEELERS' LITTLE BOOK FOR 1868.'

---

## **WHEELERS' MILKY WHITE POTATO.**

*A New Potato, Milky White, price 5s. per Peck (14 lbs.), 20s. per Bushel  
(56 lbs.).*

J. C. WHEELER & Son have very considerable pleasure in calling attention to this extraordinary Potato, which they introduced two seasons since, and which has now proved to be *the best Potato in cultivation*. It is a second early, ripening in August, when it is perfectly white and floury, of fine flavour, and, in fact, everything that can be desired in the way of potatoes. Its peculiar merits will introduce it into every garden in the kingdom. It is fully described in 'WHEELERS' LITTLE BOOK FOR 1868,' price Sixpence, post free. *Gratis to customers.*

---

**J. C. Wheeler & Son, Seed Growers, Gloucester.**

# JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

---

I. New Observations on some Artificial Agents which promote the ripening of Figs. By G. GASPARRINI. Extracted from Vol. ii. of the Transactions of the Royal Academy of Physical and Mathematical Science. Naples, 1865.

I HAVE at various times published several memoirs on the Fig and Wild Fig, two individuals, male and female, of the same species. My researches related principally to the structure and formation, as well of the receptacle as of the different constituent parts of the flower and fruit, to the insect which lives and is propagated in the ovary of the Wild Fig, to the practice and effect of caprifification in this country, and to the origin of the germinal embryo, &c. No other tree, perhaps, whether indigenous or exotic, offers, at least as far as my experience extends, equal or greater difficulties. The process of ripening also has its own peculiarities. Two years ago, therefore, I read before the Pontanian Academy a certain number of observations on these subjects, which were printed\*.

In that memoir, as far as it related to the mere process of ripening, I treated on the nature and variety of colouring which the fruit acquired as it approached maturity, the organic modifications which take place in the different tissues, on the origin of

\* "On the Ripening and Quality of the Figs in the Neighbourhood of Naples" (1863), printed in the 9th volume of the Transactions of that Academy.

the sugar\*, and on an infusorium of the genus *Anguillula*, which infested the cynips of the Wild Fig in the eatable varieties. I touched also on the agents which, under given circumstances, are capable of accelerating the ripening, distinguishing the natural from the artificial. The natural agents are heat, light, water, soil, with the functions which depend upon them, as exhalation, respiration, and nutrition in general—in a word, those agents which sustain life—according to the intensity with which they operate, and the time during which their action lasts, influencing or retarding the maturity, and making it more or less perfect.

The Neapolitan cultivators, and those in other parts of Italy, hasten artificially the ripening of the figs by the process called, improperly, "puncturation," which consists in anointing the mouth of the fig with a very small quantity of oil when it has arrived at a certain size, when the flowers contained in it have become pink, and the scales are a little raised. The maturation is advanced by it about ten days. No one has found out how the olive-oil operates in this case, as far as I am aware; whilst on other parts of the same tree, and especially on the leaves, it operates as a poison. Twenty years ago, when treating on caprification, in distinguishing the effect of the cynips from that of the oil, I came to this conclusion, "the oil operates on the fig in a manner unknown to me; placed on the mouth of the fruit, it contracts as the oil gradually spreads, and the green colour changes. It appeared to me that such a substance could not alter the latex, but might impede the exhalation and the other functions of the cuticle, as well with respect to the light as to the air, and that by these means the anointed fig begins to ripen from the base, and the taste is in consequence not so good as that of those which

\* With regard to the origin of the sugar, I stated that the principal source of that substance is the starch in the parenchyma, not in the latex, as appears at first sight, since the latex is found in the receptacles as well at perfect maturity as in the same figs when dry. The new researches do not contradict this assertion; but sugar is found, in small quantities, in the latex of many plants, and abounds in *Urostigma Saussurianum*; there is a little in that of the common fig, as appears from Trommer's reagent. Sugar being soluble in water, the milk which is mixed with it forms a deposit at the bottom of the cup, and the liquid part, passed through a filter, and treated with the above reagent, after being boiled a short time, shows the presence of sugar, which exists in the fluid part in the organic composition of the milk, not in the sediment, which remains unaltered at perfect maturity. But that small proportion of sugar could never represent the enormous quantity in the ripe fig.

ripen naturally." This explanation was reproduced two years ago in the memoir cited above, with additional reasons. I denied that this liquid could act as a ferment by communicating to the cellular mass a special excitement or decomposition from which a precocious maturity might be derived. I was inclined to recognize in what followed, on anointing the mouth of the fig, a certain relation to that of the effect of the pollen on the stigma. This part, having come into contact with the pollen, becomes tender and dies in a short time—a circumstance which conduces, at least in some measure, to the increase of the subjacent ovary.

The particulars were given of some experiments undertaken with a view of ascertaining whether other substances had the property of promoting in the same manner the maturation of figs. The result was, that oil of almonds, train-oil, nut-oil, linseed-oil, castor-oil, codliver-oil, lard, and butter operated in the same way as oil of olives. Finally, the milk of the Caper-Spurge (*Euphorbia Lathyris*), applied to the mouth of the Sardinian Fig, gave more or less the same result.

Vinegar and turpentine were without effect. The almost uniform efficacy of the fatty materials above mentioned appears clear, on estimating these experiments, when applied, not to the body of the fruit, but only to the mouth. It appears, therefore, that this part is more sensitive to the agents adopted; and this sensitiveness resides in the little leaves or scales with which the mouth is furnished. Some experiments made on melons, pears, and pomegranates with some of the above substances were without effect.

Having published the memoir, and not being satisfied with these observations with respect to the operation of the oil and other fatty materials, on thinking over the subject, I perceived that I had not taken into consideration an important circumstance, viz. that the first effect of the application being the augmentation of the volume of the receptacle, this could not really happen if, as I suspected, the oil disturbed or impeded the functions, especially those of exhalation or respiration—and that, if this were the case, the phenomenon would take place more easily if the substance which promoted the maturation were applied to the whole surface.

In consequence I repeated the experiments last year, with the addition of certain variations. On the 22nd of August I anointed with olive-oil the body of some fruit of the Sardinian Fig, the Tintore, the Winter Fig, and others, leaving the mouth

untouched ; and they underwent no change, nor ripened prematurely ; while fruit of the same trees, in a similar condition, anointed at the mouth, first increased in size, and then became ripe in ten days. Oil spread over the whole upper surface of the leaves, or over a certain portion of it, caused them to die in a few days ; and some drops of the same fluid, sprinkled here and there, altered sensibly the corresponding parenchyma, which turned brown and then dried up. The experiments repeated on the 8th of August with the same oils and fatty matters which were used in 1863, anointing only the mouth of the more developed figs at the base of the shoots of the current year (*pedagnuoli*), gave the same result in the space of from eight to ten days ; that is to say, all (or some portion at least) attained twice the size, or more, became tender, and in some instances arrived at perfect maturity. Goat's milk and turpentine were without effect, exactly as tincture of iodine and solution of potash. Pure alcohol had little or no effect, perhaps because of its volatility. Other experiments, made on the 19th of August, on the White Fig, gave the same result. Of three fruits anointed with castor-oil, two ripened prematurely, as did two out of four anointed with hog's lard, two of five with fat, all anointed with butter, one only out of three anointed with linseed-oil, three out of six with oil of almonds, one only out of five with nut-oil, five out of six with oil of olive. Of the Brogiotto Fig, a single one out of five treated with tincture of iodine attained double the size, and split when beginning to become tender ; the same effect was produced by pure alcohol and a solution of potash, on the same number of receptacles ; of four treated with goat's milk, two, which had increased to double the size, remained green and hard. Ammonia was without effect. Of four receptacles slightly touched with azotic acid at the mouth, one only increased in size and split ; the remainder, with the scales shrivelled by the acid, presented no change. The facts, therefore, observed in 1863 on the more or less active power of certain oils and fatty matters to promote the increase and hasten the maturity of figs within the term of about ten days, were confirmed in the current year.

On the 21st of August, on different branches of the same tree, belonging to the variety Imperial Brogiotto, eight receptacles were anointed at the mouth with mineral tar amalgamated with oil of almonds, the same number with petroleum, four with a mixture of sugar and flowers of sulphur, all which, after four days, were

advancing to maturity. The variety of mineral tar known in commerce under the name of "black" had the same effect in three fruits out of four. Some, however, were unaffected by the olive-oil, of whose agency in promoting maturation there is no doubt. Of six bathed with sugar and water, and five with carbonate of ammonia, a single fruit of each was a little increased in size within the same period. Five anointed with plaster mixed with lard were in like manner a little enlarged ; of four anointed with honey, a single one became ripe, and another made some progress ; five treated with sulphate of ammonia, and the same number with nitrate of copper, remained in the same state in which they were on the 21st of August, when I began the experiment. On the same day I bathed the mouth of six fruits from the base of the current year's wood of the Winter Fig with a little hydrochloric acid ; and on the fourth day all were twice as large, and began to get soft and ripen.

The like action of sulphuric acid was recognized by repeated experiments in the course of August and part of September. The sulphuric acid of commerce, lowered with two parts of water, brought a certain number of the Tintore and Paradise Fig to perfect maturity, with little variation, in the space of eight days ; and out of five Winter Figs, after three days, three were enlarged and approached maturity. With four parts of water the acid gave the same result, in the Paradise Fig, in two receptacles, as if they had been greatly excited ; but two others, after enlarging a little, split without changing colour or becoming tender in any part. In consequence, I wished to proceed with more precision when employing the same acid lowered with three, six, and nine parts of water. The mouth of four receptacles of the Sardinian, White, and Brogiotto Fig was anointed with each of these liquids, thirty-six in all ; and in about three days they became double the size and approached maturity. The mouth of five unripe figs of the Imperial Brogiotto variety was touched with the sulphuric acid of commerce lowered with two parts of water ; and three of these on the eighth day were twice as large, and split at the base into two or three parts ; their cuticle had become violet, their flowers deep red, the pulp tender, but with little flavour, as is the case also with receptacles which split naturally. The scales of the mouth, moreover, became tender, and, as it were, sodden with the acid. A fourth, without enlarging or changing, also split into two parts at the apex ; the fifth became three times as large, was

sound, with the skin violet inclining to green, the mouth closed, while the scales in like manner became tender and dead. At the end of eleven days, one of the three first (which was split) showed signs of decomposition, and was covered with mould belonging to the genus *Ascophora*; the other two were still sound, but very dry, with some more tender spots, accompanied by a small quantity of sweet liquid. The fourth, with respect to size and colour, remained unaltered, only the fissure had become deeper; the fifth, sound and without lesion, became tender and perfectly ripe, had the mouth closed, and above it was a large drop of sweet liquid. All the pulp had become tender, soft, and delicate, and abounded with sweet moisture down to the very stalk. The taste did not differ in any respect from that of a fig naturally ripened; the latex was in such abundance in its proper vessels that they appeared swollen, and quite full of spherical and large but irregular granules. It did not appear that the sugar, or any part of it, was derived from the milky fluid; no particular matter appeared in the cells of the pulp; and the contents of the vessels of the latex became of a reddish yellow with tincture of iodine. The sulphuric acid had killed, but had not decomposed, the scales. Finally, all the mass of the fruit appeared more juicy than in others in the same state of ripeness.

With the same quantity of acid, the experiment was repeated on many green receptacles of the Paradise Fig and of the Imperial Brogiotto, in a fit condition for trial, and the result was the same as before: after two days they became more than twice as large, and split nearly halfway down, or sometimes at length to the base. The peduncle, the perigonium, and the carpel of each internal flower was red, but more so in the Brogiotto, the skin of which, being greatly extended, was coloured of a greenish violet; the pulp, always white, when open, gave out here and there drops of milk, which were observed again along the margin of the deep and irregular fissure, which remained quite green. In these two open receptacles, the solidity of the pulp and of the flowers, the absence of sweetness, and the shortness of time in which the increase took place, were especially remarkable. The splitting was the final effect on the night before August 20, when the examination took place. There is clearly a rankness of vegetation in all the constituent parts of the receptacle, especially those which are internal, whose force the cuticle is unable to resist, and in consequence splits.

On the 18th of August, the mouth of similar green fruit, in a proper condition for experiment, of the Tintore, was washed with sulphuric acid lowered with about four parts of water. On the morning of the 20th they were about double the size (some more, some less), without any fissure, the pulp firm and milky, the flowers red, the seeds with perfect embryos, and no sugary moisture in any part. Granules of a sugary appearance were seen here and there on the withered scales and within the rim of the mouth, which I noticed before in the split receptacles of the Brogiotto and Paradise Figs above described. This substance came out in the form of a liquid, when the mouth was first touched with the acid, and then condensed in the form of sugar; but it has no sweet taste, it is not soluble in water, and is rather viscid to the touch. It is derived probably from the action of the sulphuric acid on the globular matter of the latex. It appears, therefore, that the sulphuric acid, more or less lowered, must be regarded as capable of exciting the vegetation of the fruit of the Fig.

This unexpected effect of the sulphuric acid and hydrochloric acid, the action of the oils and fatty matters used in the experiments (which, acted upon by the air, easily became acid), and the inefficiency of the solution of potash and the turpentine have demanded new proofs in the current year. With a view to see comparatively and with greater precision the operation of certain acids and neutral substances, and also of some alkaline matters, I began with sulphuric acid lowered with a definite quantity of water—5, 10, 20, 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 300, 500 parts to one part of acid.

Taking three varieties of figs, the Brogiotto, Sarnese, and Andreone, I anointed the mouth of twenty receptacles with acid lowered with five parts of water; and all on the ninth day were in various states of maturity; six were split, and the rest entire. The action of the acid appeared clear on the second day, as the fruit was nearly twice as large, and some had already begun to split.

Sixteen figs treated with acid lowered with ten parts of water gave almost the same results, with slightly diminished energy, which may have depended on the small quantity of the liquid remaining on the mouth, in consequence of the hanging down of the branches or some other cause. With twenty parts of water, out of sixteen, thirteen arrived at perfect maturity, two of which split in the course of ripening: in the other three no action was

manifested. The acid, with twenty-five parts of water, gave nearly the same result; for of sixteen figs, ten ripened, one of which split, three increased in size, and three remained *in statu quo*. With fifty parts of water, eight figs ripened without splitting, one split, and seven were more or less near ripening. With one hundred parts of water, out of eighteen unripe fruit, in a week or a little more, six ripened perfectly, eight increased and approached maturity, while four remained as at first. With one hundred and fifty parts of water, out of three fruit of the Sarnese and four of the Brogiotto, no effect was produced; while, on the contrary, three of the Andreone ripened, one of the Papa figs split, three others ripened, and one remained inactive, fifteen in all. Out of nineteen figs treated with acid lowered with two hundred parts of water, one ripened, three approached maturity, and the rest remained unaltered. With three hundred parts of water, two ripened, four almost ripened, and nine showed no change. With five hundred parts of water, the acid had no effect on twelve of the Sarnese and Brogiotto Figs; but three of the Papa Fig ripened, and another almost ripened: but the vegetative condition of the Andreone, rank, young, and full of life, and, in a word, sensitive to every little stimulus, was not proportionate to that of the other two, which were old and almost exhausted. This second series of experiments on the action of sulphuric acid always proved, with more or less precision, its exciting power in promoting the anticipation of maturity in the fig.

Carbolic acid operates so fatally on the receptacle of the fig that, wherever it is applied or is spilled, the green colour in a very short time disappears, the subjacent tissue dries up, and becomes of a yellowish white, and then blackish; the scales of the mouth become hard, and afterwards acquire a reddish-brown colour. All this takes place in two or three days; but frequently, when the acid has been able to remain for some time, generally about the third day, moulds begin to appear on the decayed part, amongst which is a conidiiferous form, very near *Alternaria tenuis*, belonging perhaps to *Pleospora herbarum*, but very fragile. In the meanwhile the portion of the receptacle which is free from the immediate action of the acid, increases, becomes tender, acquires its own natural colour of maturity, in short, ripens prematurely at least ten days earlier than it would have done by natural means only. Out of twenty fruit, fourteen were

perfectly ripe, some split, the others increased greatly and approached maturity. We are quite ignorant how the carbolic acid acts, whether all is the result of the mere act of growth, or the ripening of the free part is owing to its immediate action. If we take a thin slice of the receptacle, commencing with the cuticle, and expose it upon glass to the action of the acid in question, it attacks and destroys suddenly the contents of the innermost cells, which are the most tender, dilates them, and forms a mucous stratum, so as to make it appear that they are decomposed; but on washing them we see that they are still entire. The effect is gradually less towards the cuticle, which becomes more rigid. A little lamina, taken from the parenchyma of the inferior surface of the leaf, having hairs or nervelets, submitted to the action of the carbolic acid, undergoes the following change:—The contents of the more tender cells become more or less decomposed, the chlorophyll resists, but changes its green tint into a yellowish red; the younger cellular membrane becomes puffed up; the cuticle remains unaltered; the hairs swell a little, without bursting. The crystals (cystoliths) at first appear more distinct, then by degrees, but after many hours, are dissolved. No notable action takes place on the membrane of the spiral or fibro-cellular vessels.

Formic acid is less active than carbolic; it likewise dries up the part on which it is spilled, and makes it brown, though slowly; the scales become rigid; but the dead part does not become mouldy in the course of ten days. Out of twenty-four receptacles, on the tenth day, three were ripe, seven nearly so, seven had increased in size, the others remained as they were at the commencement of the experiment.

Tartaric acid brought to perfect maturity twenty-five fruits, belonging to four varieties, when applied to the mouth; and in a short time (that is to say, within the space of a week) five among them were split. The efficacy and speed of the operation of this acid does not admit of any doubt, the experiment having been repeated many times with the same effect. Lowered with a very little water, and applied to the mouth of the fruit, it first softens the scales and then dries them, promotes, for some distance from the place where it spreads, the issue of some little drops of milk, which afterwards condense into globules of a gummy aspect, on which a little mould frequently springs up. Among the many substances which promote the ripening of the fig, this acid alone

appears to us preferable to common oil, from the certainty and speed of its operation.

I cannot assert anything with certainty respecting the action of stearic acid, as it is not soluble in water. Dissolved in ether it had no effect on four receptacles; and out of sixteen others, when mixed with water, it promoted in some premature ripeness.

Four receptacles anointed with collodium, as many with petroleum, four others with benzoic acid, were all ripe on the ninth day. Beer-yeast brought two out of four to maturity; and pep-sine did the same. Gallic acid ripened two out of three, acetic acid three out of four, oxalic acid four out of five, acetate of iron two out of four.

Sulphate of iron showed little effect on five fruits bathed at the mouth; three of these in the course of ten days were near maturity, two only increased in size; but in another experiment on three receptacles, on the fifteenth day they were over ripe and, as it were, decomposed. Still less effect was produced by sulphate of copper, which, in the same space of time, was reduced to the mere enlargement of the few fruits to which it was applied. A single fruit out of four ripened with sulphate of potash; and with chloride of calcium four ripened out of seven.

Chloride of potassium had a very weak effect on three fruits, one of which only increased in size; iodide of potassium, tincture of iodine, and lime-water, applied to various figs, gave more or less the same result. Azotic and hydrochloric acid, repeatedly applied, always promoted ripening, although with less speed and efficacy than sulphuric acid. Also arsenious acid in seven days caused two fruits out of three to ripen, and caustic ammonia one out of the same number. Flowers of sulphur applied to the mouth of the fig did not adhere, and therefore had not time to manifest its efficacy, supposing it had any; but when mixed with glycerine, an inert substance as regards this subject, out of four fruits anointed at the mouth, after ten days one was ripe and two nearly so. I bathed the mouth of twenty figs with pancreatic juice; and on the tenth day one only was ripe, eight were enlarged and nearly ripe, the rest remained *in statu quo*. This very weak effect is apparently not attributable to pure pancreatic juice, but rather to a very small quantity of hydrochloric acid, which is mixed with it, though only in the proportion of a thousand to one, according to the authority of Professor Schiff, from whom I procured the liquid. Last year I wished to see if burning or scalding the scales by introducing a red hot iron into the

mouth would promote the ripening. The three fruit which were submitted to the experiment remained unaltered. But the same experiment repeated this year had the contrary effect.

The following substances were inefficacious in such fruit as were submitted to their action:—glycerine in twenty-two parts of sulphate of soda, eight of English salt, nine of sulphite of carbon, six of saltpetre, seven of solution of tannin, nine of common salt or chloride of sodium, nine of carbonate of ammonia, and three of solution of potash in four parts of glycerine.

Such is the result of the new experiments made in two successive years, in August and the first half of September. The best time, however, in the climate of Naples is from the end of July through the whole of August, which is the time in which, for the most part, the fruit of the Fig is, as it were, stationary, or, so to speak, in the act of growing, while in September they ripen successively in great numbers—so that the criterion is not to be trusted whether they ripen naturally, or whether the maturation is promoted by other agents. If, considering their variety and their almost uniform effect, we wish to arrive at a certain or probable explanation of the intrinsic manner of their action, it would be necessary above all to ascertain the most important circumstances which take place in the short period in which artificial ripening is completed, in distinction from the natural maturation. The more notable points, in my opinion, and the most tangible, are few, and reducible to four.

1. In natural maturation, while the fruit grows and softens, no material alteration appears to the eye in the scales which close the mouth, nor do they become hard, or tender, or change colour; they remain fresh and perfect till decomposition takes place.

2. On the contrary the oily fatty liquids, fat, unctuous, solid matters, the acids, almost everything which has the power to accelerate maturation, induces at first a sensible alteration in the scales, making them tender, causing them to become brown, from green to become reddish, then to dry up and wither,—effects which are not produced by the neutral substances, as glycerine, chloride of sodium, nitrate of potash, and the others above mentioned.

3. The effects of acids are manifested only when applied to the mouth of the fig; they are quite inert on any other part of the receptacle.

4. In the same manner, the oils and fatty matters produce a premature ripening only when applied to the mouth, being inert

in every other part of the fruit. And since such substances are changed more or less easily by the contact of air, as has been already noticed, and thus become acid, we may at any rate assume, at least in general terms, that a certain number of acids, if not all, and those fatty matters which can become acid, promote in the fig an anticipation of maturity.

But how does this act commence? With the increase of the fruit. This increase indicates an excitement in all the organs, communicated by the scales impressed with the potential agent. The most apparent specialities which accompany it are the form, the volume, the colour, the weight which the fruit acquires in the course of ten days. We have said enough, in the memoir published two years since, of the change of colour and the most palpable changes in the elementary organs; and on some specialities we have hinted not long since that we have nothing to bring forward,—the form, for example, in which there is little difference between the anointed fruit when it is unripe and when it is mature. We have not, however, asserted that, under uniform conditions of soil, exposure, age, and the vegetative state of the tree, one variety of Fig is more or less inclined to experience an unnatural promotion of maturity than another.

Heat, light, the nature of the soil, moisture, and the agitation of the air influence the time which the anointed fruit takes to increase and become ripe; but, on an average, maturation occurs in ten days during August and part of September. The early figs also (*fioroni*) at the end of June, anointed with oil at the mouth, ripen prematurely in the same space of time. With respect to volume, it being premised that the fruit increases to double the size, either a little more or less, the ordinary increase begins to appear on the fourth day, and on the tenth frequently exceeds what has been mentioned. I have but one observation respecting the greater weight which attends the increase of volume. In the Brogiotto Fig, on the eighth of August, some fruits of this year's wood, green and unripe, as far as possible equal in size and like each other, in the form of a top, were 4 centimetres (1.57 inch) high, and three (1.2 inch) in the larger diameter. One of them weighed 15.542 grammes (240 Troy grains). Several were then anointed, and were perfectly ripe at the end of twelve days, with little difference of size: the larger, which had become almost round, measuring in length and breadth 6 centimetres (2.4 inches), weighed 71.75 grammes (1107 grains)—

that is to say, four times as much as in an unripe state, when the oil was applied. The others, to which oil was not applied, had only increased a few millimetres, and were still green, hard, sour, and milky. The tree, moreover, had no ripe fruit, but a few only slowly increasing in size and advancing to natural maturity. Consequently the oil and other exciting substances manifested their power sensibly in the increase both of size and weight; and, it being granted with respect to weight, after the example adduced, that the ratio of 1:5 cannot be considered constant, there remains a great difference of weight at the state of maturity. Difference of weight, whether in natural maturation, or under the excitement of the agents above mentioned, arises only, in great part, from the lymph which flows to the fruit and remains there. It dilates the cells, fills up the cavities, facilitating the transformation of starch into sugar, the development of the chlorophyll into two colouring-matters, yellow and blue, &c.: during these processes there is an exhalation of much carbonic acid at all hours of the day. This appears clear by comparing under the microscope the analogous cells of the different organs and tissues of the unripe fig, when it has been anointed, and in the ripe fig. In the second state they are at least three times as large as they were at the time of anointing. If it be asked whether natural maturation or the excitement of artificial agents has any relation to the formation or increase of the seminal embryo, I must answer negatively. The truth is, that in the height of summer the *pedagnuoli* quite unripe, green, and full of milk, with the luxuriant ruddy florets, possess already the embryo well formed, though tender and ready to be affected by the action of the substances which promote maturation. But they produce the same effect on the *fioroni*, which are always sterile (that is to say, without any seminal embryo), and on the latest fruit (*cimaruoli*), which are likewise sterile.

In conclusion, the experiments of the past year, with respect to the way in which the oil of olive, in the first place, and in the second the other oils and fatty matters, not to mention the sulphuric acid and petroleum, promote maturation, put us in the way of approximating more nearly to the explanation of the phenomenon, establishing, as they do, two important facts. The one is, that the oil does not operate by disturbing on the one hand the respiration, and on the other the normal and free action of light and air on the cuticle, and consequently the aqueous exhalation, blocking up, as it were, the cortical pores (which has not yet been shown by

experiment), and, by penetrating into the subjacent tissue, inducing an alteration in the contents of the cellules and milk-vessels, as is supposed; for the inefficacy of the same oil on the whole body of the fruit, where the alleged functions principally take place, contradicts irrefragably this notion. And since the effect is obtained by anointing with oil the mouth of the fig alone, and this liquid spreads around for a short distance only, we must naturally recognize in the assemblage of the little scales with which this part is furnished, a special organ capable by itself of feeling the action, the first effect of which, as we have said above, is the increase of the entire receptacle. Not being able to attribute this to any material nutrition which the oil can induce, we must agree that it excites the vegetation of the unripe fruit, always then stationary, by making the lymph flow to it.

The other important fact consists in the faculty of some acids (not to say all), some fatty matters, and certain liquid or semiliquid resinous substances, as mineral tar and petroleum, to produce the same effect as the oil in similar conditions, when they come in contact with the scales which surround the mouth of the fig. Such agents as these and others are quite inefficacious on any other part, in consequence of the local alteration of the subjacent tissues which any of them (as, for example, sulphuric, azotic, and hydrochloric acid) may effect, in which case, instead of increase and premature ripening, the fall of the fruit in an unripe state easily ensues.

No one certainly will maintain that this substance brings, by means of the scales, a nutritive moisture to the quite unripe fruit: on the contrary, the increase may rather appear a natural consequence of the drying up of the scales, by means of which the moisture which arrives continually from the branch, stagnates in the body of the organ. This opinion cannot, I think, be accepted, as it does not correspond with the very small quantity of moisture which would have passed to the scales without any agent, and the great quantity which enters in a few days in consequence of its action. The following considerations may be adduced in confirmation of my views. The scales in question vary more or less in number in the fruit of the same tree; in the Tintore there are not less than a hundred in a fruit of the mean magnitude. Their surface on an average measuring two square millimetres, they have together a surface of 200 square millimetres, equal to  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a square inch; and there being two faces to each

scale, a hundred of these scales will represent altogether a surface of  $\frac{4}{7}$  of a square inch, equal to the fifth part of the entire superficies of the receptacle, which amounts to 3 square inches. This being premised, since the scales, like other organs, have the power of attracting much sap, it would necessarily follow that they would increase in size and would exhale abundantly,—two functions which accompany each other wherever there is growth in contact with the air, but which fail when we anoint the scales, already arrived at their perfect growth, and in which the exhalation ceases entirely, or is very weak, the place which they occupy being for the most part free from the influence of light and air.

As regards the sulphuric acid, this observation must be made,—that, as it has a great affinity for water, it would attract the sap to the body of the fig at the end of the branch. But so many other acids and fatty matters do the same without possessing the faculty of attracting water. Besides, the sulphuric acid, after the manner and under the conditions before stated, by altering the tissue of the scales, kills them, while it excites on the other hand the vegetation of the entire receptacle more strongly than any other substance which has been tried hitherto, promoting the increase and maturation in less time. The exciting-power of this acid on certain vegetables, especially lucern, has been known for many years, whether used alone, diluted with water in the ratio of one to a thousand, or combined with lime. But I wish to give another illustration of its bearing on the present subject. At the end of the year 1815, when treating of caprification, I noted that the pollen of the Wild Fig, kept in water, seldom or never protruded the pollen-tube, and that this took place easily by slightly acidulating the water with azotic acid. In the present year I have confirmed this observation, and obtained in like manner the pollen-tube in a few hours in water scarcely acidulated with sulphuric acid, while from the pollen kept in common water not a single pollen-tube was protruded in the course of three days.

It appearing, on the other hand, that the scales at the mouth of the fig are sensitive to the action of sulphuric acid and the other substances above mentioned, it remains to ascertain what relation this sensibility inherent in the scales bears to similar functions in other plants. But we must first shortly call to mind the origin, formation, and structure of the fruit of the fig, known to science at various times under the name of "sicono," "anfanto," and more generally under that of "receptacle." It springs

up in the axil of the leaf, at the time when it is young and growing, and, as the bud on the branch, corresponds especially with the small portion of cellular tissue which divides at the articulation into two merithals, a superior and inferior, and is continuous with the outermost part of the medullary tissue. The cellular stratum, which is at first green, which afterwards appears dotted, containing starch-grains, is altogether conformable with the tissue which constitutes the dissepiment between the two merithals. But the receptacles appear at first in the form of very minute cellular prominences on the liber and albumen, just opposite to the dissepiment and on its outer part; and then on the apex the margin of a slight depression begins to put forth several scarcely discernible processes, which are destined to form the scales; and the florets shortly afterwards grow in the centre of the depression. At the same time a very delicate vascular tissue is formed at the base, which is united to that of the two merithals. In the course of vegetation, the receptacle increasing becomes concave, and the aperture contracting remains closed by the scales. Subsequently the vascular fibres, which are accompanied by the lacteal cells, enter the scales, and, distributed under the cuticle of the receptacle, are united by means of lateral branchlets to those of the florets.

This being the case, if we consider the scales as the tips of so many leaves whose bases, fused and incorporated into a single mass, constitute the body of the fig, a strong impression made on the scales, which are the extremities of the organic elements of which it is composed, must promote the flow of the sap from the branch to which it is attached.

The pollen serves essentially to form the seminal embryo, and, notwithstanding the destructive effect which it produces on the stigma, on the style, and finally on the collecting hairs, as has been observed in the hemp, promotes in certain plants the flow of moisture, the softening and maturation of the pericarp. The peduncles of *Hovenia dulcis* increase after flowering, become tender, juicy, and sweet. The receptacle of the strawberry, in consequence of fecundation, increases into that juicy tender pulp which we call the fruit. We have many similar examples in the vegetable kingdom. I do not pretend to assimilate the fact of the early ripening of the fig by the operation of the above-mentioned agents to that of fecundation: that has for its object the growth of the embryo, the presence of which, while forming, at-

tracts the moisture to the part with which it is connected, which is the cause of the formation of the Strawberry, of the Hovenia just mentioned, and of the maturation of some other pericarps. It may be objected that the pollen, especially its contents, has nothing to do with oils, sulphuric acid, or petroleum. But still the nature of the fovilla in different plants is not clearly known with respect to other secretions; and admitting its great difference as regards the substances mentioned, it is not the less true that the final effect of the pollen on the stigma, and that of the oil on the scales of the fig, with what follows it, present such an analogy as to justify the opinion expressed by me two years ago in the following words:—"I incline to believe that there is a certain relation between the effect of the pollen on the stigma and what is induced by anointing the mouth of the fig. That part coming in contact with the other softens and perishes in a short time, which may conduce, at least in a small degree, to the increase of the subjacent ovary"\*\*.

---

## II. On the Cultivation of some Genera of Terrestrial Orchids. By Mr. THOMAS SHORTT.

MANY of the most beautiful and delicate of Terrestrial Orchids are seldom seen in cultivation. This cannot be from want of interest; for what can be more gorgeous than *Disa grandiflora* and *macrantha*? or more beautiful than *Cypripedium macranthum*, *Thelemitra ixioides*, and *Lissochilus speciosa*? or curious than *Pterostylis nutans*, *Aceras anthropophora*, and *Ophrys apifera*?

The delicate habits of some species make them rather difficult to manage; at the same time they are of sufficiently robust growth and of such beauty as to make them worthy of more general cultivation.

As they require different treatment according to their various habitats, I propose dividing them into European and North-American, African and Australian. As the European and North-American species require similar treatment, I will take them first. These will comprise the genera *Cypripedium*, *Platanthera*, *Gymnadenia*,

\* [A translation of Gasparrini's paper on Capriflication appeared in the former series of this Journal, vol. iii. p. 185. *Pedagnuoli* are the fruit at the base of this year's wood, *cimaruoli* the fruit at the tips, and *fioroni* the new spring fruit from last year's wood.—ED.]

*Habenaria*, *Aceras*, *Serapias*, *Goodyera*, *Pogonia*, *Liparis*, *Calypso*, *Orchis*, and *Ophrys*. *Cypripedium* must take the first rank; *C. macranthum*, *C. pubescens*, and *C. spectabile* are the most showy, and *C. calceolus* particularly interesting as being British. The whole of them, with the exception of *C. calceolus*, delight in a rich fibrous peat. If grown in the open ground, the foot of an east wall is the best situation to make the bed. The ground must be excavated two feet deep, a layer of brickbats or other rough material placed at the bottom to ensure good drainage (as the plants require much water when in a growing state, but not stagnant), over which must be placed 18 inches of fibrous peat. The plants should be set 4 to 6 inches deep and 12 inches apart, as it must be kept in mind that the whole family are very impatient of being removed or divided when once established; and I would advise any one who has these plants doing well to let well alone, as I have seen fine plants destroyed from taking a piece off for a friend. The protection of a cold frame in winter is very beneficial, particularly if filled with dried fern—as the plants, in their native home, are for the most part covered with snow in winter, so as to exclude the frost.

If well advanced they will require water daily during the growing-season; but when at rest they should merely be kept moist. *Cypripedium calceolus* differs from the others of the genus in its dislike to peat or any soil except good strong loam well impregnated with lime, and prefers an eastern or north-eastern aspect, as it is invariably found in its native home in situations facing the east.

I have gathered this plant more than once in one of the northern localities of Castle Eden Dean, or, more correctly, in Shotton Dean, Durham, and have also seen it in a wood in Cleveland, Yorkshire, and have had specimens sent from Lancashire.

I believe it is not generally known that, when the seed of *Cypripedium calceolus* falls from the capsules, it seldom vegetates, if it reaches the ground, but prefers the axils of the leaves of grass or other plants to perform the process of germination, assuming in the first instance the habit of an epiphyte, after which it falls to the ground and becomes a terrestrial plant.

When grown in pots, large pots in proportion to the plants should be used, so that they may not require shifting for several years. The pots should be half-filled with crocks, and the peat full of fibre, if possible.

The genera *Orchis*, *Ophrys*, and many other European and American Orchids are generally of easy cultivation; at the same time, some are very refractory. *Ophrys apifera* and *O. aranifera*, as well as *Orchis maculata superba*, are very curious and of easy cultivation, requiring a strong calcareous soil. The best time to remove them is when the flowers are on the decay, the tubers for the following year being then fully grown. The tubers should be carefully lifted and divested of all soil, and planted in strong loam passed through a fine sieve in a rather dry state, after which they should be deluged with water, by which the soil becomes firm and compact, a condition in which the plants delight.

*Orchis bifolia* and *foliosa* succeed with the same treatment, substituting peat for loam.

*African Species*.—Africa is rich in Terrestrial Orchids, prominent among which is *Disa grandiflora* with its crimson flowers of great beauty; *Disa macrantha* has larger flowers, of a pure white, and is perhaps the finest of the genus; *D. secunda* is a small edition of *D. grandiflora*; *D. barbata* has a twiggy habit. *Lissochilus speciosa* is very fine, attaining a height of from 4 to 6 feet, and producing magnificent loose spikes or thyrses of yellow butterfly-flowers. *Eulophia Dregiana*, the flowers of which resemble a little dove hanging by its beak, is white, with chocolate sepals. Some of the *Satyria* also are worthy of notice.

The whole of the African species succeed best in fibrous sandy loam, the pots being well drained and large in proportion to the plants. The *Disæ* are very impatient of heat or a confined atmosphere. A pit with a north-east aspect suits them best for summer, and a cool greenhouse in winter.

In potting *Disæ* great care should be taken not to injure the roots; for a loss of leaves, more or less in proportion to injury, will certainly follow. During the growing-season a liberal supply of water is required, keeping them much drier when dormant. They are, however, seldom completely at rest. They cannot endure the least frost, though a very cool treatment must be followed.

*Australian*.—Many of the Orchids from this extensive country are beautiful, curious, and interesting. *Thelymitra* takes the first rank, producing bright-blue flowers in spikes from 1 to 2 feet high, and generally grows among dwarf bushes. *Diurides*, with their yellow and brown flowers, luxuriate in open glades in the full sun. The curious *Pterostylis cryptostylis* and *Prasophyllum* and others delight in the shade of Eucalypti and other trees.

The whole of the Australian species succeed in smaller pots than the species previously named. *Diuris* prefers a rather strong loam, *Thelymitra* a sandy fibrous soil, and *Pterostylis* soil off a basaltic formation, if attainable. A brick pit with a south-eastern aspect, free from frost, suits them well. They do not require so much water as many other terrestrial orchids.

There are many other very beautiful genera found in Australia; but, as many have proved almost uncultivable, I have not noticed them. Nothing can be more interesting than a collection of these beautiful plants; they are easy of introduction, and with little attention will well repay the cultivator for the trouble bestowed upon them.

---

### III. Note on one of the Hybrids between the Muscat of Alexandria and the Trouvéren Muscat, which promises a supply of grapes all the year round. By JOHN STANDISH, Royal Nursery Ascot, Berks.

WHEN my "Hints on Hybridizing Fruits" were published in the first volume of the New Series of this Journal, page 135, I had not witnessed the extraordinary fertility of one of the hybrids there mentioned, and which has now received the name of the Royal Ascot. It has proved itself a perpetual bearer, forming bunches on every branch and lateral branch that it throws out, and can be made with the greatest ease to have ripe fruit all the year round. If, for example, a house filled entirely with this variety were started the first week in December, and, when the shoots were of sufficient length, thinned out so as to leave only enough for half a crop, they would break again, or throw out a quantity of laterals, when some more branches might be left, and, so vigorous is the plant, in six weeks again some more. These three partial crops would swell, so as to prolong the fruiting till the end of October, by which time the vines would want pruning in for forcing the next season; and what then remained could be cut, with a piece of the wood, and placed in bottles of water on the French plan. This house would give grapes from the beginning of June until Christmas.

Another house might be started in the middle of July, leaving again only half a crop, and so on as before, which would give grapes from January until the end of July. By adopting this plan, in two houses, grapes could be had all the year round without any difficulty; and should extra grapes be wanted for some

special purpose in any of the spring or winter months, it would merely be necessary to give the proper notice to the gardener before March in one year, to have any quantity of grapes in the winter or spring of the following year, without much trouble and at very little expense, as grapes grown from July until midwinter can be grown with half the expense of those produced from December to June. Young cuttings struck from this vine any time before March can be made to bear a good crop of fruit the following January, February, and March. Last May I planted a house with little plants not a foot high, out of four-inch pots; and they are now, at the beginning of December, bearing a nice crop of beautiful fruit, which will be ripe the second week in January—and these grown amongst pines under very disadvantageous circumstances.

It is curious that this grape, which is large, oval, and the blackest of all grapes, was raised from two white grapes, the female parent, the Muscat of Alexandria, having oval berries, while the male parent, the Trouvén, has globose berries. It is still more curious that, when grafted on its male parent with globose berries, and on Graham's Muscat Muscadine, which has similar fruit, the berries have in both cases undergone a complete change of form in correspondence with that of the male parent, but without the slightest difference of colour.

This curious effect of the stock on the graft confirms some other reports of a similar nature, one of the most singular being one which has lately been recorded by Dr. Hogg, where the Marie Louise pear, grafted on three different stocks, gave three very different forms of fruit, one of which only could have been referred by the most practised pomologist to the parent plant\*. The subject is one of extreme interest, and deserves a set of carefully conducted experiments by some one who has time and patience to follow it out.

---

#### IV. Preparing Lilies of the Valley for Forcing.

By Mr. W. EARLEY.

As it may not be very generally known that by a very simple mode of procedure the forcing-capabilities of this most deservedly

\* [Dr. Hogg has kindly shown us the specimens, which he brought from the Rev. W. Kingsley's.—ED.]

popular plant may be materially enhanced, no excuse will be necessary in introducing a few remarks upon the subject in this Journal, more especially when it is considered that it is next to impossible to have a too large supply of them in flower, from the earliest months of the year onward until it may be possible to gather them from outdoor beds. As a British plant, it should be essentially within the province of our craft to push the "Lily of the Valley" to its utmost cultural limits, without the aid or intervention of foreign ingenuity, or even more favourable climate. Yet true it is, nevertheless, that the Dutch, or others, are now making a profit by growing patches of these suitable for forcing, and then sending them to this country by many tons' weight annually, in company with bulbs which we are obliged to look to them for. There are two distinct features, in the cultivation of this plant, operating antagonistically to the simple efforts hitherto expended in its culture, namely :—a great dislike of being uprooted and separated into smaller portions, which do not very readily attach themselves to the fresh soil; and, when once they have taken possession of the same, such an extraordinary power of multiplication of all parts that they very quickly become very densely packed together, each thereby neutralizing the efforts of the others to attain a fine crown likely to flower in the ensuing spring, and, even should it flower, operating prejudicially as to its fineness. Hence the want of greater success in forcing plants grown after the ordinary method.

With the above suggestions as a basis to our subsequent operations, a piece of ground should be prepared by making a trench a foot and a half in depth, adding abundance of manure, and working it to the necessary space which may be required, according to the quantity needed. When finished, the soil should be trodden firmly over its whole surface. Forming little bundles of from two to five individuals, and with all the roots possible attached and uninjured, dibble the bundles firmly in rows, some 20 inches apart. Fix them firmly in the soil, putting a thick layer of leaf-mould over all when finished. With proper attention and keeping them free of weeds &c., they will be fit for forcing in three years. Hence it will simply be necessary to plant a small space annually, to ensure after the above date a constant succession of excellent patches. A west aspect is the most suitable.

V. On Various Forms of Canker.  
By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.R.H.S.

It is scarcely possible to give much attention to the subject of Vegetable Pathology without recognizing the fact that diseases apparently very closely connected with each other may be due to entirely different causes. This is especially true of the various affections which pass under the name of Canker, than which few are more injurious to the cultivator, and which are so frequent in some localities as to make the cultivation of particular varieties a labour, if not entirely hopeless, at least full of vexation and comparative disappointment.

Many forms of this formidable disease were indicated in the series of articles which appeared some years since in the 'Gardeners' Chronicle,' on Vegetable Pathology, but which, from various causes, though many applications have been made with a view to their publication in a separate volume, have never passed beyond the pages of that journal. The subject of Canker is, however, of such importance to the cultivator, that, with the sanction of the highest authority in this country on pomology, I have been induced to reconsider the various forms which it assumes, and to publish the results in this Journal.

Every one on hearing the name will call to mind the ravages which he has witnessed amongst his apple-trees, insomuch that, after a year or two, the most promising young plants either lose whole branches or the trunk exhibits unsightly cavities which at length, by their confluence, become so extensive as to impair materially their fertility and ultimately to cause death. But these are far from being the only cases; and, unless I am greatly mistaken, some affections which at first sight seem of a very different character are referable to the same group. Nor is the disease confined to trees or the harder structures; a very common form occurs on the fruit itself; and such diseases as the Tacon, which is so fatal to the Saffron-growers in France, and has lately done so much mischief amongst the cultivators of the fine varieties of Gladiolus, appear to belong justly to the same category.

In some cases, the Canker-patches affect at once the whole circumference of the branch; but far more frequently they are scattered here and there, without one being able to give any reason why one portion of the tree should be affected rather

than another. This, however, is merely what we observe in many forms of disease, both in the animal and vegetable kingdom—and, indeed, in various cases where it is clear that the whole system is affected, but where it breaks out only in isolated spots. Doubtless there is some special organic weakness or predisposition to change in those parts, which makes them more liable to attack, where there are no especial organisms at various distances which are alone affected—as, for example, in cancerous changes in the glands, which, in aggravated cases, are sometimes attacked almost indiscriminately. We see something of the kind occasionally where there is no question of vitality. A piece of paper, for example, as the page of a printed book, which has been kept in a damp room, undergoes a slow process of decomposition somewhat similar in character to that which is called by chemists *eremocausis*; in general, however, the discolouration is not general, but appears in the form of brown spots scattered over the surface. Again, in that very curious form of decay to which wood is subject, in which the medullary rays disappear, and the wood-cells are here and there bleached and contracted so as to form little cavities in the wood, the intermediate tissue remains sound and unaltered. In that form of Canker, for example, to return to living organisms, which is so common in the fruit of certain varieties of Apples, the whole fruit is not cankered, but the soft tissue is decomposed here and there, so as to present a speckled appearance; and the same may be said of other varieties of Canker to which the fleshy parts of plants are subject.

In other cases, however, the evil is confined to especial spots, as in the affection called gumming, which is really a form of Canker, the cause of the local disease being sometimes distinctly traceable without any general constitutional tendency to disease,—though undoubtedly this is sometimes the case; and, indeed, forms of the same affection occur where almost every fruit-bearing twig is simultaneously diseased, and where it is very difficult to assign a cause. The disease in these cases is modified by the exudation large quantities of gum, as in Conifers it is by the presence of resin.

In a single rare case which has fallen within my notice, the Canker appeared under the form of a deep broad annular pit surrounding the whole trunk near the base, and penetrating deeply into the wood, and of course inducing death.

In a few cases Canker may be induced by insects; but where

EXTRACTS FROM PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY  
AND  
MISCELLANEOUS MATTER.

---

August 7.—Mr. Hodge, gardener to E. Wright, Esq., sent a fine cut specimen of *Vanda Lowii* or, as it is now called by some authorities, *Renanthera Lowii*. This magnificent and remarkable species is a native of Borneo, where it was found by Mr. Low, jun., in compliment to whom it was first named. It grows to a considerable height, and from near the top of its stem it sends out several long, slender, pendulous flower-spikes, often 10 or 12 feet in length, clothed with numerous yellow and rich reddish-brown blossoms of considerable size. The spike exhibited was some 7 or 8 feet in length, and it was ornamented with thirty handsome fully developed flowers. The first two or three blossoms at the base of the spike differ from the rest not only in colour but also in texture, and are much less handsome than the others. This *Renanthera* has been in the country many years, but it was long before it produced flowers. A plant of it in Mr. Rucker's garden at Wandsworth, has borne no fewer than twelve flower-spikes at one time, which, owing to their great length, had to be festooned over the pathway, a position in which they had a very striking appearance. Messrs. Veitch and Sons exhibited *Vanda Bensonii*, so named in compliment to Lieut.-Col. Benson, Deputy Adjutant-General at Rangoon, an enthusiastic collector of plants. This blossoms freely, and is a truly beautiful species, in the way of *V. Roxburghii*, but having the yellowish sepals and petals spotted, rather than tessellated, and the less rose-coloured. They had also a remarkable *Bolbophyllum*, called *reticulatum*, from Borneo, the leaves of which looked as if they were covered all over with beautiful network, and

the flowers were chocolate-striped; an *Acineta*, provisionally named *A. Arcei*, from Central America, bearing large pendulous racemes of showy yellow flowers, different from those of any species yet in cultivation; well-bloomed examples of *Disa grandiflora*, one of the handsomest of terrestrial Cape Orchids; a pinkish-lilac variety of *Ionopsis paniculata*; *Fittonia*, or, as it also called, *Gymnostachyum Verschaffeltii*, and a variety of the same from Ecuador, with leaves veined with even brighter red than itself; and *Trichomanes concinnum*, a handsome Fern, with finely cut elegant fronds. From Mr. Bull came a variety of *Broussonetia papyrifera*, with leaves beautifully variegated with white; this was stated to be as hardy as the common Paper Mulberry, which is so called on account of its fibrous inner bark being used by the Japanese and Chinese for making paper; the natives also in Otaheite and other South-Sea Islands manufacture a large portion of their clothing from its bark: with it came a basket of cut blooms of *Allamanda Hendersoni*; *Tradescantia vittata*, a creeping stove-plant resembling *Cyanotis vittata* in habit, but with pretty white and green leaves; and *Sarcoglottis zebrina*, with white-striped foliage. Mr. Parker showed on this occasion *Pleopeltis incurvata*, a noble-looking evergreen stove-Fern from Java, in which the fronds are pinnatifid and the fertile ones remarkably contracted as compared with the broad coriaceous sterile ones; *Nothochlaena cretacea*, a beautiful dwarf silver Fern; the white-blossomed variety of *Agapanthus umbellatus*; and a prettily marked *Goodyera pubescens*, called *intermedia*. From Messrs. E. G. Henderson and Son came *Allamanda Schottii Hendersoni*; *Christine*, a Nosegay Pelargonium, a variety with fine trusses of rosy pink, white-eyed flowers, and nearly plain leaves; and the tricolor-leaved varieties called Lucy Grieve, Lady Cullum, and Countess of Tyrconnel. Mr. Henderson, Sion Nursery, Thornton Heath, contributed a remarkably strong shoot of the climbing variety of *Rosa devoniensis*, which bore twenty-seven flowers and buds. Mr. Chater, of Saffron Walden, contributed various Hollyhocks, both in a cut state and in the form of spikes; among the latter were beautiful examples of *E. Speed*, white flushed with red; *F. Chater*, fine yellow; and *speciosa*, buff suffused with rose. Messrs. Cutbush had a noble variety of *Lilium auratum*, called *splendidum*, remarkable for the great amount of reddish brown which had replaced the yellow in the upper part of the band. Mr. Turner furnished basketfuls of Nosegay Pelargoniums, the best of which were Duchess of Suther-

land, bearing fine heads of bright deep rose-coloured flowers of great beauty, and Lady Constance Grosvenor, a scarlet kind in the way of Stella, but brighter. *Erica Marnockiana*, with red flowers tipped with white, one of the best of recent varieties of the aristate type, was shown by Messrs. Jackson, of Kingston; and from Mr. George Smith, of Hornsey, came a *Pelargonium*, named Princess Alexandra, with the leaves boldly edged with white. Messrs. Carter and Co. exhibited specimens of a pretty free-flowering dwarf bedding *Lobelia*, called Beauty of Ravensbourne; it has rosy-lilac flowers with white centre, and will be an acquisition for the flower-garden.

August 21.—At this Meeting some interesting subjects were shown by Mr. Cripps, of Tunbridge Wells. These were:—*Forsythia viridissima variegata*, the leaves of which have a broad edge of yellow; *Hydrangea japonica elegantissima*, also handsomely variegated, the leaves being heavily blotched and mottled with yellow; *Pteris serrulata polydactyla*, a pretty fingered form of this well-known and most useful dwarf evergreen greenhouse Fern; and two fine large-flowered hybrid forms of *Clematis* (selected out of several), raised from *lanuginosa*. One of these, named *C. tunbridgiensis*, has the flowers of a reddish purple with blue bars; the other, called Lady Caroline Nevile, is of a pale ashy grey with deeper-tinted bars. Mr. Bartleman had a Nosegay Pelargonium, *Emmeline*, a deep rose-pink with white eye, and bearing a fine truss; but being a yearling plant, it was sent back for proving. Mr. Keeler produced a Pelargonium, *Sambo*, which was highly admired; it is a zonale, with fine trusses of smallish well-shaped flowers of a rich velvety scarlet. In a group from Mr. Bull, the most noticeable objects were *Discorea discolor variegata*, adding to the rich colouring of the old form the further ornamentation of longitudinal silvery bands; *Adiantum velutinum*, a noble Maiden-hair from Columbia, remarkable for its ample decompound fronds and velvety rachides; and *Yucca hystrix*, a species with stiff narrow leaves, resembling *Dracaena australis*. From Messrs. Low and Co. came *Oncidium cruentum*, a bright yellow species having two spots at the base of the lip. *Gladioli* were sent by Mr. Standish and Mr. J. Stevens of Solihull. The former had in his group *Basil* (a very large pale salmon-tinted flower with carmine streaks) and Dr. Hogg (a rich crimson with purple throat), both first-class sorts: the latter sent, among others, Exhibitor, a bold flower of a rich carmine-crimson, with a white throat splashed

with deep crimson. Mr. W. Paul exhibited a beautiful group of Nosegay Pelargoniums, which attracted much notice. From Messrs. Veitch and Sons came *Cattleya Manglesii*, a cross between *Harrissonæ* and *Mossiae*, with broad deep lilac-rose petals and a small fringed lip with a yellowish centre; it is an acquisition. Dahlias were shown by Mr. Keynes and Mr. Rawlings. Of those produced by the former, Clare Simons (blush-white with purple tips) and Butterfly (dull bronze with purple stripes) were regarded as first-class sorts; and John Sladden, evenly formed, deep maroon, from Mr. Rawlings, was adjudged second-class. Mr. Todman showed Verbena, King of the Bedders, a free-flowering crimson, of good habit for beds, and likely to be useful; and two other Verbenas, named respectively Earl of Radnor (orange-scarlet with yellow eye) and Fanny Martin (large rosy pink), were selected for approval from a group shown by Mr. Eckford.

September 4.—One of the most remarkable plants exhibited, *Amaryllis Josephinæ*, came from Mr. Bull. From the crown of the bulb had risen a stout thick stem, about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet in height surrounded by a noble candelabrum-like head of not very showy flowers; but the general appearance of the plant was so striking, as to render it well worth cultivation. Mr. Bull likewise exhibited *Caladium annihilator*, with leaves prettily marbled with red and white. Mr. Smith, gardener to S. H. Norris, Esq., Altringham, showed a spike of *Renanthera coccinea*, cut from a plant which was in full flower in the spring of last year, and which bids fair to blossom again in 1867. Messrs. Osborn sent a magnificent specimen of *Statice Frostii*, a noble variety in the way of *Holfordii*, but deeper-coloured. From Mr. Hartland, Lough Nurseries, Cork, came a small plant and cut twigs of the yellow variegated variety of *Wellingtonia gigantea aureo-variegata*; it is a handsomely marked golden variegation and appears to be thoroughly fixed. Messrs. Veitch and Sons contributed, among other things, the handsome *Maranta Lindeni* and *M. roseo-picta*; *Euonymus macrophyllus*, with handsome glossy green leaves; and examples of the charming *Retinospora obtusa aurea*. Mr. Cripps furnished *Desmodium penduliflorum*, a purplish pink-flowered hardy shrub, belonging to the Pea family, and remarkable for its graceful habit. From Mr. Cunningham, Burton-on-Trent, came a compact-growing variety of Ivy-leaved Pelargonium, with creamy-edged foliage, named *L'élegante*. Messrs. E. G. Henderson and Son contributed a well-grown fine-flowered example of *Agalmiya staminea*, a creeping

plant nearly related to *Æschynanthus*; and a beautiful tricolor-leaved *Pelargonium*, named Sophia Dumaresq, a decided improvement on Sunset. Mr. Mann, Brentwood, also showed a good tricolor-leaved *Pelargonium*, called Melona, together with Mimas, a zonal variety with good trusses of large bright scarlet flowers. Mr. George, Stamford Hill, showed a useful dwarf variety of *Tropæolum compactum*, called King of Scarlets. Mr. Keynes exhibited several *Dahlias*, of which the following were accepted as desirable sorts, namely, Paradise Williams, a medium-sized, finely formed, deep maroon crimson (first-class), and Gazelle, a large violet-shaded bronzy salmon; Vice-President, a golden-yellow, or amber-coloured kind, and Harriet Tetterell, a light-ground variety heavily tipped and flushed with purplish crimsons (second-class). Mr. Eckford produced a pretty rosy-tipped light-ground *Dahlia*, named Lady Jane Ellice, and a first-class Coleshill, a large-flowered scarlet. From Messrs. Carter and Co. came various showy *Lobelias* of the *fulgens* section; and examples of the same class of *Lobelias* were also furnished by Mr. Kinghorn, from whose group Rose Queen and Crimson King, names sufficiently denoting their respective colours, were selected as acquisitions.

Messrs. Veitch contributed interesting illustrations of the different sections of Asters, both in the shape of plants and cut blooms. Among them were Giant, or Emperor, tall showy kinds; Chrysanthemum-flowered, large-blossomed sorts, very suitable for pot-culture; Hedgehog, slightly quilled, tall-growing kinds; Dwarf Pyramid, each plant of which forms quite a bouquet of flowers in itself; Truffant's Pæony Perfection, varieties with the merits of which most cultivators of Asters are familiar; the original China Aster, a tall straggling kind, which few now would care to grow; the Victoria, which, like the dwarf Chrysanthemum-flowered, is one of the best sorts either for outdoor display or for pot-culture; Ranunculus-flowered, with compact, hard, flat, button-like blossoms, each about the size of a crown-piece; Globe-flowered, with blossoms well raised in the centre; Pæony-flowered Globe, like Truffant's varieties; Imbricated Pompon, a broad-petalled kind; Reid's New Quilled in various colours, ranged round a light centre, but, as shown, not so compact as the German Quilled; Cocardeau, or Crown, a class of Asters comprising some of the handsomest of all varieties, the centre of the flower being white, surrounded by crimson, rose, violet, purple, plum, and

other shades; Dwarf Pyramid Bouquets, so compact and free-flowering as to want thinning; Pyramidal-flowering, good, showy, slightly quilled kinds; and Double Dwarf Bouquets, with medium-sized, extremely pretty, Carnation-striped flowers.

From Messrs. Downie, Laird, and Laing came an interesting collection of subtropical plants, conspicuous among which were *Wigandia caracasana*, *Solanum auriculatum*, *S. robustum*, *S. verbascifolium*, and *Polymnia grandis*, all stately large-leaved plants; *Ferula nodiflora*, with much-divided Fennel-like foliage; *Solanum pyracantha* and *decurrens*, both handsome-foliaged plants, ornamented with orange-coloured spines; *S. Fontanesianum*, a crumpled, comparatively small-leaved sort, with yellow blossoms; *Solanum amazonicum atropurpureum*, a very spiny dark-coloured sort; *Uhdea bipinnatifida*, a Mexican undershrub, with deeply cleft hairy foliage; the white-striped Japanese Maize; and the following silvery-leaved plants, viz. *Eucalyptus globosa*, *Solanum marginatum argenteum*, *S. glaucophyllum*, &c.

September 18.—A very interesting feature at this meeting was a group of about forty seedling *Aucubas*, raised from the true or green-leaved forms of *A. himalaica* and *A. japonica* fertilized with variegated males. The progeny showed all varieties of blotching and marking; but those produced from *himalaica*, having darker-green leaves and paler or brighter markings, were most promising and desirable. Mr. Eckford sent *Saccolabium Blumei*, bearing two beautiful spikes of flowers; and from Mr. Anderson, gardener to T. Dawson, Esq., Meadow Bank, came cut blossoms of *Odontoglossum grande*, which for size and brightness of colour have seldom or never been equalled; the spike bore eleven blossoms. The pale yellow-flowered *Oncidium cruentum* was shown by Mr. Ward, gardener to A. Berrington, Esq., Abergavenny. Mr. Turner, Slough, contributed a charming basketful of the new bright orange-scarlet Nosegay Pelargonium, Lady Constance Grosvenor. Mr. Cruikshanks, gardener to W. Jones Loyd, Esq., produced cut blooms of a beautiful lilac and white-striped *Verbena*, called Lady of Langleybury, which was stated to have been obtained from Purple King; if it prove to be equally good in habit with that variety, it will, doubtless, be a valuable sort for beds. Mr. Mann, Brentwood, exhibited various tricolor-leaved Pelargoniums, among which was one named *Phidias*, which, being nearly related to Golden Harkaway, a very dwarf kind, may prove useful for small beds or edgings.

Conspicuous among seedling *Dahlia*s, of which several were shown, was Gem, shown by Mr. Pope, a neat purplish crimson heavily tipped with white; this was considered first-class. Lord Lyon, a good deep purple, like a pure Lord Derby; Valentine, white tipped with purple; Flambeau, yellow, heavily edged with warm brownish red, all from Mr. Turner; Hon. Mrs. Gerald Wellesley, white, heavily edged with purplish crimson, from Mr. Bragg; Mrs. Burgess, violet shaded crimson, from Mr. Burgess; a kind called Salmon; Aurora, rosy lilac, from Mr. Rawlings; and Vanguard, maroon tinged in the centre with violet, from Mr. Wheeler, were all regarded as second-class.

September 22.—Mr. Young, gardener to R. Barclay, Esq., and Mr. Bartlett, showed groups of miscellaneous plants, amongst which were fine examples of *Sedum Fabaria*, a most useful plant for the decoration of the greenhouse and conservatory in autumn.

October 2.—The most remarkable subject exhibited at this meeting was a cut specimen, from J. Bateman, Esq., of the magnificent *Cattleya Doviana* from Costa Rica. This is a plant of wondrous beauty, with large flowers like *C. labiata*, the sepals buff, the petals straw-colour, and the lip throughout of a rich mulberry-purple veined all over with golden lines. Mr. Bull exhibited *Cypripedium Schlimii*, a singular and rather pretty kind, with branched inflorescence and white blossoms mottled and flushed with rose. Mr. Bull also showed a beautiful variety of the tall herbaceous group of *Lobelias* called Ruby, with broad segments to the flower, which are of a deep rich ruby-colour, and quite novel. Messrs. Veitch and Sons had a fine specimen of *Lapageria rosea*, together with *Sarracenia purpurea* and its highly coloured reddish-brown variety called *S. atropurpurea*; also a collection of Orchids, among which were various beautiful varieties of *Cattleya*, chiefly hybrids raised by Mr. Dominy. Messrs. Francis and Co., of Hertford, produced a variety of common Jasmine, handsomely variegated with gold; it was stated to be a seedling, which had not only variegated leaves, but also a variegated stem. It was mentioned that a similar form of the same Jasmine, with the same description of variegation, was grown twenty years ago in the garden of the late Mr. J. C. Loudon, at Bayswater, where a bud of the variegated sort had been inserted in a common Jasmine; and although the bud did not take, the stock, by inoculation of the sap, afterwards broke out into the form of variegation the bud was intended to supply. Mr. Batley, of Rugby, exhibited a *Pelargo-*

*nium*, Salmon King, a zonale variety, of second-class merit. Messrs. E. G. Henderson furnished *Crocus nudiflorus*, violet purple, and *C. speciosus*, bluish purple, now in flower; together with a collection of zonale Pelargoniums, illustrative of the way in which they break into a variegated form.

October 13.—C. Leach, Esq., of Clapham, showed a very interesting group of *Nerines*, including the following sorts:—*N. undulata*, with small pink narrow-petalled flowers; *N. humilis*, also narrow-petalled, but with larger and deeper pink flowers; *N. Fothergillii*, with broader segments, deeper orange-red, with a darker centre to each and plane margin; *N. rosea*, with broader petals of a deep lake-rose and as large as *Fothergillii*; *N. corusca major*, a pale orange-red, large-flowered, and slightly wavy. These three have broader leaves than those previously named, and blunt at the apex. With the above was a seedling *Nerine* with broader segments than *humilis*, but of the same colour and general character. These *Nerines* form a very desirable set of plants for autumn flowering.

October 16.—From the Garden of the Society at Chiswick came a fine collection of *Zonale Pelargoniums*, whose showy blossoms even at this season make a small greenhouse in that establishment quite brilliant. *Fittonia (Eranthemum) argyroneura*, with leaves beautifully veined with white, was shown by Mr. Bull, who had also a pale yellow-flowered *Gesnera* called *G. chromatella*, and other plants, among which was *Tillandsia argentea*, an interesting new Bromeliad, with round rush-like leaves, covered so thickly over with short white hairs as to have the appearance of being loaded with hoar frost. Mr. William Paul sent a bright scarlet seedling *Zonale Pelargonium* called *Ossian*, which is remarkable not only for its compactness of growth, but also for the closeness of its heads of bloom. Mr. Morgan, Torquay, exhibited a variety of *Scopolendrium vulgare*, called *Morganii*, a beautiful crested kind in the way of *Cousensii*, but larger. Messrs. Veitch produced a beautiful new *Sarracenia*, *S. psittacina*, with red-veined pale green pitchers about 4 inches in length, spreading out horizontally from a common centre, in the form of a star, all over the surface of the pot in which the plant was growing. Mr. Leach again showed his various beautiful examples of *Nerine*, one of the most showy of which was *N. corusca major*, with light and peculiarly bright orange-scarlet flowers.

November 3.—A few well-managed *Chrysanthemums* were sent by Mr. Forsyth, of Stoke Newington, who exhibited six neat dwarf

bushy Pompons, about a foot in height and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet across, and six neatly grown standard Pompons, on stems of about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet high. The dwarfs consisted of General Canrobert, Cedo Nulli, Daruslet, White Trevenna, Lilac Cedo Nulli, and a bronze seedling; the standards were Andromeda, Hélène, Cedo Nulli, White Trevenna, Bob, and Golden Cedo Nulli. A stand of six tolerably good cut blooms of Chrysanthemums came from Mr. F. C. Dickens, of Flood Street, Chelsea. In a group of British Ferns from Mr. W. Earley of Digswell, was the curious dimorphous Lady-Fern *Athyrium Filix-fœmina Parsonsiae*. The old *Justicia speciosa*, some of the new hybrid *Bonvardias*, and *Libonia floribunda*, from the Society's Garden, were sent as useful decorative objects for the season of the year.

November 20.—Mr. Salter, of Hammersmith, produced three beautiful Chrysanthemums, namely *Countess of Warwick*, a delicate lemon-tinted white, *Lady Talfourd*, a purplish lilac, and *Faust*, a coppery brown, all first-class, full, incurved flowers. Messrs. Backhouse, of York, sent the pretty little Ecuador *Mesospinidium sanguineum*, an elegant Orchid with a slender drooping spike of rosy-pink flowers. From Mr. Shortt, gardener at Heckfield, came the yellow-berried Butcher's Broom (*Ruscus aculeatus fructuluteo*), of which a considerable patch had been found in the woods at Heckfield; and from Mr. Earley, of Digswell, a curious phyllomania *Begonia*, which had been raised between *B. incarnata* and *B. ricinifolia*. J. A. Turner, Esq., of Manchester, exhibited *Odontoglossum Hallii*; and A. D. Berrington, Esq., of Abergavenny, the pretty *Burlingtonia decora picta*.

December 4.—The most striking object at this meeting was Messrs. Veitch and Sons' plant of *Saccolabium giganteum*, a species with broad, short leaves and dense spikes of white flowers, the lip of which is tipped with deep bright purple-rose. From the garden of W. Marshall, Esq., of Enfield, came the pure white *Lycaste Skinneri alba*, which was also sent by Mr. Anderson from the garden of T. Dawson, Esq., of Meadow Bank. From the latter collection came also a remarkably fine spike of *Odontoglossum Alexandrae*, bearing a dozen flowers. Mr. Standish, Royal Nursery, Ascot, exhibited *Taxus adpressa stricta*, a free-growing, erect, evergreen shrub of the first order, and an hermaphrodite plant of *Aucuba japonica*. From G. Cooper, Esq., Old Kent Road, came *Epidendrum Cooperianum*, a species with dull brownish sepals and a rosy lip, the flowers growing in drooping spikes.

January 15, 1867.—Owing to the severity of the weather very few plants were shown. Messrs. Backhouse and Son, of York, sent cut examples of an *Oncidium* allied to *O. serratum*, with large brownish-green flowers of unusual construction, especially as regards the lip, which is small and unattractive; Messrs E. G. Henderson furnished *Sophronitis grandiflora*, and a variety of it with rosy-crimson flowers, called *Alexandrina*; and from Mr. Mann, of Brentwood, came a promising zonale Pelargonium named *Mimas*, of a soft pleasing shade of rosy scarlet, which had received a Second-class Certificate in September last, and was reproduced to show that very small plants of it flower freely, even in midwinter.

February 19.—This was a very full meeting, and many subjects of great interest were shown. The most noticeable feature was the display of *Lycaste Skinneri*, sent as a mournful tribute to the memory of the late G. W. Skinner, Esq. These were exhibited by Messrs Veitch and Sons, Mr Penny, gardener to H. Gibbs, Esq., St. Dunstans, Regent's Park, Mr. Anderson, gardener to T. Dawson, Esq., Meadow Bank, Dr. Pattison, and others. Mr. Anderson and Mr. Penny sent some remarkably fine varieties. Mr. Wilson, gardener to W. Marshall, Esq., of Enfield, contributed one of the finest series of *Catleya Warscewiczii* ever seen in public, and seeming to afford evidence that the plants frequently designated *C. pallida*, *Trianæi*, *quadricolor*, *Wagneri*, and *Warscewiczii* are all one and the same kind, varying somewhat in colour. Mr. Anderson contributed, besides the Lycastes, a fine group of cut Orchids, among which were *Oncidium nubigenum*, a not very showy kind, but which grows at a higher elevation than any other Oncid, nearly 14,000 feet above the sea, *Batemannia Beaumontii*, *Warrtea discolor*, *Vanda gigantea*, *Lælia superbiens*, and *Epidendrum Cooperianum*, an erect-stemmed plant, with fragrant rosy-tipped flowers. W. W. Buller, Esq., showed a good specimen of *Dendrobium speciosum*, and also a small plant of the new *Dendrobium Bullerianum*, which has some resemblance in form and colour to *D. Devonianum*, but is without the fringes which impart so much additional beauty to the lip of that species. Messrs. Low and Co., of Clapton, sent *Lælia furfuracea* in great beauty, and a group of the interesting *Odontoglossum maculatum*, whose brown-sepalled yellow-lipped flowers, spotted with brownish red, are rather deficient in brilliancy. One of them, however, called *superbum*, with large flowers, and having the lip notched at the edge

and the spotting more distinctly marked, was selected for a First-class Certificate. J. Day, Esq., of Tottenham, produced a pretty new *Odontoglossum* with white flowers, allied to *O. nebulosum*. Dr. Pattison, of St. John's Wood, contributed a collection of Orchids, among which was the pretty *Odontoglossum Warnerianum*, somewhat in the way of *O. Cervantesii*. Messrs. E. G. Henderson & Son, of St. John's Wood, exhibited *Griffinia Blumenavia*, a rather pretty dwarf bulb, a most beautiful collection of *Cyclamens* of various colours, and also the sweet-smelling *Gardenia citriodora* and a curious yellowish-leaved Fuchsia, called *Golden Fleece*, raised between *Cloth of Silver* and *Enoch Arden*. Messrs. Garaway & Co., of Durdham Down, Bristol, sent the following beautiful varieties of *Amaryllis* of the *Hippeastrum* group, viz.:—*Olivia*, rich scarlet and crimson-shaded, pure light throat; *Cleopatra*, bright orange-scarlet, shaded and veined with glossy crimson, the colour reaching to the base of the segments; *H. Gibbs*, carmine crimson, with white stripe and margin; *Helena*, orange-scarlet, with slight shading of crimson; *Juliet*, bright orange-scarlet, shaded with purplish crimson; and a group of six plants of the splendid *A. Ackermannii pulcherrima*. Messrs. Veitch & Sons showed *Asplenium difforme*, a New-Holland and Norfolk-Island Fern, with remarkably coriaceous bipinnate fronds and evergreen habit, and likely to be a good basket-Fern for a greenhouse. Mr. Earley, gardener to F. Pryor, Esq., of Digswell, showed a curious *Trichosanthes*, *T. cucumerina*, which has fragrant white blossoms, margined by a thread-like fringe, and flowering freely in the stove during winter, and was considered as an acquisition for winter bouquets.

March 5.—The supply of *Orchids* was excellent, and among other interesting plants were some wonderfully fine specimens of large-flowering *Mignonette*, exhibited by the Rev. G. Cheere, Papworth Hall, St. Ives; these consisted of single plants in 48-pots, literally masses of bloom. The seeds were sown last August; they were sown in pans, the seedlings being potted off into thumb-pots, and then transferred to 5-inch pots, a little bone-dust being mixed with the soil at the time of potting. From Messrs. Veitch & Sons came *Laelia Pilcheri*, a beautiful hybrid, with white sepals and petals and a narrow acuminate fringed lip of rich venous purple edged with white, also a splendid specimen of *Cœlogyne cristata*, a most meritorious example of good cultivation, being two feet across and quite a cascade of white and

gold flowers, and only requiring to be kept cool to induce it to flower well. Mr. Parks, gardener to G. Cooper, Esq., Old Kent Road, received a Special Certificate for three beautiful specimens of *Phalaenopsis Schilleriana* with unusually large flowers; these were recommended for the Lindley medal. Mr. Bull contributed the beautiful and interesting *Dalechampia Rœzliana rosea*, a Euphorbiaceous plant whose rose-coloured floral leaves remain bright in colour for six weeks, and after the flowers have died away still give a cheerful appearance to the plant. Like some other plants belonging to the same family, the beauty of this plant is in its bracts, which in this case consist of two rather large ovate bright-rosy organs, which overlap the blossoms, the most conspicuous parts of which are confused trusses of abortive stamens, constituting bright-yellow, spongy masses. It comes from Vera Cruz, one of the hottest districts of Mexico, and will therefore require stove treatment. A magnificent head of flowers of *Brownea grandiceps* was shown, from the garden of Sir Hugh Williams, at Bodelwyddan. The tree which produced it was stated to be of considerable age and size, so much so, indeed, that the house in which it is growing has had to be enlarged once or twice, in order to give it sufficient room. The terminal bright-crimson flower-heads are 6 or 8 inches in diameter; the flowers are very numerous and arranged in tiers, as it were, round a conical axis, the outer ones expanding first. It is nearly related to *Amherstia* and *Jonesia*. Messrs. E. G. Henderson and Son sent a collection of *Cyclamens* of great beauty, one of them producing both rose-coloured and white blossoms from the same root, the former approaching the *Persicum*, the latter the *Coum* type. *Skimmia oblata* came from Mr. Standish; this plant formerly produced hermaphrodite flowers and an abundant crop of berries, which latter had yielded plants, of which about one-half were females, approaching near to the mother plant, which had latterly borne less perfectly developed stamens, and the other half were exactly like *S. fragrantissima*, of which only the male had been known, thus confirming the opinion that *S. oblata* and *S. fragrantissima* were the two sexes of one diœcious species.

March 19.—This was the first Spring Show, and notwithstanding the occurrence of a snow-storm in the morning, and cold north-easterly winds and showers of sleet during the afternoon, the display was most satisfactory; Hyacinths, Narcissi, Cyclamens, Primulas, Lilly of the Valley, and Roses were

wonderfully fine, considering the season, and there were large and gay exhibitions of miscellaneous plants. Hyacinths formed the most important feature of the show ; and of these Mr. W. Paul, of Waltham Cross, furnished most beautiful specimens, greatly superior to those of any of his competitors. His principal collection contained magnificent spikes of King of the Blues, Princess Mary of Cambridge, Blondin, Charles Dickens, Van Speyk, Baron von Tuyll, General Havelock, Feruck Khan, Solfaterre, Koh-i-Noor, Macaulay, Vuurbaak, Prince Albert Victor, Sir Henry Havelock, Grandeur à Merveille, Snowball, Mont Blanc, and La Grandesse. Messrs. Cutbush, of Highgate, showed against these a collection in which were Baron von Tuyll, Charles Dickens, Grand Lilas, General Havelock, Cavaignac, Von Schiller, Gigantea, Princess Clothilde, Florence Nightingale, Le Prophète, Grand Vainqueur, Macaulay, Due de Malakoff, Mrs. James Cutbush, Mont Blanc, Snowball, Princess Helena, and Haydn. Among New Hyacinths, the only exhibitor was Mr. W. Paul, whose varieties consisted of *Lord Shaftesbury*, a kind with very large single white bells arranged in a somewhat loose spike; *Blondin*, a variety in the way of Princess Mary of Cambridge, but paler, fine spike, large bells; *Prince Albert Victor*, a dark purplish-red, single flower, of great beauty; *Linnæus*, a brilliant, deep, single crimson flower; *Bird of Paradise*, a fine yellow; and Sir Henry Havelock, a charming plum-coloured kind, which cannot fail to be a favourite. In addition to his other collections, Mr. W. Paul exhibited in the Miscellaneous class upwards of a hundred pots of Hyacinths.

*Tulips* made a fine display, some of the best being Proserpine, violet shaded rose; Keizer Kroon, deep red, edged with yellow; Couleur Cardinal, deep scarlet shaded with violet, small but effective; Fabiola, rosy purple and white; White Pottebakker; Van der Neer, violet shaded rose; and the old Tournsol, Duke of York, red edged with creamy white, and Vermilon Brillant. *Narcissi* were less numerous. Among them were Bazelman Major and Lord Canning, white, with a yellow cup, both fine large flowers; Gloriosa, a fine white, with a deep yellow cup; Cleopatra, with an orange cup; and in the same way, but with smaller flowers, Jocrisse, Parfaite, and Regulus.

*Crocuses* formed a beautiful group. Conspicuous among the different kinds were Sir Walter Scott, a large variety, lilac striped with white; Cloth of Silver; Mammoth, large-flowered, white;

Princess of Wales, a fine pure white; Princess Alexandra, white pencilled with purple; Prince of Wales, bluish violet; David Rizzio, and Sir John Franklin, purple; and Golden Yellow.

Messrs. F. and A. Smith sent *Azalea Hector*, a very dark-red kind with spotted upper petals. Mr. Fairbairn, gardener to the Duke of Northumberland, sent a seedling *Cineraria, Duke of Northumberland*, which appeared to be an acquisition in point of colour. Messrs. E. G. Henderson and Son exhibited a nice plant of *Rudgea leucocephala*, which also came from Mr. Bull, under the name of *Psychotria macrophylla*. The last-named exhibitor also sent *Agave Verschaffeltii macracantha*, a curious new dwarf form of American Aloes, with short thick leaves furnished with sharp teeth, and tipped by a sharp needle-like spine. Messrs. Veitch and Sons exhibited *Hippeastrum pardinum*, a beautiful new form of Amaryllid, which has expanded flowers, with a pale creamy ground-colour, thickly spotted with confluent dots of crimson-red. It is one of the gems of the season.

April 2.—In a collection of plants shown by Mr. Bull, there occurred *Litobrochia undulata*, a pretty-looking robust-growing compound Stove-Fern, from the Feejees, and the charming *Camellia Lavinia Maggi rosea*, whose flowers are self-coloured, of the richest carmine rose. W. Wentworth Buller, Esq., sent *Dendrobium thyrsiflorum*, a handsome new species with clavate bulbs and drooping spikes of pale-yellow flowers with an apricot-coloured lip. Mr. Anderson, gardener to T. Dawson, Esq., Meadow Bank, Glasgow, furnished two forms of *Lycaste Skinneri*, namely, *Andersoni*, with rosy petals and pure white lip, and *Dawsoni*, with deep-crimson lip, marked with white blotches. Mr. Anderson also sent *Odontoglossum luteo-purpureum*, which includes as varieties both *O. radiatum* and *O. hystrix*. Mr. Jones, Whalley Range, Manchester, sent a monstrous *Cattleya* with two lips. Mr. Wilson, gardener to W. Marshall, Esq., Enfield, had a nice plant of *Odontoglossum triumphans*, a fine species, with an abruptly acuminate white lip, having yellow crests at the base and brown blotches in the upper half. He also showed a handsome variety of *Oncidium carthaginense*.

Among Orchids exhibited for the first time were *Oncidium amictum*, already noticed, and a pretty white *Dendrobium* from Japan, which must decidedly be considered a cool Orchid. It would produce a large mass of flowers and would doubtless succeed in a mild greenhouse. Mr. Bateman next directed atten-

tion to an experiment made by his gardener, Mr. Sherratt, the results of which were exemplified in two stems of *Dendrobium anosmum*. From one all the flowers had been stripped off but two, on the other all were allowed to remain, and the result was, that the flowers on the former were much larger than those on the latter—a result for which Mr. Bateman said he was hardly prepared; for though he knew that the flowers varied in number according to the health and strength of the plants, he was not aware that they could be thus increased in size.

April 16.—This second Spring Show was in all respects an excellent exhibition, being made up of brilliant Azaleas, Roses, Rhododendrons, Cinerarias, and other plants. The weather was, however, wet and cold. The prize group of *Azaleas*, consisted of Gem, Chelsoni, Advance, Elegantissima, Stella, and finely bloomed plants of Roi Leopold, Sir Charles Napier, Magnificent, and Iveryana; and that of *Rhododendrons* contained Augustum, delicate pink; Nero, dark rosy purple; Illuminator, with large trusses of rose-coloured flowers; Vervaeanum, semidouble, bluish lilac; Griswoodianum, blush; and Erectum, deep rose—all in excellent condition, contributed by Messrs. Lane and Son, of Berk-hempstead.

Among novelties Messrs. Veitch and Sons produced the following amongst others:—*Coleus Veitchii*, a species from New Caledonia, with handsome leaves, chocolate-coloured in the centre and edged with bright lively green; *Hypocyrta brevicalyx* (since named *Gloxinia hypocyrtiflora*) from Ecuador, with singular-looking globular orange blossoms and small obovate leaves, veined with white; *Panicum variegatum*, a South-Sea Island plant, forming a dense mass of slender branches furnished with pretty red, white, and green-striped lanceolate foliage; and the charming purple-blossomed *Primula cortusoides amœna*, a Japan species, stated to have proved hardy in this country. Mr. William Paul contributed a yellowish-leaved Elm named *Ulmus aurea*; and the double-flowered Crimson Thorn (*Crataegus Oxyacantha coccinea flore-pleno*), a brilliant variety which cannot be too highly praised. It is a sport from the old Double Pink Hawthorn. Mr. Turner, of Slough, showed quite a large group of Seedling *Alpine Auriculas*, the majority having dark ground-colours. Generally they were very attractive. The darkest hues were represented by *Brutus*, a bold and striking purplish violet; *Nero*, glossy maroon-crimson, with bright sulphur paste, bold and showy; *Mabel*, dark glossy

velvet edge, smooth sulphur paste, bold and striking; and *Potentata*, bright maroon-crimson, yellow paste, large and striking pip. With a brighter ground-colour were:—*Sparkler*, glossy claret-crimson, yellow paste, bright and striking; *Fredrika*, dull maroon-crimson, with bright yellow paste, bold and showy; and *Alfred Mellon*, dark-brown chocolate, with bright-yellow paste, pips large. Another group had violet, lilac, and claret grounds, and comprised, popularly speaking, some of the most striking flowers, as *Elsie*, dark ground, margined with lilac, sulphur paste; *Conspicua*, something like *Elsie*, but not so smooth; and *Pauline*, one of the very best, pale sulphur paste, circled by a velvety ring and margined with violet, very pretty indeed.

May 7.—Owing to the number and striking beauty of some of the novelties produced on this occasion, this was an unusually interesting exhibition, which was also well supported in other departments. The day, too, was most brilliant. New plants constituted the most important feature of the show. For the best six sent out in 1865 and 1866, Messrs. Veitch and Sons were first, with *Primula cortusoides amæna*, bearing rich magenta white-eyed flowers as large as a florin; the beautiful *Maranta roseo-picta* and *Veitchii*, *Verschaffeltia splendida*, *Dieffenbachia Weirii*, and *Begonia Pearcei*, the latter with rich velvety dark-green leaves veined with pale green. Mr. Bull was second, with *Maranta roseo-picta*, *Verschaffeltia splendida*, a beautiful Palm, the silvery-veined *Fittonia argyroneura*, the rose-spotted *Bertolonia guttata*, *Zamia villosa*, an elegant species, and *Anthurium regale*, resembling *magnificum*, with leaves of a bronzy-green colour prominently veined with pale green. With new plants of the present year, Messrs. Veitch were again first, with *Sanchezia nobilis variegata*, a stove Acanthad with large elliptic leaves having yellow bands radiating from a yellow midrib; *Coleus Veitchii*, with dark-chocolate leaves edged with bright green; the slender *Panicum variegatum*, also from New Caledonia, with rose, white, and green foliage; *Dieffenbachia Pearcei*; *Hypocyrta brevicalyx*, from Ecuador, with nearly orbicular silvery-veined leaves; and *Lomaria ciliata*, from New Caledonia. Mr. Bull was second, with two Peruvian *Dichorisandas*, named *D. mosaica*, with dark-green leaves, lined transversely with pale green and brownish purple on the underside, and *D. undata*, with undulated dark-green leaves, ornamented longitudinally with pale-green bands; *Agave macracantha*, with glaucous pale-green leaves edged with bold brown spines; the elegant *Adiantum*

*Lindeni*, *Maranta illustris*, and *Bignonia ornata* from Rio Negro, the latter with broad lanceolate leaves, which when young are of a bronzy hue, with a rosy variegation along the midrib, but which become silvery in older foliage. For the best new plant shown for the first time in flower, the Medal was won by Mr. Bull with *Dalechampia Roeziana rosea*. The scarlet-flowered *Begonia boliviensis*, from Messrs. Veitch, whose showy flowers differ both in shape and colour from anything of the kind previously in cultivation, competed with it. The best new plant with ornamental foliage was Messrs. Veitch's *Alocasia Jenningsii*, from the East Indies, a remarkably distinct and handsome plant, having nearly heart-shaped bright-green leaves, marked with dark chocolate in sections between the veins. Mr. Bull showed *Ptychosperma regale*, a handsome East-Indian Palm. The best new garden seedling was shown by Messrs. Veitch, in the form of a pretty hybrid *Cattleya*. Of a more miscellaneous character were *Epidendrum cnemidophorum*, contributed by Mr. Muir, gardener to Sir P. de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P.; this had three spikes of gracefully drooping flowers borne at the end of long slender stems. Messrs. Low, of Clapton, exhibited a whole bank of the beautiful *Cattleya citrina*, and a white variety of *Odontoglossum citrosmum*. Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting, produced a very pretty Seedling Heath, *Erica tintinnabula*, a variety raised between *odorata* and *hiemalis*. Messrs. Downie, Laird, and Laing sent Nosegay *Pelargonium Rose Stella*, a variety of great merit, which will be a useful bedding-plant. Mr. William Paul sent a large collection of seedling Zonale Nosegay Pelargoniums, among which *Waltham Nosegay* and *Dr. Hogg* were most conspicuous. *Iberis carnosa*, a very dwarf plant for rockwork, came from Messrs. Backhouse, of York.

The Auricula bloom, so far as regards the London shows, culminated at this exhibition. Mr. Turner staged a fine lot of the show varieties, the trusses being generally of good average size, the pips large, smooth, and clean. There were a few flowers among them of extra fine quality, such as Lancashire Hero (Cheetham), the paste of which was very smooth, and the pips large and stout; Smiling Beauty (Heap), the dark ground-colour of which was thrown up very strikingly; Apollo (Hudson), very fine; Sophia (Chapman), ground-colour purplish violet, well defined, and smooth white paste; Belisarius, green-edged variety, forming a good pure truss, but the pips a little rough; Great Eastern

(Smith), distinct pure-yellow eye, remarkably well shouldered, fine pips; Earl Grosvenor (Lee), a very fine white-edged variety, the ground-colour dark violet crimson, with pure white smooth paste and greenish-yellow eye, fine pip and truss; Lycurgus (Smith), ground-colour bright claret-crimson, pips very bold and striking; Sir William Peel (Lightbody), fine and bold truss; and Star of Bethlehem (Lightbody), eye good and well shouldered, ground-colour purplish crimson, though somewhat running into the green edge, a very distinct variety, possessing a great deal of merit. Mr. Turner also produced Alpine Auriculas, so rich and varied as to be well worthy a close inspection, especially such as *Bertha*, pure greenish-yellow paste, with dark-crimson ground, distinctly margined on each segment of the pip with pale violet; and *Novelty*, having a pale-yellow paste, with a dark blotch at the base of each segment, with broad margin of pale violet, changing to buff with age. One of the most conspicuous flowers was *Landseer*, the ground-colour of which was a bright claret-crimson, with pale-yellow paste, somewhat rough, but having large and showy trusses freely produced, and the habit excellent.

May 21.—This was a very magnificent show of the new class of *Variegated Zonale Pelargoniums*. Among the novelties to which Certificates were awarded were *Sunshine*, which has a yellow edge and a showy flamed deep-crimson zone. This came from Messrs. E. G. Henderson & Son. Mr. Wills, gardener at Huntroyde Park, Burnley, had a very fine collection of new sorts, having for the most part large bold leaves, broadly zoned with reddish brown. Of these, *Beauty of Ribbledale* was very conspicuous, with its large leaves having a showy vandyked reddish-bronze zone on a yellow ground; also *Her Majesty*, a vigorous-growing kind, of a yellowish brown, with a very broad even deep-brown zone. Messrs. Garaway & Co., of Bristol, had *Mrs. Allen*, which has nearly circular leaves, with a narrow golden edge and a regular crimson zone, which in the young leaves is very bright. Mr. Grieve had a very fine collection, the gem of which was a variety called *Victoria Regina*. Mr. Groom, of Ipswich, sent a beautiful tri-color, named *Lord Stanley*; and Messrs. Saltmarsh & Co. showed *Sunrise*, the latter having a compact neat habit, and otherwise a variety of first-class merit. Of other plants, Messrs. Veitch & Sons exhibited a fine collection, in which were *Dichorisandra mosaica*, *Dracæna regina*, *Adiantum concinnum latum*, *Maranta illustris*, and

*Dichorisandra undata*. Mr. Bull had also a good collection. A pretty Golden Elm, *Ulmus aurea*, was shown by Mr. W. Paul and Messrs. E. G. Henderson. Messrs. Osborn & Sons produced a new variety of the Royal Fern (*Osmunda regalis acutiloba*). A little tree of what is call Silver-variegated Deodar was exhibited by Messrs. Maule & Son, of Bristol. Mr. Standish exhibited his *Retinospora filifera*, a most remarkable Conifer, with long whipcord-like drooping branches. Finally, Mr. Kinghorn produced his beautiful new *Azalea, Lizzie*, the flowers of which are large, bold, stout, and of fine form, the colour white, flaked with rosy carmine, a very free-blooming kind; and Messrs. Osborn & Sons, of Fulham, sent the pretty little North-American *Viola pedata*, which had all the attractions of a new plant, because so very rarely seen, though introduced upwards of a century ago. The flowers are deep lilac, which becomes paler with age; it is very dwarf, and blooms profusely, but does not continue long in flower. It is, however, a pretty and effective plant for rockwork.

June 4 to 8.—This five days' great exhibition was held in the Eastern Annex, in the large Rhododendron-tent, which was literally crammed with gay flowers and fine foliage, here and there relieved by stately Tree Ferns and other subjects of a similar description. The weather proved showery. A good many seedling florists' flowers were present, as usual, at the show, and among them some fine Pelargoniums raised by the Rev. E. Foster and Mr. Hoyle. Besides these, *Silene pennsylvanica*, a dwarf rock plant, covered with bright pink flowers, came from Messrs. Backhouse. Messrs. Ivery exhibited *Polystichum angulare oxyphyllum* and the following forms of *Athyrium Filix-femina*, namely, *plumosum multifidum*, the Axminster variety of *plumosum*, and *Girdlestonii*. Messrs. Salter produced *Coprosma Bauerianum variegatum*, a pretty greenhouse shrub, with green leaves edged with pale yellow. Mr. Robert Veitch, Exeter, sent two fine specimens of the seedlings raised from *Adiantum Farleyense*. Mr. Stone, gardener to J. Day, Esq., sent a magnificent variety of *Cypripedium Stonei*, called *Platytænium*, with much broader petals than those of *C. Stonei*, which it otherwise resembles; he also exhibited *Catleya Dowiana*, a grand species with buff sepals and petals and large violet-purple lip veined with gold. Messrs. Veitch & Sons showed, in a somewhat undeveloped state, the lovely *Dendrobium Bensoniae* from Moulmein, and also *Alocasia intermedia*, a fine grey-leaved plant, raised between *A. Veitchii* and *A. longiloba*.

Mr. Bull exhibited a most interesting specimen of *Amorphophallus nobilis*, the singular fungus-like growth of which appeared to excite much interest amongst the visitors.

June 18.—The most remarkable subject shown at this meeting came from Mr. Anderson, gardener to T. Dawson, Esq., at Meadow Bank, and consisted of a splendid cut spike of *Odontoglossum Pescatorei*, which, however, only represented a fraction of the blossom on the plant from which it was cut, and on which no less than three hundred flowers were counted. It was wonderfully fine; as also from the same source was a plant of *Laelia majalis*, growing on thin flat tiles, whose flowers were as much as a span across. Mr. Anderson also sent the little carmine-coloured Peruvian *Odontoglossum roseum*, which, though beautiful *in minimis*, as now exhibited for the first time, was likely to be still more attractive when larger specimens were obtained. Another remarkably fine Orchid consisted of a cut specimen of *Aerides Fieldingii*, from Lord Egerton of Tatton, the most magnificent example of that species which had ever been exhibited, and to which, on the recommendation of the Committee, the Lindley Medal was awarded. This spike had 8 branches at its base. Mr. Shortt exhibited a cut specimen of the true *Pentstemon Cobaea*, a now nearly forgotten plant, with large blush-white flowers. Messrs. J. & C. Lee sent *Hypericum (chinense) monogynum*, and *Carex pilulifera foliis aureis*. Messrs. Veitch sent *Dendrobium Bensoniae*, with a roundish orange-coloured lip bordered with white, and two blood-red spots, which is very lovely. Mr. Sherratt, gardener to James Bateman, Esq., Knypersley, sent *Miltonia spectabilis*, var. *rosea*, a very beautiful plant, with the lip marked with bars of rich deep rose. Some further examples of Messrs. Downie, Laird, & Laing's fine hybrid Nosegay Pelargoniums were produced. They were seedlings from a fertilized Stella, but all were of a different shade of colour to that of the parent plant. Among these were *Hon. G. Hardy*, having immense and well-rounded trusses of vivid orange-scarlet flowers, a fine shade of colour, excellent habit, foliage pale zonate, and free-blooming; also *Floribundum*, clear pale orange-scarlet, and *Comet*, bright cherry-crimson, which are two remarkably good varieties; the shade of colour of the former is very striking, and the trusses of great size; the flowers of the latter were stout and smooth, and the habit excellent. Mr. Whitehorn had plants and cut flowers of two varie-

ties of oak-leaved *Pelargoniums*, raised from Rollisson's Unique; they were decided improvements, in point of colour, on the parent variety. The flowers of the former, named Crimson King, were of a bright and yet deep rosy-crimson colour; those of the latter, named Constellation, were of larger size, of a vivid rosy-crimson shade, suffused with violet. When well grown, these two varieties will be great acquisitions in point of colour. Mr. W. Lee, of Hammersmith, produced a dwarf-growing *Lobelia*, of the *Erinus* section, named *Lee's Dwarf Blue*, the habit of which is very short and dense, like *L. pumila elegans*, and having a profusion of azure-blue flowers, with a small white spot on the centre of the flowers. It promises to be a most effective bedder.

July 2.—This was the great Rose Show, on which occasion the blooms were numerous, and shown in excellent condition, considering the unfavourable weather to which they had been subjected. We can only record here some of the more strikingly beautiful flowers in the several collections. The following were particularly good:—Jules Margottin, Sénateur Vaisse, Prince Camille de Rohan, Maurice Bernardin, Pierre Notting, Souvenir de la Malmaison, Comtesse de Chabreillant, Madame Vidot, Général Jacqueminot, Madame Victor Verdier, Maréchal Niel, Sœur des Anges, John Hopper, Centifolia rosea, Baron A. de Rothschild, Céline Forestier, Devonensis, Alfred Colomb, Prince de Porcia, Louise Magnan (white), Marie Baumann, Duc de Rohan, Gloire de Dijon, Duke of Edinburgh (dark shaded scarlet), L'élégante (velvety dark red), Xavier Olibo, Beauty of Waltham, Le Rhône, Charles Lawson, Niphatos, Charles Lefebvre, Queen Victoria (one of the prettiest of the white Hybrid Perpetuals), Triomphe de Rennes (a very beautiful yellow), Lord Macaulay, Prince de Porcia, Madame Plantier (a free-blooming Hybrid China), Comte Alphonse de Sereny (beautiful clear crimson), Prince Henri des Pays-Bas (crimson, shaded with purple), Madame Moreau (also beautiful in the bud state), Duchesse de Caylus (very good), Gloire de Santenay, La Brillante (very bright), Cloth of Gold, L'Enfant Trouvé, Comtesse de Kergolay (fine deep crimson) Madame Hector Jacquin, Souvenir d'Élise Vardon, Madame Bravy, François Lacharme. Among the new Roses of 1864 or 1865, the most striking kinds were Marie Baumann and Alfred Colomb (both very fine), Exposition de Brie, Mdlle. Marie Rady, Pierre Notting, Madame Victor Verdier, Marguerite de St. Amand, Mdlle. Marguerite Dombrain, Abel Grand, and Princess

Mary of Cambridge, the last four somewhat alike as regards colour, and Miss Ingram. Messrs. Veitch & Sons sent on this occasion a fine collection of new and rare plants, among which were the following:—*Croton irregulare*, a little standard, with narrow green leaves, having a yellow stripe up the midrib; *C. maximum*, with broad pale-green leaves veined with yellow; and *C. interruptum*, narrow leaves, having yellow midribs changing to red; *Dracena Moorei*, with broad olive-brown leaves; the slender *Selaginella Poulteri*, with minute foliage; and *Begonia Veitchii*, a beautiful dwarf perennial, said to be hardy, the flowers large and of a vivid orange-scarlet, with a cluster of yellow stamens. It is remarkably showy. Mr. Edwards, of Nottingham, showed the following new and interesting British Ferns, and had First-Class Certificates for them, viz.:—*Athyrium Filix-femina Edwardsii*, *Footii*, *Polystichum angulare diversilobium Padleyi*, and *Scolopendrium vulgare Edwardsii*. From Mr. W. Paul, of Waltham Cross, came two very pretty and striking varieties of the summer-flowering herbaceous *Phlox*,—one, named *Beautiful*, had stout, smooth, round flowers of a pure white colour, with a rosy-violet centre; and the other, *Conqueror*, was pure white, the centre rosy purple, the base of the petals round the centre being suffused with the same; they were masses of bloom, and highly attractive. Mr. Wills, gardener, Huntroyde Park, exhibited a group of gold and bronze zonale *Pelargoniums*, on which the popular interest centred. Some of these were very fine plants, of vigorous and yet compact habit, the leaf-marking enduring well as the leaves increase with age. The two darkest-zoned kinds in the group were *Model*, which opens a pale green-leaf ground, changing to gold with age, having a dark-chestnut zone and narrow margin of golden green, a large plant and very showy; and *Beauty of Calderdale*, bright reddish broad chestnut zone on a golden-leaf ground, and having a broader-leaved margin than the foregoing, very fine and effective. Some good forms of the common *Foxglove* were shown by Messrs. Ivery & Son, of Dorking. The two ground-colours, purple and white, are still retained, the variation occurring in the marking found on the interior of the tube; some of the white flowers were heavily and handsomely spotted with rosy crimson, and would make very showy plants for shrubbery borders. Mr. Fraser, Lea Bridge Road, contributed *Gloxinia Rose d'Amour*, a large and bold flower of the drooping section, with pure white throat and edged with bright rose, the colour being brighter and

deeper on the lower part of the flower; and Messrs. Veitch & Sons sent *Gloxinia Madame de Smet*, a very showy flower with a waxy-white tube and violet-purple lobes; and *Vlaanderen*, rich rosy purple, the lobes slightly edged with violet, a fine hue of colour, and a good flower. Mr. Richards, gardener to Lord Londesborough, Grimston Park, Tadcaster, had a very fine specimen of the variety of *Vanda teres* called *Andersoni*, which was growing on a block in a pot, and bore 11 flowering spikes. G. F. Wilson, Esq., Weybridge, exhibited a magnificent specimen of *Lilium longiflorum*, with nine pure white blooms, each about 7 inches in length and about 5½ inches in diameter at the mouth.

July 15–19.—The Society's first Great County Show was held at Bury St. Edmund's, and was of a most gratifying character, having been really good throughout.

Of the prizes for Stove and Greenhouse Plants, the Society's 20-guinea Cup was won by Messrs. Lee, of Hammersmith, with a very fine lot of plants, among which occurred *Allamanda Hendersoni*, beautifully bloomed; *Erica Permentieri rosea*, quite smothered in its lovely blossoms of a delicate roseate hue; *Ixora javanica*, full of bloom and brilliantly coloured, and a splendid bush of *Kalosanthes coccinea*. Scarcely, if at all, inferior was the collection of Mr. Baines, gardener to H. L. Nichols, Esq., Bowdon, near Manchester, in which were two such plants of *Sarracenia* as were never before seen—one, *S. purpurea*, a dense mass 3 feet over, and with enormous pitchers, and the other, *S. flava*, fully a yard high, with the mouth of the pitchers 3½ inches across, and the broad leafy lid 4½ inches. Mr. Baines had also a splendid plant of *Anectochilus Lowii*, and a remarkably fine mass of *Dionaea muscipula*. Fine-foliage plants were numerous and effective, but very few Orchids were shown. Palms and Ferns, the latter especially, formed considerable features. A beautiful group of Sarracenias, in addition to those shown in his large collection, came from Mr. Baines, of Bowdon. They consisted of *S. Drummondii alba*, nearly 5 feet high, with the lid of the pitcher mottled with white and wavy at the margin; two plants of *S. flava*, 4 feet high, with the lid ovate and plane; *S. rubra*, 1½ foot high, with a red-veined ovate plane lid; *S. variolaris*, with the upper part of the tube mottled with white and the head recurved like a parrot's bill; and *S. purpurea*, very highly coloured. They formed a group such as is rarely seen at exhibitions.

A very interesting feature of the exhibition was presented by

a class for Bedding Plants shown in honour of the late Donald Beaton, in which there were several competitors. The Cup offered for this (Suffolk Gardeners' Cup) was taken by Mr. Grieve, who showed forty-eight groups of well-grown plants, each kind occupying a small square box, of about 12 inches by 12. Another good feature was presented in the class for cut flowers of twenty-four Hardy Herbaceous Plants, which, when shown in good-sized neat bunches, as were those of the 1st prize lot for Mr. Gilbert, St. Margaret's Nursery, Ipswich, are really effective.

An interesting group of New Plants was shown by Messrs. Veitch & Sons, of Chelsea, but they consisted entirely of subjects which are already familiar at London exhibitions. The show of Cut Roses was very good, and there was a sharp competition for the Silver Cup given by the Suffolk gardeners for the best twelve Cut Roses shown by a Suffolk amateur. This was won by Mr. W. Nichol, gardener to J. H. Powell, Esq., Drinkstone Park, Bury St. Edmunds, who had excellent blooms of Madame C. Crapelet, John Hopper, La Ville de St. Denis, Jean Gougon, Charles Lefebvre, Maréchal Vaillant, Duc de Rohan, Princess of Wales. Sénameur de Vaisse, Lord Macaulay, Maréchal Niel, and Cloth of Gold.

The Town of Bury Silver Cup for the best nine Fuchsias was awarded to Mr. D. T. Fish, who had some splendid plants, averaging from 7 to 8 feet in height, well grown and bloomed; and the Rev. F. Cheere's Prize for twelve Pelargoniums, Show or French, was taken by Mr. D. T. Fish, with some large and finely-grown plants, having some good heads of bloom. In the Class for twelve Scarlet Pelargoniums, distinct kinds, the Rev. F. Cheere was 1st with some excellent plants, well grown and flowered, and in no way disfigured by being tied out of shape. The sorts were Culford Rose, Clipper, Rose Rendatler, Sir William Wallace, Madame Leomine, Roi d'Italie, Rose Perfection, Dr. Lindley, Virgo Maria, Dr. Newnham, Madame Rüdersdorff, and Robert Fish.

Mr. Grieve was the winner of the County Cup for twelve seedling Variegated Pelargoniums of 1866-1867, all yearlings, some of which were only just breaking into character. The sorts were Fanny Newnham, Bride of Dandelot, Victor Galbraith, Lizzie Paget, Black Adder, Hiawatha, Isabella Clay, Clemmy, Eva Fish, Rothley, Allanton, and Victoria Regina.

There was a very good display of fruit, of good quality. The 1st prize for Pine-Apples was taken by Mr. Ward, gardener to F.

N. Miller, Esq., Bishop's Stortford, who had a handsome Queen, weighing 5lb. 6oz. Some plants of Thoresby Queen, stocky and well grown, with large but unripe lumpy fruit unequally swelled, which seemed characteristic of the variety, came from Mr. A. Henderson, gardener to Earl Manvers, Thoresby Park, Ollerton.

Grapes formed an excellent exhibition. For black sorts, Mr. Squibs, Ickworth Park, was first with moderate-sized bunches, remarkable for their fine berries and dense black colour. Mr. Standish, Ascot, received a well-merited First-Class Certificate for nicely ripened samples of his new Grape, Royal Ascot, which deserves all that has been said in commendation of it. The finest sample of Grapes, however, consisted of three bunches of Hamburgs, shown for the Stowmarket Medal by Mr. Meads, gardener to Raikes Currie, Esq., Minley Manor, Farnborough, Hants. These were large, irregular clusters of fine berries, pretty well coloured, and weighed together 26½lb.

The Cup offered by the 'Gardeners' Chronicle' for a collection of fruit and vegetables was awarded to Mr. Pottle, gardener to B. D. Colvin, Esq.; and the prizes offered by the 'Journal of Horticulture' for two desserts, were taken by Mr. Carmichael, gardener to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, Sandringham, and Mr. Blair, gardener to Sir G. N. Middleton, Bart., Shrubland Park.

The show of Implements was not extensive; but some very good articles were produced in several of the classes, especially among garden-seats, engines, suction-pumps, lawn-mowers, and models of greenhouses.

August 6.—Mr. Shaw, of Manchester, and Mr. Williams, of Holloway, each exhibited some very curious dwarf varieties of *Athyrium Filix-fæmina*, raised by Mr. Glover; they were severally named, *Gloveri*, *Glomeratum ramosum*, *Frizelliae ramosum*, and *Frizelliae cristatum*. Messrs. Jackman & Son, of Woking, contributed a boxful of magnificent blooms of *Clematis*, including the following new kinds:—*Lady Bovill*, lavender; *Mrs. Bateman*, violet, a variety which in general produces blossoms having six petals instead of four or five; and *Thomas Moore*, a fine kind, having reddish-purple blossoms shaded with violet and white stamens. *C. lanuginosa candida*, in the same collection, found to be a fine white sort, which, when intermixed with the charming varieties just named and others of the Woking hybrids, must produce a striking and beautiful effect. G. F. Wilson, Esq., furnished a beautiful Japanese Lily, *Lilium Thunbergianum*.

*aureum nigro-maculatum*, bearing large erect flowers of a bright orange-red colour thickly ornamented with dark mulberry-coloured spots ; it is a most profuse flowerer, and possibly hardy. Mr. Green, gardener to W. Wilson Saunders, Esq., brought an interesting group of plants, among which occurred the slender-growing African *Pelargonium alchemilloides*, with small roundish pale-green leaves, on which is stamped a well-defined deep-brown-coloured horseshoe. Messrs. Lee sent the prettily cut-leaved *Rhus glabra laci-niata*, a handsome form of this useful species. Mr. C. J. Perry, of Birmingham, contributed a stand of splendid new *Verbenas* among which were *Miss Turner*, white, with rosy-lilac centre, a beautiful and pleasing flower, of great substance, circular, and smooth, and a splendid exhibition variety ; *G. P. Tye*, one of the finest-formed flowers yet produced, the colour blush suffused with pink, with a violet-rose centre ; *Hercules*, violet-rose, richly shaded, and having a striking crimson centre round a white eye, very fine quality ; and *Thomas Harris*, a rich plum-colour, shaded with a glossy darker hue, and having a pure-white centre. Messrs. E. G. Henderson & Son exhibited *Fuchsia Golden Fleece*, which looked as if it would make an effective bedding variety, being dwarf and of a close bushy habit, and at the Wellington Road Nursery makes a very beautiful display. They also sent *Pink Napoleon III.*, an improved form of the rose-coloured *Dianthus hybridus multiflorus*, the flowers of which are bright crimson-scarlet. Mr. G. Smith, Islington, produced two splendid hybrid Nosegay Pelargoniums, viz. *Éclat*, a rich shade of magenta, suffused with purple, the flowers of extra fine quality, the trusses of an enormous size, freely developed, and the foliage slightly zonate, a great acquisition ; and *Grand Duke*, colour brilliant orange-scarlet, a very showy and effective variety, with the foliage also slightly zonate. Messrs. Downie, Laird, & Laing, had a golden-foliaged Pelargonium named *Countess of Kellie*, having a distinct chestnut zone ; its habit is vigorous and yet close, and it promises to make a very effective and durable bedder.

August 20.—In an interesting collection of plants from Mr. Bull were produced *Calamus javanicus* and *C. adspersus*, two small-growing elegant pinnate-leaved species of Palms, well adapted for decorative purposes. Messrs. E. G. Henderson & Son had a variety of *Ixora crocata*, called *rutilans*, which was deeper in colour and better habited than the older kind. Mr. Parsons, gardener to W. Blake, Esq., Danesbury, showed an interesting variety

of Lady-Fern, called *Athyrium Filix-fœmina ceratophyllum*, which has the fronds finely cut. A boxful of blooms of *Maréchal Niel Rose* was shown in admirable condition by Mr. Keynes, of Salisbury. The most interesting feature, however, of this Meeting was formed by some seedling *Hollyhocks*, from the Rev. E. Hawke and Mr. Chater, of Saffron Walden, the latter contributing a fine lot of spikes as well as cut blooms. Mr. Hawke's flowers were *Ruby Queen*, brilliant ruby-red, large and full; and *Gem*, deep salmon-rose, large, and of full substance, both remarkably fine. Mr. Chater's varieties were:—*Alba superba*, pure white, large, and full; *Walden Queen*, pinkish salmon, the flowers somewhat small and loosely set on the spike; *Whitley King*, not so good as Hawke's *Gem*; *Queen of Yellows*, a very good shade of colour, but wanting colour in the guard petal, which was also too large; and *Moonlight*, a glossy, dark kind, wanting quality. Among seedling Dahlias, Mr. Keynes showed *Mrs. Dodds*, white ground, tipped with lilac, the centre deeper in colour, good form and outline, and high close centre; and *Caroline Tetterell*, something like the foregoing in character, the lilac being, however, of a deeper hue and distributed more over the ground, good form, and high close centre. Mr. Standish, Ascot, brought a free-blooming perpetual Picotee, *Ascot Yellow*, bright-yellow ground, edged with rosy red, the habit excellent, a capital variety for cut flowers. Mr. Eckford, Coleshill, showed a Verbena, *The Cure*, rose suffused with purple, having a well-defined centre of bright crimson; pips stout and large, and very attractive.

September 3.—Foremost among the subjects exhibited at this meeting were seedling Dahlias. The most remarkable were the following:—From Mr. Turner, *Yellow Perfection*, a good stride in the improvement of the yellow flowers, the colour rich golden yellow, of a beautiful hue, centre close and high, good outline, plenty of substance, and said to be very constant. From Mr. Rawlings, of Rumford, *Hebe*, a light-ground flower, very regularly and evenly tipped with rosy lilac, deepening to purple, the blooms of medium size, centre close and high, good outline, and fine form of petal. From Mr. Keynes, *Sir Greville Smythe*, a bright orange-red, the centre suffused with purple, a flower of good properties, but not perfect in form, the centre petals being too upright: *Lady Derby*, a very pleasing popular flower, though not perfectly first-class from the florist's strict point of view; the colour pale ground, heavily tipped with bright rosy purple; good

petal and outline: *Viceroy of Egypt*, a somewhat large and flat flower, yet of good qualities as a fancy kind, the ground-colour suffused rosy-lilac, with crimson stripes; a fine exhibition variety: *Leopardess*, a large and bold fancy flower, of the same build as the previous one; the ground-colour lilac, spotted and striped with bright crimson, the petals of fine form; a bold and showy flower. The foregoing were the very cream of the new flowers shown on this occasion. Messrs. Veitch & Sons exhibited the new and rare *Aerides Huttoni* (since called *Saccobium Huttoni*), from Java, with rosy-violet flowers, standing erect on a pendent stalk, a small plant, but of free-blooming properties. Mr. W. Paul, Waltham Cross, showed a golden-foliaged *Euonymus*, named *flavescens*, having four shoots, some 3 or 4 inches of each of which was of a clear golden hue, the other leaves mottled with green and gold. It was considered a great acquisition if it could be perpetuated.

September 17.—The show of Variegated Zonale Pelargoniums held on this occasion was a most excellent one, and both exhibitors and visitors appeared to take a lively interest therein. We can only here notice the best novelties. Among Golden Variegated Zonales, the *Countess of Craven*, from Messrs. Perkins, of Coventry, stood first; it has medium-sized leaves, with a fine golden edge and a red and mulberry zone. Messrs. F. & A. Smith's *Jetty Lacy*, a handsome variety, came second; and Mr. Watson's *Mrs. Dix* third. Certificates were given to Messrs. Saltmarsh for *Crown Jewel*; to Messrs. E. G. Henderson for *Beauty of Culford*, a very fine kind, with a broad bright zone having an unusual amount of red in it; and to Messrs. F. & A. Smith for *Retaliator*. In the Class for the best Gold-and-Bronze Zonale variety, Messrs. Carter & Co. were first, with *Egyptian Queen*, which has a broad reddish-bronze zone with a golden centre and edge, altogether very beautiful. Messrs. Downie, Laird, & Laing were second, with *Countess of Kellie*, a sort having a handsome light-coloured zone and a bright golden ground. Messrs. Carter were third with *Cleopatra*, which is something like *Egyptian Queen*. Mr. Uphill, Moreton, Dorchester, received a Certificate for *Mrs. Frampton*. In the Class for the best Golden Self, Mr. Tirebuck, of Luton, was first, with *Golden Drop*; Messrs. Saltmarsh second, with *Golden Queen*; and Mr. Tirebuck third, with a variety which was also shown under the name of *Golden Queen*. In the Class for the best Silver Varie-

gated Zonale, the first prize was awarded to Messrs. F. & A. Smith for *Miss Burdett Coutts*, a variety having a large bold leaf with a broad edge and zone, the latter with much pink in it; Messrs. E. G. Henderson were second, with *Italian Sunshine*, having similar leaves, less red; and F. & A. Smith third, with *Peri*, white edge and a broad green centre. Messrs. Veitch & Sons exhibited some very beautiful plants, including *Alocasia Jenningsii*, with black foliage edged and banded with green. Mr. Bull contributed also a highly interesting collection, among them *Oreodoxa regia*, an elegant Palm, *Cyathea canaliculata*, a handsome tree Fern, and *Araucaria elegans*, an elegant species, of smaller growth than *A. Rulei*. Mr. W. Paul exhibited *Cupressus Lawsoniana ochroleuca*, a handsomely variegated sort, with the young spray blotched with creamy white. A few Dahlias were shown: *Buttercup*, from Mr. Turner, and *Golden King*, from Mr. G. Rawlings, are two fine high-coloured yellow flowers, something similar in build, though distinct in colour; the latter were smaller than Mr. Turner's flowers, though equally pure in colour, and of as fine a petal and outline. *Rosamond*, also from Mr. Turner, has grown into a fine flower, the colour a clear pinkish lilac, very bright and pleasing; it will render good service as an exhibition variety. *Memorandum*, from Mr. Church, is a light-ground flower, tipped with rosy lilac, very pretty, of good substance, and smooth in the florets; and *President*, from Mr. Legge, of Edmonton, is a fine addition to the lively crimson flowers, of a very rich hue of colour, with a remarkably full and high centre, good petal and substance, and possesses first-class properties.

October 1.—From the Society's Garden came a collection of beautifully flowered small plants of *Odontoglossum grande*. Among them were one or two large-blossomed and highly coloured varieties. It may be mentioned that this Odontoglossum is pre-eminently a cool Orchid, and that, as such, it is well worth the attention of amateur cultivators. *Dendrobium cumulatum* was furnished on this occasion by Messrs. Veitch; it produces drooping spikes of white flowers, flushed with lilac, and when better established will probably be a showy and interesting species. Mr. Bull contributed a fine group of plants, in which were *Ptychosperma regale*, a handsome Palm, with leaves which, when young, have a coppery tinge on the upper surface, and are ribbed with red on the lower side; and *Aspidistra elatior angustifolia*.

*variegata*, with narrow leaves striped with cream-colour. Messrs. Carter & Co. had three good plants of *Phalaenopsis amabilis* in fine bloom. Mr. Stevens, of Ealing, showed *Variegated Zonale Pelargonium Achievement*, a kind with smooth leaves, having a broad bright crimson and black zone on a yellow ground. Mr. Cripps, Tunbridge Wells, sent a beautiful collection of cut blooms of Clematises, including *Star of India*, violet purple, striped with rosy purple; *Marie Lefebvre*, very large, delicate French white, striped with deep lilac; *Madame Van Houtte*, very large, pure white; and *Sensation*, also large, pale blue. Mr. Cripps likewise exhibited *Cupressus Lawsoniana flava*, a variety with a golden tinge on the young growth. Mr. Standish, Royal Nurseries, Ascot, sent a collection of seedling Gladioli, which included the following novelties:—*William Menzies*, rosy carmine, with faint flakes of white, the throat pencilled with purplish crimson, and forming a close and effective spike, having sixteen expanded flowers at one time; *Lady Alice Hill*, a novel-looking flower, having a pale ground marked and feathered with bright deep lilac, the throat stained with rosy violet; and *Lord Kenlis*, bright orange-red, with conspicuous lemon throat, and a light stripe up each segment of the flower, a fine and attractive exhibition variety. Messrs. E. G. Henderson & Son exhibited some finely flowered Standard Veronicas, among which *V. purpurea violacea* was conspicuous, being apparently a robust free-growing kind, with strong spikes of flowers of a beautiful violet-purple colour. The other Veronicas exhibited were *Madame Boucharat*, *Azurea superba*, *Delfossiana*, and *Meldensis*. Messrs. Henderson also had a collection of Lantanas, of which *Ne plus ultra*, *Alba lutea grandiflora*, *Julius Cæsar*, and *Madame Dufay* were the best.

October 15.—Mr. Bull contributed on this occasion an interesting collection of plants, among which were *Encephalartos gracilis*, a graceful-looking species, with long, slender, downy stems, on which the narrow leaves are arranged in a somewhat pectinate form; *Aucuba japonica mascula marmorata*, a mottled variety, bearing considerable resemblance to the ordinary Aucuba, but having the colours more intense and therefore better contrasted; *A. japonica foemina grandis*, a noble species, with large, broad, green, glossy foliage. Mr. Bowie, gardener, Chillingham Castle, sent a new *Lobelia*, named *Little Gem*, a compact-growing kind, with white blossoms broadly edged with blue, which was much admired.

November 5.—Messrs. Veitch & Sons exhibited a charming collection of flowering plants, consisting chiefly of Orchids, among which were the beautiful *Vanda cærulea*, *Cattleya maxima*, as well as some unusually beautiful varieties, the ever-flowering *Lycaste Skinneri*, *Dendrobium bigibbum*, and *Lælia præstans*; *Dracæna Macleayii*, a beautiful plant with deep greenish-olivaceous or bronzy-silvery leaves, and *Aphelandra Roezlii*, a showy species with brilliant orange-scarlet blossoms and broad silvery foliage, with a twisted petiole. Messrs. F. & A. Smith produced a deep crimson-scarlet *Tropæolum*, called *Mrs. Treadwell*.

December 3.—One of the most interesting features of this meeting was a collection of Japanese Chrysanthemums, from Mr. Salter, of Hammersmith: *Red Dragon*, *Aurantium*, *Comet*, and *Wizard*, were especially and deservedly admired. Of these the first has thread-like petals of a warm red colour, tinged with gold; the second, on the contrary, is remarkable for the breadth of its massive yellow petals; while in *Comet*, again, occurs the thread-like form, fringed with reddish brown; and *Wizard* is a dark crimson, with a small yellow eye. *Tarantula*, a yellow sort, also deserves notice, on account of its hard button-like centre, and long, narrow, sprawling florets which surround it. These varieties, though so different in colour, are said to have been all raised from *Chrysanthemum roseum punctatum*; and from them others possessing more merit may doubtless soon be expected to be obtained. They cannot be called florist's flowers, but for ordinary conservatory decoration they will be found invaluable. Mr. Green, gardener to W. Wilson Saunders, Esq., brought a charmingly rose-spotted variety of *Odontoglossum Alexandræ*, called *Boumanii*; it was the finest variety which has yet been shown. Messrs. E. G. Henderson sent blooms of a finely formed white sport from the Princess of Wales Chrysanthemum, named *Beauty of St. John's Wood*. From the same firm, as well as from Mr. Forsyth and Mr. George, came a collection of cut blooms of Chrysanthemums.

The Floral Committee, at a Meeting held at Chiswick on the 19th of August, awarded Certificates to the following varieties of bedding Pelargoniums, these being either absolute novelties or sorts which had not previously been tried out of doors at Chiswick :—

#### FIRST-CLASS CERTIFICATES.

*Madame Martha Vincent*, free blooming good white, the white a little tinted and the flowers in good trusses.

*Purity*, free and bearing good trusses, the flowers pure white. This and the foregoing are the two best of the many white-flowered sorts in the collection, the first having slightly the advantage in freeness and size of truss, and the latter in pureness of colour.

*Madame Werle*, free blooming, fine shape, white, with delicately tinted rosy-pink eye ; leaf zoned.

*Fairy Queen*, a free and useful sort, with bright rosy-crimson flowers and lobed leaves.

*Dr. Hogg*, very showy, a seminosegay with large broad petals of a rosy-crimson hue, the lower petals, especially in some stages, being more strongly suffused with rose.

*Rebecca*, a seminosegay, with zoned leaves and fine trusses of large rosy-red flowers, having glowing upper petals.

*Crystal Palace Gem*, a large, red, and very showy flower with small white eye, something in the way of *Roi d'Italie*, and with dark-zoned leaves.

*Warrior*, a strong growing sort, with plain green leaves and large trusses of finely shaped bright scarlet flowers.

*Sambo*, dwarf compact habit and faintly zoned leaves ; the flowers rather small but of a very rich crimson-scarlet.

*Lady Constance Grosvenor*, a very effective flower, and probably the best, as far as yet developed, of the present season ; the leaves are of a peculiarly lively green and elegantly marked with a dark zone, and the flowers (of the Nosegay class) are of a very bright scarlet and produced in large trusses : it is a decided beat upon *Cybister*.

*Violet Hill Nosegay*, which had formerly been voted a Second-class Certificate, was now given a First ; it is remarkably dwarf and compact, with a full head of salmon-red flowers, and has lobed leaves ; and if a continuous bloomer, will make a pretty edging variety.

*Gloire de Nancy*, with large plain green leaves and rose-tinted flowers, was selected for reward as the best of the double-flowered varieties yet obtainable.

*Princess Alexandra*, a silver-variegated sort, of compact growth, with large flat leaves, broadly edged with white.

*Castlemilk*, a white-edged variety, of rather erect free growth, with the leaves inclined to cup.

*Snowdrop*, the counterpart of Princess Alexandra as to compactness and flatness of leaf, but with the broad margin of a creamy tint.

#### SECOND-CLASS CERTIFICATES.

*Albion's Cliffs*, a silver-edged, much in the way of Castlemilk, but more vigorous in growth, and somewhat less white in appearance; a good useful sort, nevertheless.

*Oberon Nosegay*, with yellowish-green leaves, marked by a dull zone, and large scarlet seminosegay flowers; it is bright in colour, but thin.

*Emily Morland*, a zonate scarlet.

*Vulcan*, a free-growing sort, with green-lobed leaves and semi-nosegay flowers of a clear scarlet.

In addition to the foregoing, First-class Certificates were given to the *Golden-leaved Pyrethrum Golden Feather*, from Messrs. E. G. Henderson & Son, and to *Tropaeolum Advancer*, a dwarf, compact-growing, orange-scarlet, from Mr. Chater; and at a subsequent meeting, a First-class Certificate to *Lobelia Little Gem*, a dwarf bedding kind, with white eye, from Mr. Bowie, of Chillingham.

*Report of Meetings of Fruit and Vegetable Committee.*—January 15, 1867.—Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co., of the Exeter Nursery, exhibited a bunch of *Mrs. Pince's Black Muscat Grape*, to show how well it maintained its flavour and keeping-qualities. It was a little shrivelled, but still of excellent flavour, which was slightly musky. The Committee considered it a most excellent late Grape, and confirmed the judgment given upon it at a previous meeting, when it was awarded a First-Class Certificate.

Mr. J. B. Whiting, The Deepdene, Dorking, received a Special Certificate for a very handsome collection of eight sorts of *Apples* in excellent preservation; amongst them Sudbury Beauty

was found exceedingly sweet and good ; likewise Boston Russet and Mickleham Pearmain, which last is very tender-fleshed and rich.

Henry Wentworth, Buller, Esq., exhibited a dish of *Apples* unnamed. It was a small round sort, apparently a good keeper ; but the Committee considered it too small for kitchen use, and not rich enough for dessert.

Mr. John Marshall, Risholme, Lincoln, and Messrs. J. Slater & Sons, The Nurseries, Malton, likewise exhibited *Apples*.

February 19, 1867.—Thomas Laxton, Esq., Stamford, exhibited two sorts of *Apples*, viz. Stamford Pippin and Welland Pippin. The Stamford Pippin was sent, Mr. Laxton stated, merely to show that its keeping-qualities and flavour would bear comparison with the best apples then in season. The Welland Pippin is a seedling, the parentage of which is unknown. The fruits sent, Mr. Laxton stated, were from the original tree, and the past was the third year of its fruiting : the tree, which is healthy, is a good bearer ; it is growing there in a town garden, on the Lower Oolite soil, shallow, and nearly artificial. The fruit ripens rather late, but always thoroughly. It is roundish in form, about the size of Dumelow's Seedling, and has, like it, a translucence round the eye ; skin smooth, yellowish, tinged faintly with red next the sun, and streaked ; the flesh soft, somewhat mealy ; the flavour is pleasant, but not sufficiently rich to merit distinction as a first-rate dessert fruit, but being extremely handsome, Mr. Laxton was requested to send it again.

Mr. J. B. Whiting exhibited a collection of *Apples*, among which the Blenheim Orange was remarkably handsome and of excellent quality. Adams's Pearmain was also unusually fine. A Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. Parsons, gardener, Danesbury, Welwyn, Herts, exhibited a collection of nineteen sorts of *Apples* in excellent condition. Among these the Blenheim Orange was remarkably fine and highly coloured. A Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. Earley, gardener to F. Pryor, Esq., Digsell, Welwyn, Herts, exhibited several varieties of *Apples*, among which Dredge's Fame was conspicuous. It is a medium-sized kitchen Apple, the flesh greenish-white, with a brisk acidity, excellent for cooking.

Mr. Earley likewise exhibited a large collection of *Potatos* of good appearance, also a punnet of *Mushrooms*. Amongst the

latter, which sprung from spawn purchased for that of the common Mushroom (*Agaricus campestris*), was a variety of which a section of the stalk exhibited a yellow tinge, very different from the true Mushroom. Mr. Berkeley, who examined them, decided that it was *Agaricus arvensis*, a very inferior variety.

Mr. Sherrat, gardener to James Bateman, Esq., Knypersley Hall, Congleton, exhibited fruit of the *Citrus Japonica* (the *Kumquat*, or *Cumquat*, of the Chinese) from a tree grown in a warm greenhouse. The fruit was like a small oval yellow Plum. Specimens of the preserved fruit, as sold by the confectioners, were also exhibited. Mr. Fortune stated that the *Citrus Japonica* was largely cultivated in China and Japan, and that it was hardier than the common orange, and would probably prove sufficiently hardy to succeed out of doors in the warmer parts of the south of England. The bushes, 3 to 4 feet in height (in China), are very beautiful in November and December, when loaded with ripe fruit. It must be grafted on *Limonia trifoliata*.

Mr. R. Dean, Ealing, exhibited examples of *Fearnought Cabbages*, a hybrid between the Dwarf Cabbage and Hearting Kall. It resembles an open-hearted Cabbage, the outside leaves green tinged with brown, the heart white, as if blanched. It was stated to be very hardy, tender, and good.

March 5.—Mr. J. B. Whiting was awarded the First Prize for the best three dishes of *Dessert Apples*, and also for the best three dishes of *Kitchen Apples*.

Mr. Sherrat, gardener to J. Bateman, Esq., exhibited a bunch of the *Ahbee Grape*. It is a variety much admired for the beautiful rosy-blush which it acquires when well ripened. It is in flavour, however, very inferior. It was originally sent by Col. Sykes to the Society from the Deccan, India.

Mr. Stanton, gardener to James Bateman, Esq., Biddulph Grange, exhibited very fine examples of home-grown *Oranges* and *Lemons*.

Mr. Lee, Cliveden, Bristol, exhibited two very distinct-looking *Apples*, both grown on the same tree; one was the true Orange Pearmain, smooth, glossy, streaked with bright red on a pale orange ground; the other was completely russeted.

March 19.—Messrs. Cutbush & Sons exhibited some fine examples of an *Onion*, called Nuneham Park, which the Committee decided was not distinct, but simply a well-selected stock of the White Spanish.

Mr. Holliday, gardener to H. B. Walmsley, Esq., Acton, exhibited a remarkably handsome and beautiful fruit of the *Ripley Queen Pine-Apple*, to which a Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. Johnson, gardener to the Marquis of Aylesbury, Savernake, exhibited *Lady Downe's Seedling Grape*, in good condition. These were sent by Mr. Johnson merely to show the Committee what an excellent keeping variety it is.

Mr. R. Holliday, wireworker, 2 A Portobello Terrace, Notting Hill Gate, exhibited a piece of wirework, called Paxton's "Strawberry Crinoline," described as follows in a note which accompanied it:—"The Strawberry Crinoline is a circular piece of wire-work in two halves, galvanized; it supports the berries 4 inches from the ground, preserving them from contact with the earth, slugs, &c. They will last at least ten years with care." The Committee thought they would prove rather expensive for general use, but suggested that they might be desirable for small growers.

April 2.—Mr. George Curd, gardener to M. G. Thoyts, Esq., Sulhampstead, Reading, was awarded a First Prize for the best three dishes of *Dessert Apples*.

Mr. John Cox, of Redleaf, and Mr. W. Lynn, gardener to Lord Boston, Hedsor, Maidenhead, were placed equal second for the same. The varieties exhibited included Royal Pearmain, Old Nonpareil, Scarlet Nonpareil, Besspool, Ribston Pippin, &c.

For the best two dishes of *Kitchen Apples* Mr. J. Cox was awarded the First Prize. Sorts, Royal Russet, Norfolk Beefing, Bedfordshire Foundling. The second was awarded to Mr. Earley for Dredge's Fame, Norfolk Beefing, Bedfordshire Foundling.

Mr. Middleton, gardener to Sir W. W. Wynne, Wynnstay Hall, Ruabon, exhibited a collection of thirty varieties of *Apples*, for which a Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. Carmichael, gardener to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, at Sandringham, exhibited a very nice dish of "*Little Gem*" Peas, which had been grown in pots under glass, showing what an excellent variety it is for that purpose where space can be afforded. Mr. Carmichael mentioned, in the letter accompanying them, that he made the first sowing (in 8-inch pots, eight or ten peas in a pot) in the middle of September, from which he gathered on the 9th of December. They continued bearing till the end of February. He made a second sowing in the middle of

November, from which he gathered, first, on the 9th of March, and, secondly, the dish exhibited before the meeting. A Special Certificate awarded.

April 16.—Mr. Lydiard, of Batheaston, Bath, exhibited a very good dish of *Princess Alice Maude Strawberries*, several sorts of *Cucumbers*, and a *Seedling Potato*, in appearance like the Ashleaf, which was considered very good for the season of the year. Special Certificate awarded.

Mr. Wm. Melville, gardener to the Earl of Roseberry, Dalmeny Park, Edinburgh, exhibited some heads of "*Melville's Imperial Early Cauliflower Brocoli*." Mr. Melville stated that it had stood uninjured by the frost during the late severe winter. It was commended by the Committee as a very good late protecting variety, allied to Knight's Protecting, but dwarfer. The Committee were, however, of opinion, that the designation of "Early Cauliflower" was misapplied in this instance, it being now *late* in the Brocoli season.

May 7.—Mr. Gardiner, gardener to Sir George Phillips, Weston House, Warwickshire, exhibited two dishes of *Bellegarde Peaches*. They were very fine and quite ripe. Special Certificate awarded.

Mr. Fairbairn, gardener to His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, Syon, exhibited several pots of *Keen's Seedling Strawberries*, excellent examples of good pot cultivation. It was remarked that this variety, although one of the best for forcing generally, does not bear carriage well, being somewhat tender-fleshed. Special Certificate awarded.

Mr. Merret, gardener to Henry Whiting, Esq., Battersea Rise, exhibited excellent examples of *Sir Charles Napier Strawberry*; those in pots showed very good cultivation, the crop abundant, berries of fair size and finely coloured. Special Certificate awarded.

Mr. Earley, gardener to F. Pryor, Esq., Digsowell, Welwyn, Herts, exhibited six heads of *Williams's Alexandra Brocoli*. They were large, forming a close, white head, which was protected by the leaves, the stalks of which were stout and curved inwards, like Knight's Protecting. Mr. Earley stated that it was a very hardy variety. The Committee considered it an exceedingly good late Brocoli, and worthy of all commendation. First-Class Certificate awarded.

Mr. Turner, Slough, exhibited three bunches of *White Muscat of Alexandria Grapes* and three bunches of *Black Hamburg*.

Both of these exhibitions were remarkably fine and beautiful, and to each a Special Certificate was awarded, the Committee regretting that it was not in their power to bestow a higher award for such beautiful grapes at this early season.

May 21.—At this meeting, for the best three dishes of *Dessert Apples*, Mr. J. B. Whiting, The Deepdene, was awarded the First Prize, for Adams's Pearmain, Mickleham Pearmain, and a sort unnamed. The Second Prize being awarded to Mr. Lynn, gardener to Lord Boston.

For the best three dishes of *Strawberries*, Mr. Curd, gardener to M. G. Thoyts, Esq., was awarded the First Prize, the sorts being Eclipse, Sir Harry, and Marguerite.

For the best dish of *Cherries*, the First Prize was awarded to Mr. Lynn for Frogmore Early.

For the best dish of *Peaches*, the First Prize was awarded to Mr. Tegg, gardener to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, Clumber, for Bellegarde.

Mr. Cox, of Redleaf, exhibited a collection of six sorts of well-preserved *Kitchen Apples*, to which a Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. Pearson, Chilwell, exhibited some *Walnuts* of the growth of 1864 ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  years old), in very excellent condition. They had been kept by Mrs. Hetley, of Orton Longueville, Peterborough, who allows them to fall naturally from the tree, dries them well in the open air, then keeps them in bags in a dry attic. A Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. Shortt, gardener to Viscount Eversley, Heckfield, exhibited fruit of *Cerasus Pseudo-cerasus*. It is a small species of cherry, of a pale amber-colour, almost transparent, with a hooked point at the apex. It is pretty, but not fit for dessert, being mawkishly acid. It might, however, make a tolerable preserve.

June 4.—Mr. Rivers, of Sawbridgeworth, exhibited ripe fruit of seven varieties of *Cherries*, grown in an orchard-house in pots. They proved a very interesting exhibition, and consisted of the following, viz.:—1. Guigne Native de Lyons, bright mottled red; 2. Guigne très-précoce, dark red; 3. Noire précoce de Strasse, small black; 4. Early Purple Guigne, considered the best; 5. Early Strasse, or Bigarreau de Strasse, like a small White Heart; 6. Belle d'Orléans, large, pale; 7. Guigne Marbrée, small, dark maroon. Special Certificate awarded.

June 18.—Mr. Tillery, gardener to His Grace the Duke of

Portland, Welbeck, exhibited three dishes of *Strawberries*, viz. :—Ingram's Prince of Wales, Reeves's Eclipse, and Empress Eugénie. Special Certificate awarded.

Messrs. Lee exhibited fruit of “*The Lady*” *Strawberry*, also several plants, in pots, laden with fruit. It is a very productive variety; berries large, pale, nearly white. It was found very deficient in flavour.

Mr. Shortt, gardener to Viscount Eversley, Heckfield, exhibited a fruit of *Passiflora macrocarpa*, which proved the same as *P. quadrangularis*. Mr. Shortt also exhibited a fruit of *Golden Eversley Melon*, a variety of inferior flavour.

From the Garden of the Society, Chiswick, came a collection of thirty-three sorts of *Strawberries*, many of which were very large and fine, particularly Sir Joseph Paxton, Dr. Hogg, Sir Harry, Premier President, No. 3 Nicholson, Seedling H. Nicholson (very large), Napoléon III., Ambrosia, Prince Imperial, Vicomtesse Hericart de Thurg, &c. &c.

July 2.—Mr. Dancer, Little Sutton, Chiswick, exhibited several branches of *Red and White Dutch Currants*; they were very heavily laden with splendid bunches of unusually large and fine fruit. Mr. Dancer stated that he had several distinct varieties growing in his grounds. The currant-crop being a very important one, and much confusion existing as to the respective varieties with their names, the Committee recommended that a collection be made of all the varieties in the Garden at Chiswick, with a view to their proper classification.

July 16.—Bury St. Edmunds. Mr. Standish, of the Royal Nurseries, Ascot, exhibited several bunches of the *Royal Ascot Grape*; it is a new seedling of great excellence. Bunches of medium size, tapering; berries large, roundish oval, jet-black, with a beautiful bloom; flesh firm, crackling, with a slight Muscat flavour, rich and excellent. It was awarded a First-Class Certificate.

Mr. R. Fenn exhibited a collection of *Wines* made from outdoor Grapes. The Committee considered many of them were of very superior quality, and awarded them a Special Certificate.

August 6.—At this meeting, for the best dish of the newer varieties of *Cherries*, Mr. Cox, Redleaf, was awarded the First Prize for Bigarreau monstrueuse de Mezel, a very fine late cherry.

For the best Green-fleshed Melon, Mr. Earley, Digsowell, was

awarded the First Prize for a Melon, *Dr. Hogg*, which was of very good quality.

Mr. Standish, of the Royal Nurseries, Ascot, again exhibited the *Royal Ascot Grape*, which received a First-Class Certificate at the Meeting at Bury St. Edmunds. Mr. Standish stated that it was obtained by crossing two white ones, viz. the Muscat of Alexandria with Muscat Tropéen. The Committee confirmed the award it had received at Bury, stating that it fully maintains the high character it has received.

Mr. J. Beach, gardener to C. J. Harris, Esq., St. Juliens, Sevenoaks, exhibited a very excellent dish of *Morello Cherries*, for which he was awarded a Special Certificate.

Mr. Rivers, Sawbridgeworth, exhibited fruit of the late *Black Bigarreau Cherry* (*Bigarreau noire de Strasse*), which Mr. Rivers states hangs well on the trees till the end of August, later than any of the other black cherries. The fruit is of medium size, deep black, and shining; flesh dark, juicy, and rich. It was awarded a First-Class Certificate.

Mr. Rivers also exhibited two *Peaches*, a seedling from the Early York, with glandular leaves, which on that account may not be so liable to mildew as the parent Early York, which has no glands, it being a somewhat singular and remarkable fact that those peaches with glands are always less subject to mildew and much more robust than those without. The fruit resembles in every way the Early York. It was awarded a First-Class Certificate.

August 20.—At this meeting, for the best dish of *Peaches* grown on the open wall, Mr. Lynn, gardener to Lord Boston, was awarded the First Prize, Mr. Cox gaining the Second Prize.

For the best dish of *Nectarines* from open wall, Mr. Lynn was awarded a Second Prize.

For the best dish of *Apricots* from open wall, Mr. Earley, of Digsowell, was awarded the First Prize, and Mr. Cox, of Redleaf, the Second.

For the best dish of *Peaches* from orchard-house, Mr. Douglass, gardener, Loxford Hall, was awarded the First Prize, with very beautiful Early Yorks.

For the best dish of *Nectarines* from orchard-house, Mr. Douglass was awarded the First Prize.

For the best three dishes of *Plums*, Mr. Cox was awarded the First Prize, with Jefferson, Reine Claude, and Hulings's Superb.

**PADDINGTON WIRE-WORKS,**  
6 NEWCASTLE PLACE; 133 EDGEWARE ROAD, LONDON, W.;  
AND AT THE ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S GARDENS,  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.

**J. J. THOMAS,**  
**WIRE-WORKER,**  
Sieve, Bird-Cage, and Window-Blind Manufacturer.

**FLOWER-STANDS,**

**IMPROVED AVIARIES**

SUSPENDING

**ARCHWAYS,**

WIRE

**Trainers,**

**FLOWER-BASKETS,**

AND

EVERY DESCRIPTION

ROSE-TEMPLES,

OF

**PLAIN**

AND

**Ornamental  
WIREDWORK**

FOR

SUMMERHOUSES,

**Bordering**

FOR LAWNS,

**Wire Trellis**

FOR TRAINING,

**AVIARIES,**

**PHEASANTRIES,**

**HEN-COOPS,**

&c.

**AVIARIES,**

**PHEASANTRIES,**

**HEN-COOPS,**

&c.



Made of mahogany, and brass or tinned wire, with two loose divisions, to form one long cage or three separate ones. Brass Tinned wire. wire.

No. 1. 2 ft. 8 in. long, 1 ft. 2 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high 63s... 50s.

No. 2. 3 ft. long, 1 ft. 4 in. wide, 3 ft. 3 in. high... 84s... 65s.

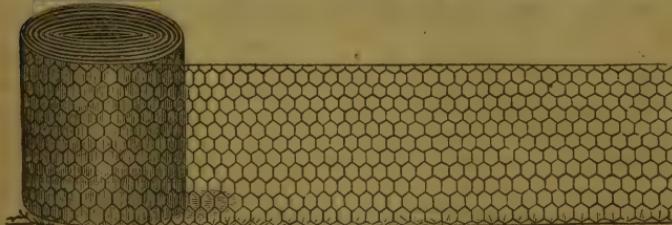
Mahogany Stands, on castors, for No. 1 Aviary, 21s.

Ditto ditto. No. 2 ditto, 30s.

Bird Baths, Mahogany, and Brass or Tinned Wire, with White China Pans, 3s. 6d. and 5s. each.

**J. THOMAS'S SUPERIOR MACHINE-MADE WIRE NETTING.**

GREAT  
IMPROVEMENT.



REDUCED PRICES.  
JANUARY 1868.

This Netting is galvanized after being made, and is thus very much stronger, and more durable, and being machine-made, the mesh is more regular and has an improved appearance.

The prices are all calculated at per lineal yard, 24 inches wide. The Netting is, however, made any width which may be required up to 4 feet for all meshes from  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch to  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch; up to 6 feet from  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch to  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch; and up to 8 feet for 4 inch and 6 inch mesh. Any widths are simply charged at proportionate prices. Thus, if Netting 24 inches wide is 6d. per yard, 12 inches will be 3d.; 18 inches, 4d.; 30 inches, 7d.; 36 inches, 9d.; 42 inches, 10d.; 48 inches, 1s.; and so on in proportion.

PRICES—PER LINEAL YARD, 24 INCHES WIDE.

Size of Mesh.	Mostly used for	LIGHT. Galvanized.	MEDIUM. Galvanized.	STRONG. Galvanized.	EXTRA STRONG. Galvanized.
$\frac{2}{3}$ inch	Dogs or Poultry .....	0 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 6 $\frac{1}{4}$
2 inch	Poultry .....	0 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 7
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Small Rabbits, Hares, &c. ....	0 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 8
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Smallest Rabbits.....	0 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 8	0 10
1 inch	Pheasants, Small Birds, &c. ....	0 10	1 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 4	1 10
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	Aviaries, Window Guards, &c. ....	1 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 4	1 7	
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Aviaries, Window Guards, &c. ....	1 10	2 0	2 3	2 ... 6

The Netting is kept in rolls of 50 yards, but can be sent out in any required lengths. Quantities of 100 yards or upwards delivered at nearly all the principal Railway Stations and Shipping Ports in England; and 200 yards or upwards delivered free to most parts of Scotland and Ireland. The necessary quantity of staples or tying wire, to fix the Netting, sent if required.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

	Page
I. New Observations on some Artificial Agents which promote the ripening of Figs. By G. GASPARRINI. Extracted from Vol. ii. of the Transactions of the Royal Academy of Physical and Mathematical Science. Naples, 1865 .....	1
II. On the Cultivation of some Genera of Terrestrial Orchids. By Mr. THOMAS SHORTT.....	17
III. Note on one of the Hybrids between the Muscat of Alexandria and the Trouvéren Muscat, which promises a supply of grapes all the year round. By JOHN STANDISH, Royal Nursery, Ascot, Berks..	20
IV. Preparing Lilies of the Valley for Forcing. By Mr. W. EARLEY ..	21
V. On Various Forms of Canker. By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.R.H.S. .....	23
Extracts from Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society, and Miscellaneous Matter .....	i

---

## ADVERTISEMENT.

---

EACH Number, to be published quarterly, will in future consist of sixty-four pages of Letterpress, and two or more Woodcuts or Lithographs; and the Volume, which will consist of four Numbers, will be sold to Subscribers for 6s.

To Non-Subscribers the price of the Volume will be 8s.

All Subscriptions are to be paid in advance, to the Assistant Secretary at South Kensington.

Fellows and Correspondents of the Society are invited to communicate materials for this Journal, under cover, to the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, King's Cliffe, Wansford.

Gray Herbarium  
Harvard University

March 1, 1869.

Vol. II.]

[Part 6.

THE  
**JOURNAL**  
OF THE  
ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY  
OF LONDON.

NEW SERIES.

VOLUME II.

EDITED BY

THE REV. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.L.S., F.R.H.S.

LONDON:  
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY, AT THEIR OFFICE,  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.  
SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

1869.

# ROYAL HORTICULTURAL GARDENS,

SOUTH KENSINGTON.

MANAGER OF PERMANENT IMPLEMENT EXHIBITION ..... J. CAVEN FOX.

## NAME OF EXHIBITOR.

THE COALBROOKDALE CO., Shropshire .....

F. & G. ROSHER, Queen's Road, Chelsea .....

J. JONES & SON, 6 Bankside, Southwark.....

J. WEEKS & CO., King's Road, Chelsea .....

H. ORMSON, Stanley Bridge, King's Road,  
Chelsea.

J. WILLIAMS .....

A. BRABY, Bangor Wharf, Belvedere Road,  
Lambeth.

J. PULHAM, Broxbourne, Herts .....

C. R. WATTS, 201 Brompton Road .....

Messrs. T. GREEN & SON, 54 & 55 Blackfriars  
Road.

J. OAKLEY & CO., 202 Grange Rd., Bermondsey

T. L. SCOWEN .....

HOOPER & CO., Covent Garden, Seed and Plant  
Merchants.

BARR & SUGDEN, 12 King St., Covent Garden

L. CASELLA, 23 Hatton Garden .....

J. FOXLEY, Stony Stratford, Bucks .....

WHITWICK COLLIERY CO., Coalville, near  
Leicester.

PATENT CONCRETE STONE CO. (Limited),  
2 Queen Street Place, Southwark Bridge.

C. WELLS, 25 Bishopsgate Street Within.....

W. SHORT, Regigate.....

BRITANNIA RUBBER CO., 40 Cannon St. ....

J. J. THOMAS, 285 & 362 Edgware Road, W. ...

CLAUDET, HOUGHTON, & SON, 89 High Hol-  
born.

MELLISHIP & HARRIS, 37 Westbourne Grove,  
and 62 Baker Street, Portman Square.

NAYLOR & CO., 7 Princes St., Cavendish Square

A. E. WASSELL, 6 Motcomb Street, Belgravia, and

Castle Square, Brighton.

LUCKING BROTHERS, 10 Pickering Terrace,  
Westbourne Park.

LICHENSTEIN, 13 Sloane Street .....

CUMMING & EDMONDS, Lillie Bridge, Rich-  
mond Road, Fulham.

BARBEZAT & CO., Val d'Osne, France .....

J. CARTER, & CO., Holborn .....

J. CRANSTON, Birmingham .....

W. WHETSTON, Coalville .....

J. BOON, Norton.....

J. GRAY, Danvers Street .....

R. RICHARDS, Old Barge House Street .....

J. CLIFF & SON, Leeds .....

## DESCRIPTION OF OBJECTS.

Iron and Terra-Cotta Works, Garden Chairs, Vases,  
Fountains, &c. &c.

Vases, Fountains, Garden Edging, &c., in Artificial  
Stone, Flower-Boxes for Windows and Balconies,  
and Ornamental Tile Pavements.

Vases, Seats, Heating-Apparatus, &c., in Iron.  
Heating-Apparatus, Tubular Boilers, Strawberry  
House, Conservatories, &c.

New Patent Wrought-iron Multitubular Hot-water  
Boilers, &c., to be seen in the Garden, Chiswick;  
also Drawings of Horticultural Building.

Artist in Rustic Work for Gardens, Summer  
Houses, Bridges, Seats, Jardinières, &c.  
Conservatory and Garden Pavements, Flower-  
Boxes, Garden Edging, &c., in Slate.

Terra-Cotta Works, Vases, Fountains, Garden  
Edgings, &c.

Wirework and Hanging Baskets for Conserva-  
tories and Gardens, Wire Fencing, &c.  
Lawn-Mowers, Rollers, Garden Chairs, &c.

### Garden Watering-Machines.

Patent Expanding Canopy for Carriages, Boats,  
Garden Seats, Lawns, &c.

Etruscan Pottery, Flower-Pots, Vases for Hy-  
acinths and Cut Flowers, &c.

Horticultural Elegancies.

Weather-Indicators and Meteorological Instru-  
ments for Gardens, &c.

Corrugated Bricks for Garden Walls.

Terra-Metallic Tileries and Ornamental Brick-  
work.

Garden Vases, Fountains, Garden Edging, Ballus-  
trades.

Portable Folding Ground Vinery.

Landscape Gardener, Sand and Peat Dépot, &c.

Kamptulicon, Garden-Pumps, Tubing, &c. &c.

Practical Wire-Worker, Suspending Wire Baskets,  
Wirework for Gardens, Conservatories, Parks, &c.

Glass for Table Decoration, Hyacinth Vases, Fern  
Cases, and Window Conservatories.

Articles for Table Decoration, Flower-Stands, China  
Flower-Pots, &c.

Glass for Table Decoration.

Minton's Majolica Flower-Pots, Garden Seats, Glass  
for Table Decoration, &c.

Decorative Florist, Estimates for Furnishing Con-  
servatories, Dinners, and Balls, &c.

Swiss Carvings, Flower-Boxes, China Flower-  
Stands, Pots, Jardinières, &c.

Conservatory Architects, Horticultural Builders,  
and Hot-water Apparatus Manufacturers.

Bronzed Figures, Vases, Fountains seen in Ac-  
tion—all for Decoration of Parks and Gardens.

Seedsmen, &c.

Horticultural Builder.

Mosaic Tiles.

Branch Orchid-Pots.

Horticultural Builder.

Hydraulic Engineer.

Terra-Cotta Works.

## GARDENER (HEAD) OR SUPERINTENDENT TO A PUBLIC PARK OR GARDEN.

The Advertiser is about leaving a large place where he has served twelve years, and is now at liberty to engage with any Nobleman or Gentleman requiring the services of a First-class Practical Gardener. He has had great experience in Planting and the management of Woods and Forests; can measure timber, ground, and brickwork, and is well qualified to fill a position similar to the above.

Testimonials of the highest class as to Character and Ability can be had from present and late Employers. References to JAMES RICHARDS, Esq., Assistant-Secretary to the Royal Horticultural Society, South Kensington, W.; Mr. GEORGE EGLES, Superintendent, Royal Horticultural Society, South Kensington, W.; Mr. A. F. BARRON, Royal Horticultural Gardens, Chiswick, W.

J. J. THOMAS,  
PADDINGTON WIRE-WORKS,

285 AND 362 EDGEWARE ROAD, LONDON, W.;

AND AT THE ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S GARDENS,  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.

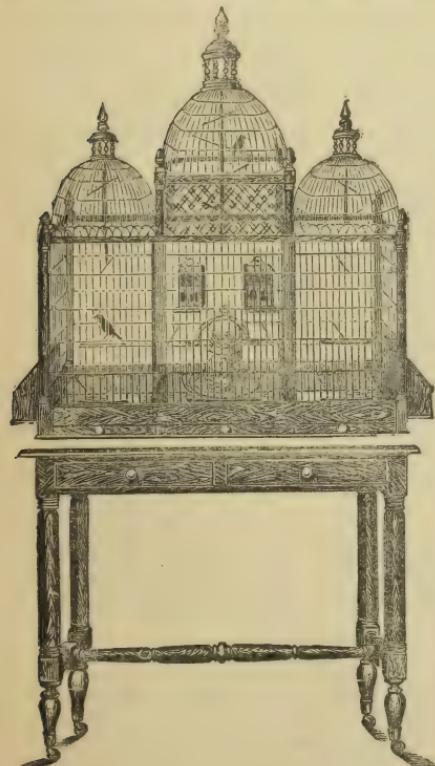
First-Class Certificates awarded at the International Exhibition, South Kensington, 1866.

**NEW AND IMPROVED AVIARIES,**  
SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR THE DRAWING-ROOM.

These Aviaries are a great improvement upon those usually made, being so constructed that the seed, gravel, &c. is entirely confined within the Aviary. Strips of clear glass, 3 inches deep, are fitted above the mahogany to the front and back, easily taken out for cleaning; the feeding-boxes at the ends are so arranged that it is impossible for the birds to throw out their seeds or water. These improvements will be found a great acquisition where birds are kept in the Drawing-Room.

The Aviaries are made of the best well-seasoned Mahogany, French-polished, and Brass- or Tin-Wired. They have two loose divisions, dividing the Aviary into three separate compartments, the divisions can be easily withdrawn, to form one long Aviary, if desired.

SIZES AND PRICES OF AVIARIES,  
WITHOUT THE TABLE.



	Length. ft. in.	Width. ft. in.	Height. ft. in.	Brass £ s. d.	Tinned Wire. £ s. d.
No. 22.	3 0	1 4	3 3	5 5 0	4 6 0
	23.	3 6	1 6	3 9	6 15 0
	24.	4 0	1 8	4 6	7 15 0
	25.	4 6	1 10	5 0	12 10 0
	26.	5 0	2 0	5 6	17 0 0

SUPERIOR MAHOGANY  
TABLES.

Extra strong, with drawers divided into compartments, to contain gravel, five different kinds of seeds, perch-scraper, &c., so that all requisites for the Aviary can be always at hand.

PRICES OF TABLES.

	£ s. d.
For No. 22 Aviary .....	2 10 0
", 23     ", .....	3 0 0
", 24     ", .....	3 10 0
", 25     ", .....	4 0 0
", 26     ", .....	5 0 0

BIRD BATHS

WITH WHITE ENAMELLED PANS.

For Nos. 22 and 23 Aviaries, 6s. each.  
    ", 24, 25, and 26 Aviaries, 8s. 6d.

ILLUSTRATED AND PRICED LISTS

OF

GARDEN ARCHES, FLOWER-STANDS, PHEASANTRIES,  
LAWN BORBERING, CROQUET BORDERING,  
CROQUET CHAIRS AND SEATS,  
HANGING BASKETS, FENCING, HURDLES, &c.,  
ON APPLICATION.

*Orders received at the Royal Horticultural Gardens by Mr. J. C. Fox.*

*The advantages of procuring New and Unadulterated Seeds direct from the Growers cannot be overestimated.*

# James Carter & Co. Seed Growers

237, 238, & 261 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.

## CARTER'S GARDEN SEEDS, in Assortments.

No. 1. For Cottage Gardens.....	12s. 6d.	No. 3. For Medium Gardens.....	42s.
2. For Small Gardens.....	21s.	4. For Large Gardens.....	63s.
No charge for packing. Detailed list of contents on application.			

## CARTER'S FLOWER SEEDS.

In assorted Collections, to produce the most effective and permanent display in the Garden throughout the Year.

Collection A, 10s. 6d.; free by post, 11s.  
" B, 15s.; free by post, 15s. 6d.  
" C, 21s.; free by post, 21s. 6d.

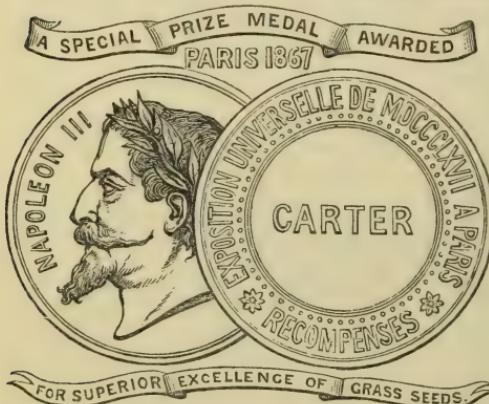
Collection D, 42s.; free by post, 42s. 6d.  
E, 63s.; free by post, 64s,  
Detailed tables of contents on application.

## NEW DOUBLE ZONAL GERANIUM FOR 1869.

WILHELM PFITZER (LEMOINE).—A novelty without a rival, possessing all the desirable qualities to make it a valuable addition to every collection; dwarf, free-blooming habit, and brilliancy of colour.

Plants not higher than 5 inches had two and three trusses fully expanded, each measuring rather more than 5 inches across; the individual flowers are large, very double, of the most perfect shape, and dazzling orange-scarlet colour.

J. C. & Co. have purchased a large Stock of the raiser, M. LEMOINE, of Nancy, for distribution in England. Plants now ready. Price 7s. 6d. each.



## CARTER'S FINE LAWN GRASS

AS SUPPLIED TO

THE GARDENS

OF THE

Principal European Courts,

THE PARIS EXHIBITION,

THE CRYSTAL PALACE,

THE

MARYLEBONE CRICKET CLUB,  
&c. &c.

J. C. and Co.'s mixture of fine Grasses will speedily produce a permanent turf of the finest description on Lawns, Terraces, &c. affected by the drought of last year.

Price 1s. per lb., 20s. per bushel.

Quantity required per acre, to form a new Lawn, 3 bushels. To renovate, 1 bushel (more or less).

## CARTER'S GRASS SEEDS FOR PERMANENT PASTURES.

Specially prepared for every description of soil.

Fine quality 32s. per acre, second quality 20s. to 26s. per acre.

Special estimates for large quantities. For full cultural directions and information see

## CARTER'S Gardener's and Farmer's Vade Mecum FOR 1869 (ILLUSTRATED). Post-free for Twelve Stamps (gratis to Customers).

## JAMES CARTER AND CO., SEED GROWERS AND NURSERYMEN, 237, 238, and 261 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.

SEED FARMS:—East House Farm, Dedham, Essex; The Seed Farm, St. Osyth, Essex; Jupes Hill Farm, Dedham, Essex; God's House Farm, Ardleigh, Essex.

it is possible to trace the affection from its earliest stage, it will sometimes be found that what at first sight might reasonably be supposed to depend on insects has really a different origin, though occasionally they may have aggravated the evil.

On examining the affected tissues, little perceptible difference occurs. In all cases the walls have become more or less flaccid, though seldom broken up, and have assumed the brown tint due to the presence of ulmatae. The endochrome has often entirely vanished, or has been deposited on the cell-walls under some altered form. In moister tissues, where the cells are still turgid, the contained liquid abounds in minute brown granules; where ducts or vascular tissues are involved, the cavity is sometimes gorged with brown matter. The surrounding living cells are gradually affected, and a complete or partial change takes place, so that all neighbouring growths assume an altered form; and the lesion is of greater or less magnitude in proportion to the rapidity with which the taint is communicated. The evil may sometimes be arrested for years where pains are taken to remove carefully the affected part and to secure the wound by some application which may protect it from atmospheric influences.

A notice respecting the cause and proper remedy for Canker, by Mr. Rivers, appeared in the 'Gardeners' Chronicle' for Dec. 13, 1856, which seems highly worthy of attention. After stating that certain varieties of apples, as the Ribston, Golden Pippin, Newtown Pippin, Nonesuch, and Old Nonpareil, defy the utmost care of the pruner, he attributes the malady in these cases to deep rooting, and he not only suggests as a remedy biennial removing, but states that this system has answered in practice, and that, where delicate varieties had been accidentally undisturbed, canker prevailed. At the time of replanting, a quantity of charred garden refuse or burnt earth was added to the soil with good effect. Those varieties, however, which are of a less delicate constitution need not be removed.

In the same journal (June 13, 1857) is a notice by myself of a pamphlet on Canker, by Mr. John Pearson, which is deserving of especial attention. His remarks, however, apply more to stone-fruit; and it is well that cultivators should keep them in mind. Delicate plants from warm countries cannot bear the wear and tear of our changeable climate without care. The buds in half-ripened wood are affected by alternations of wet and cold weather; and he has attempted to prove this by causing artificially a stream of water to pass over the buds, and has induced in this way gum or

canker. Something, indeed, of this kind had already been tried by Mr. Knight; but it was certainly most desirable that the experiment should be confirmed, whether Mr. Pearson was acquainted or not with what had been done previously.

There can be little doubt that the main cause of Canker is penetration into an ungenial or badly drained soil, and a frequent lowering of temperature in consequence of the presence of constant wet; but in many cases a naturally weakly constitution must be taken into account, which gives way under rapid alternations of cold and heat. In no case, I believe, is any parasitic fungus concerned, though, where branches have perished from Canker, such fungi as *Tubercularia vulgaris*, *Sphaeria ambiens*, &c. often make their appearance, and are occasionally considered the cause rather than the consequence.

The different forms which Canker assumes do not very readily admit of classification. The most convenient plan will probably be to consider separately those which affect each particular tree or group of trees. I begin, therefore, with those which occur on Apple-trees, of which there are several varieties.

1. One of the most common forms of Canker in Apple-trees is that which is produced by the woolly Aphis. The little insect gains admission generally at the base of a young shoot or bud, and by constant imbibition of the juices and consequent irritation causes an irregular growth, accompanied by a greater or less decay of the tissues, so that in a short time a ragged hollow is produced; and where these hollows are scattered over the whole tree, the fertility is greatly impaired, and death at length ensues. The common Codlin is perhaps more subject to this form of Canker than any other variety. A careful inspection will enable the cultivator frequently to arrest the evil in an early stage. I have found nothing so effectual as the common mixture of grease and tar which is applied to horses' hoofs; if this be rubbed in carefully with the finger, the evil will in general be arrested. Where, however, it is of long standing, it may be more difficult; and even if the insect is destroyed, the diseased tissues may taint those beneath, and the malady will thus continually burrow deeper and deeper.

2. A second form of Canker, to which the Keswick Codlin is peculiarly subject, at first sight appears very similar to this, but on close inspection it will be found to be of a totally different nature. Probably from something wrong about the roots, a quantity either of adventitious buds or roots are produced in little shield-like patches. If buds, they are undeveloped; if roots, the

tips soon die, and the taint is rapidly communicated to the underlying tissues: new wood and bark are formed round the patches, which are in consequence sunk more or less deeply; the sides of the surrounding wood and bark are soon more or less involved in the disease, the hollow becomes ragged and unsightly; whole branches by degrees perish from the disease being carried round them, the trunk itself is filled with unseemly cavities, and the tree at length dies. Much the same process takes place frequently in the common Laurel, less frequently perhaps in the Laburnum; and there can be little doubt that the mischief arises rather from a bad condition of the roots than from any deleterious matter being imbibed. I have no information to show whether this form of Canker admits of remedy by lifting or not.

3. A third form of Canker is extremely common, and shows itself in various ways. Either distinct patches of diseased tissue appear on different parts of the tree, or whole branches perish at once, the cuticle in most instances shelling off from the other portion of the bark. This undoubtedly in many cases arises from decay of the buds. Water collects in drops upon the buds and congeals, the vitality of the buds is lowered, disease takes place, and the tissues decay down to the wood, or penetrates it, and, in consequence, no fresh deposit can be made. I do not say it always arises from a bud, whether developed or adventitious; but I believe this very generally to be the case, and where the shoots are thin and ill ripened the progress is extremely rapid. The same process as before takes place; new growth is formed round the diseased patch, and a hollow gradually made as before. An old, experienced gardener told me that he was careful to prune off every spur which showed any symptom of decay, and never to leave any decayed fruit where the peduncle had not separated from the spur on the tree, as he had observed Canker often to arise in this manner. Where the diseased patches occur on the stem, if they are cut out effectually, and the tissues protected from further decay by some kind of paint, the disease may be arrested; but no time must be lost, and every tainted shoot must be carefully removed. If, however, the disease has arisen from the penetration of the roots into ungenial soil, and not from stress of weather, timely lifting and root-pruning is the obvious remedy.

4. A fourth form of Canker I have observed on the Royal Russet, and it probably occurs on other varieties, though I have not observed it elsewhere. The whole of the tender bark, for several inches of the stem, looks as if it were pitted with the small-

pox; the spots gradually become confluent, extending round the stem, which perishes, sometimes just as the fruit is coming to maturity, exactly after the fashion of what so constantly occurs in Apricots. Up to a certain time there was sufficient living tissue to carry the needful supply of sap; but the demand being at length at its maximum, the fountain-head fails.

5. A fifth form of Canker occurs occasionally, as in the Blenheim Orange, though at present I have not seen it proceed to such a height as to produce serious mischief. Patches on the trunk assume a fibrous appearance; but the disease does not penetrate deeply, and I have found timely removal to be an effectual remedy. How far neglect might lead to mischief in this case I am unable to say.

6. A very curious form of Canker, very different from any of the preceding, occurs in some varieties, as, for instance, in the Court-of-Wick Pippin. The process is in this case a very slow one, and is indicated by a shortening of the branches and an accompanying narrowing of the leaves. Fruit-blossoms for a time are produced, impregnation takes place, and some sorry apples arrive at their full development; after a time, however, merely a few leaves appear, and the whole branch perishes.

7. I mentioned above that what I believe to be a form of Canker occurs in the fruit itself, in some varieties certainly more frequently than in others; but it is not always fully developed while the fruit is on the tree, though doubtless the cause was antecedent to its being gathered. The fruit sometimes appears sound externally; but more frequently there are slight discoloured depressions on the surface; and when the fruit is divided, brown patches are scattered through the cellular tissue, and the fruit is comparatively worthless. I have frequently examined the diseased spots under the microscope, and could never detect any insect; and the whole phenomena appear to me to belong to the same category as ordinary Canker.

[To be continued.]

---

VI. Note on the Cultivation of the Mangrove Tree at the Gardens of the Royal Botanic Society of London. By WILLIAM SOWERBY, Assistant Secretary.

As this curious tree has seldom been grown in England, a few notes on its cultivation may interest the Members of the Horticultural Society.

The "Mangrove," *Rhizophora mangle*, is common in most

tropical countries; it delights in salt swamps and the low shores of the ocean. Dr. W. Hamilton thus describes its mode of growth: he says, "In the economy of nature the Mangrove performs a most important part, wresting annually fresh portions of the land from the dominion of the ocean, and adding them to the domain of man; this is effected in a twofold manner—first by the progressive advance of the roots, and secondly by the *aërial* germination of the seeds, which do not quit their lofty cradle till they have assumed the form of actual trees, and drop into the water with their roots ready prepared to take possession of the mud in advance of the parent stems and repel to a further and perpetually increasing distance the invasion of the water. The progression by means of the roots is effected by fresh roots which issue from the trunk at some distance above the surface of the water, and, arching downwards, penetrate the mud and become in time independent trees; thus a complicated labyrinth of vegetation is at length formed, serving to arrest the particles of soil washed down from the interior of the country and raise the level of the ground; the shallow water is thus converted into a salt-marsh, and the salt-marsh progressively dry land. These roots afford attachment to myriads of small but delicious *oysters*, which are left bare during the efflux of the tide, giving rise to the popular fable of *oysters growing on trees*."

After several unsuccessful attempts, we received, in June 1867, many young plants of the Mangrove in very good condition; the very healthy state in which they arrived at the Gardens is due to the care given to them by the officers of the Royal Mail Steam Navigation Company, who brought home the case I had specially prepared and sent out to the West Indies. Of the young plants, which are from 1 to 2 feet high, some have been grown in pots entirely submerged in *sea* water, others are only occasionally watered; but all are kept in a moist warm stove, and are at the present time, August 1868, in good health; they root very freely, and the roots appear not to be injured by the decomposing soil, which occasionally becomes putrid. The plants have not yet thrown out any *aërial* roots; the growth of the stems is intermittent, giving them the appearance of having been grafted.

---

VII. *Interim Report to the Council of the Royal Horticultural Society by the Subcommittee appointed to inquire into the adulteration of Seeds.*

1. IN accordance with your instructions, your Committee have taken steps to ascertain whether there is any just foundation for the representations which have been made to the Council regarding the unsatisfactory state of the seed-trade and the bad quality of much of the seed sold to the public.

2. It was represented to the Council that, as the business of seedsmen is at present conducted, the purchaser of seeds frequently receives neither the kind nor the quality of seeds he pays for, and that against this he has no remedy except a doubtful and expensive lawsuit after the mischief has been done.

3. It was also urged that, unlike most other kinds of adulteration or deception in the quality of goods, the injury done in the case of seeds does not terminate with the use of the article purchased, but entails, in addition, the loss of the rent of the ground on which the seed may be sown, and of the labour expended upon it in preparing the soil and tending the crop—not to speak of the disappointment of the reasonable expectations of the cultivator.

4. Having no means of compelling parties to give evidence, your Committee's investigation into the alleged adulteration, mixing, or deterioration of seeds has necessarily been confined to making inquiries of those who have the means of knowledge, and on whose statements they could rely.

5. From information so acquired, they believe that the public suffers more or less from the neglect and malpractices of dealers in seeds in at least the following ways :—

(1.) Generally by seeds being kept too long and being sold after they have lost their vitality.

This is the most injurious of all the causes of depreciation ; for it applies equally to the honest and dishonest trader. In adulteration, the evil must be done with intent to defraud. Here there may be no intention to defraud ; but mere neglect or want of judgment may be as injurious to the purchaser as if there were.

(2.) By the addition of bad seed to good, and mixing old and new.

(3.) By the addition of seed whose vitality has been killed.

This is done in the case of varieties of peculiar excellence, when the supply is insufficient to meet the demand. Killed seed of a cheap kind, similar in appearance to that of a dear kind, is added to increase the quantity without affecting the quality. In this kind of adulteration the purchaser is only deceived in the quantity.

What comes up at all, comes true, and the character of the dealer for supplying a true article is maintained.

(4.) By manipulating and doctoring the seed so as to make bad seed look like good, as by dying bad clover-seed, sulphur-smoking bad grass-seed, oil-dressing bad turnip-seed, &c. &c.

6. Your Committee have been unable to ascertain to what extent these different practices are carried on; but they have reason to think it must be considerable. One of their informants was able, from personal knowledge, to instance one individual whose principal business consisted in destroying the vitality of cheap seeds for the purpose of mixing with sound seed of greater value; and they have reason to believe that this is by no means a solitary case. They are told also that large numbers of people obtain a livelihood by the manufacture of bad into apparently good clover-seed.

7. Your Committee next endeavoured to ascertain how far the various causes, above-mentioned, actually affect the productiveness of seeds sold in the market. They have not at present made any tests with the view of determining how far seeds sold as of special quality or kind come true. Their experiments have, in the first instance, been directed solely to the vitality of seeds; and to that alone the present Report applies. In a future Report they may deal with the quality of the kinds of seeds sold, as well as some other collateral points.

8. In entering on the inquiry as to vitality, your Committee attempted to obtain a test for guessing at the age of seed by the percentage which comes up; but this they found impossible, so much depending on the original quality, and the care with which the seed has been afterwards stored. They made, however, some trials of turnip-seed with this intent; and it may not be without interest to mention that, in them, they found the percentage which came up from home-grown good seed one year old to be 80, three years old 43, seven years old 32, and the older the seed the lower the rate of germination.

9. It would have been beyond the means at the disposal of your Committee to test even a small sample of the goods of all the seeds-men and nurserymen in London; but by going only to the wholesale dealers, from whom the retail dealers of course chiefly obtain their supplies, they thought they could arrive at a fair estimate of the general character of the seeds sold throughout the country. It appears from Dr. Hogg's 'Horticultural Directory' that there are twenty wholesale dealers in London. From each of these (with

the exception of two, who were accidentally omitted) the Committee purchased samples of five of our commonest garden-vegetables (cauliflower, broccoli, carrots, and white and yellow turnips)—care being taken to prevent the purpose for which they were wanted being known. The samples were numbered, and the names of the dealers from whom they were got were kept secret; 100 seeds of each package were tested by the Society's officers at Chiswick, and a like sample separately by one of the Members of the Committee, and the number of seeds which came up were counted. In addition to this test, in a number of instances, especially where, before sowing, the appearance of the seeds was not good, they were mechanically tested by crushing and microscopical examination; and that test was found to correspond with the result of the trial by sowing. The test by floating was also tried, but found of no value with the kinds of seeds specified.

10. The results of sowing, as shown by the average of both trials (which, it is right to say, in general corresponded very closely) were as follows:—

Out of the eighteen packages of 100 cauliflower-seeds, the following numbers respectively came up, viz. 86, 70, 66, 60, 56, 54, 54, 52, 51, 51, 50, 44, 44, 44, 43, 39, 36, 24.

Out of the eighteen packages of 100 broccoli-seeds, the following numbers respectively came up, viz. 86, 83, 70, 68, 65, 62, 60, 59, 56, 55, 50, 46, 42, 42, 39, 35.

Out of the eighteen packages of 100 carrot-seeds, the following were the numbers which came up, viz. 61, 56, 54, 48, 47, 45, 44, 43, 41, 38, 38, 37, 37, 35, 33, 30, 19, 14.

Out of the eighteen packages of 100 white-turnip-seeds, the following numbers respectively came up, viz. 98, 95, 93, 87, 87, 83, 82, 71, 70, 68, 68, 66, 65, 64, 62, 60, 58, 57.

Out of the eighteen packages of 100 yellow-turnip-seeds, the following numbers respectively came up, viz. 95, 84, 79, 79, 78, 77, 72, 72, 67, 66, 65, 64, 62, 58, 55, 55, 44, 28.

11. It should be added that the quality of different kinds of seeds obtained from the same tradesman was not always uniform, all good or all bad; the cauliflower would sometimes be inferior and the turnip superior, and so on; but, on the whole, a good position in one kind was generally accompanied by a good position in all. It is also to be observed that the general percentage is less on some seeds than others—a difference probably due to the greater care required in harvesting them, and, in the case of carrots, to the difficulty in separating the good seed from the bad.

12. In seeking for a remedy for the evil, your Committee recognized the existence of two distinct elements in it, each requiring different treatment :—1, the actual adulteration of seeds ; and, 2, the mere keeping them too long and selling them when too old.

13. Actual adulteration is entitled to no mercy. It is a deliberate and intentional fraud, in the suppression of which the trade is as much interested as the general public, and ought to be suppressed by the strong hand of the law in the same way as any other fraud.

14. It is different with the selling of old seed. The seeds produced in different years, like different vintages, vary in their quality and in their power of retaining their vitality. It thus sometimes happens that two-years-old seed is better than one-year-old. There is thus a special difficulty in dealing with it ; but it is clear that the public are entitled to get what they pay for ; and if it is necessary, to secure this, that the dealer should test the quality of his seeds each year, it is his duty to do so.

15. It seems a right and proper thing that Government should bestow some pains in protecting the very large numbers of ignorant and uneducated people who have to purchase seeds. In Prussia, Sachverständigen, or, as we should call them, experts, are appointed by Government, whose duty it is, for a certain fee, to test the quality of the seeds of such merchants as apply to them, and to publish the results ; and in some districts (Saxony and Württemberg, for example) there are officials, paid by the Government or district, whose business it is to look after the culture of fruit-trees and to give gratuitous advice to all who apply to them for it.

16. But, independently of the action of Government, your Committee are disposed to think that the Council of the Royal Horticultural Society might itself do much to encourage the sale of good seeds, if not to prevent the sale of bad. How it can most effectually exert its influence for this purpose, is a question on which the Council might probably obtain useful suggestions from the respectable members of the seed-trade ; and your Committee recommend that a number of them be invited to meet the Council and give their views as to the best steps to be taken to remedy the evil.

---

VIII. *Second Interim Report by the Subcommittee on the Adulteration of Seeds. ("VITALITY"—continued.)*

SINCE presenting their last Report your Committee have obtained additional information, which they think will be sufficient to enable the Council to take some action in the matter.

The circulation and publication of their former Report brought

forward many to speak to matters within their cognizance, and led to a certain amount of discussion in the public prints, which has not been without its use.

So far as they have heard, no exception has been taken by any one to the statements in their former Report. They understand that they are admitted to be a fair and moderate statement of facts, so far as they go. Some of the details have been explained or apologized for; and the burden and odium of others have been shifted from England to the Continent; but the fact of their existence has not been disputed.

The minor details of manipulation your Committee think of little consequence. The mixing of old seed or killed seed with new to increase the apparent quantity is the chief evil, and the practice which your Committee have found it most difficult to deal with.. At the first blush it seems a monstrous absurdity, not to say iniquity, that the grower should be at pains to clean his seed, and bring it to a high average of good seed, only to have the dealer put himself to equal pains to undo his work and reduce it again; but an explanation of the peculiarities of the business has shown how naturally and easily the practice has imperceptibly glided on from innocent and natural precautions to its present questionable state.

The crop of many of the seeds which form the staple of the seedsman's business is always uncertain and precarious in this country. A single night's frost at a critical period may destroy the whole of the crops of turnip-, mangold-, cauliflower-, or cabbage-seed exposed to it. The seedsman thus can never calculate on the supply of the coming year. It may be a failure; and he most properly provides against this by laying in a large stock when the crop is abundant and good. But what is he to do with the large stock so laid up in the case of a sequence of two or three good years? He uses it up by mixing the product of the different years together. By and by a bad year comes, but, by the seedsman's precautions and forethought, a sufficient oversupply from previous years remains in stock, and the country is not unprovided. From such occasional intermixture there is a natural and easy descent to a constant lowering of the average. Troublesome questions are put if the seed is found better or worse one year than another. So it comes to be thought that it would be more easy for the seedsman, and less troublesome for the customer, if it were kept always at about the same average, and the price correspondingly lowered; and so the system of regular manipulation and tampering with the quality is introduced.

The next stage, of introducing killed seed instead of old dead seed, is still more easy. It is obviously much more to the customer's advantage, *if the average is to be lowered*, that it should be done by the intermixture of clean fresh-killed seed, rather than of old musty seed, full of the spores of fungi and the eggs of insects. So regarded, the introduction of killed seed is a boon to the buyer instead of an injury. There is, indeed, another point of view from which to look at it. The old dead seed betrays its presence; the killed seed does not, and so the purchaser is deprived of that means of testing the quality of the article he purchases.

Everything is thus thrown upon the honesty of the dealer. He fixes the price, he regulates the quality; and the purchaser is kept in the dark, and has no check upon either. This is a temptation beyond what the average frailty of human nature ought in fairness to be exposed.

It is not to be supposed that the existing system could have reached its present magnitude through the separate and independent action of individuals; it is the combined action of the trade which has done it. At what time it commenced your Committee have not learned; but it is no modern device. Most of the present members of the seed-trade have succeeded to it as to a fatal heritage, and they have found themselves constrained to conform to the traditional custom of the trade, or run the risk of sacrificing important and well-established businesses to the ruin of themselves and their families.

The combined action of the trade, which has consolidated the system, has been exerted through a trade's club, or association, something in the nature of a trade's union, which, as in other businesses, the London wholesale seedsmen have established among themselves. One of the chief functions of the association is, as your Committee are informed, the regulation of prices and the determination, by mutual consultation and advice, what kinds of seeds should have their average lowered, and to what extent it should be done.

Supported by the countenance of their fellows, and animated by a belief that by their foresight and superintendence they are regulating the supply and demand of the kingdom, and preserving the country from the dire consequences of an occasional famine in some of the most important articles of food, it is not surprising that the seedsmen should have lent themselves to a practice which, in addition to these good qualities, had the recommendation of being at the same time so easily adapted to their own advantage.

Accordingly the practice has taken root so firmly, and ramified in so many directions, that it now penetrates every branch of the business. Of its extent no stronger evidence can be given than the regular quotation in certain of the seed-trade lists of the prices of "nett seed," and "trio" or "000,"—"nett-seed" meaning good seed which has not been adulterated or mixed, "trio" or "000" meaning seed whose vitality has been killed for the purpose of mixing with good seed.

It must not be supposed, however, that there are no exceptions to the universality of the practice; the results of your Committee's inquiries, confirmed, as they have been, by the trials recorded in last Report, enable them to speak to the contrary. From these, were it their cue to do so, they could name the few houses which proceed on a different system, and which are struggling single-handed against the overwhelming preponderance of those who do not. But to do so would be by implication to reflect on others; and as the object of the Council in this inquiry is entirely of an impersonal nature (to redress a public grievance, and not to attack individuals), they feel bound to refrain from mentioning names on either side, even when the mention would be laudatory.

Of the complication and difficulty of doing away with the system an idea may be formed from some of the following facts. Instead of purchasing their seeds from growers in the market, wholesale seedsmen find it necessary to enter into a sort of *quasi* partnership, or joint adventure, with the growers. They supply them with the seeds they want grown, and receive the product from them after harvest at certain previously fixed, or proportionally arranged prices. In no other way (of growing by a third party) could they make sure that the seeds they purchase were of the kind they wanted,—the *seeds* of many different species, and especially of varieties, being undistinguishable. Unless they knew that the produce of any particular field was to be their own, they would neither have the right nor the interest to examine it while growing, to make sure of its kind. As may be supposed, the bargains with these growers vary infinitely: sometimes the seedsman is the owner of the soil, and the grower his tenant; and leases or bargains for growing seeds, extending over many years, have been entered into on the faith of the continuance of the present system of conducting the seed business.

Again, one apology for the present system is, that under it the seedsman keeps the price much more equable from year to year than it would otherwise be. He charges always more nearly the

same price, trusting to the average of years and prices equalizing things in the course of a number of years. Your Committee do not think that this uniformity of price is any advantage to the purchasers, but a great disadvantage, if obtained, as it is, at the cost of variation in the quality of the seeds. But the fact being that, whether an advantage or not, the seedsmen have been to a certain extent acting upon it, it is plain that injury might be inflicted upon them if the system were suddenly put a stop to. If, for example, a seedsman is now in the midst of a course of years, of which the first half, which is past, has been bad, a sudden change would deprive him of the chance of restoring things during the remainder of his cycle of years, which, as the first half had been disadvantageous, he might reasonably expect to be good.

It is plain, also, that arrangements made in dependence on the continuance of the present system cannot stop merely at the actual bargains between the dealer and grower; a multitude of engagements, sales, and purchases in advance, more or less arising out of the same state of things, are all in dependence. Even the discharge of the servants employed in the mere mechanical operations of mixing the seeds would of itself occasion much distress, if any change leading to it were carried out suddenly and without ample premonition.

Too much caution, therefore, cannot be used in dealing with a matter affecting so many and such important interests, and where the consequences of any error would be so grave.

At the same time matters cannot be allowed to remain as they are; and your Committee's first idea was, that the seedsmen themselves should undertake their own deliverance. They believe that these gentlemen are themselves thoroughly in earnest in their desire to get rid of the present system; nay, more, they believe that the more respectable members of the trade take no advantage from it, that their profits are not greater than those of other similar branches of industry, and that pecuniarily they would be gainers by the abolition of the system, and the substitution of a higher price for a better quality of seeds. But it is to be feared that they are so hedged in by the engagements and bargains that they have made, that it is very doubtful if they would be able to shake themselves free from its trammels by any efforts of their own. And even if they could, and, by a unanimous resolution of the trade, were to renounce all mixing of seeds thenceforward, the public would not benefit; on the contrary, they would be losers; for, instead of having the system conducted, as at

present, by men of respectability, who, at least, aimed at providing a constant supply, the public would find their places supplied by a lower and more unscrupulous class, who would have no object but fleecing the public as rapidly and filling their own pockets as full as they could. Any effort for good must, therefore, not be limited to the voluntary abstinence of individuals, but must be compulsory and of universal application.

It may be said, If, notwithstanding the unfavourable appearances arising from their erroneous system, the seedsmen do really conduct their business so fairly and honestly and with such attention to the welfare of the public, why should any change be made at all? why not allow matters to remain as they are? If all did so, and all would continue to do so, and no further lowering of the averages would be practised by the retail seedsmen and small dealers, the public might be content to allow matters to remain as they are; but it is patent and notorious to all that the reverse of all this is the case. Not even all the wholesale seedsmen are content with the lowness of average fixed by their own association (see the results of the trials in last report); and the average of the stock of the small country dealers who have been supplied with seed filtered through two or three retail hands must be correspondingly bad. But, more than this, your Committee learn from a reliable source that some of the growers themselves have begun to lower the average before it leaves their hands. It can scarcely be denied that this is a fraud suggested by the example of the seedsmen themselves. The practices they have taught them they execute; and it shall go hard but they will better the instruction. The half-educated husbandman will be slow to appreciate the difference between an admixture of lifeless seed by themselves and one by their employer, or to believe that what is fraud on their part, is only estimable precaution on that of the others. Nor, until the seedsmen distinctly warns his customer that he is not selling "nett seed," will the public generally admit the distinction. No doubt the *grower* undertakes to deliver, and receives the agreed-on price for, "nett seed," whereas the *seedsmen* only charges his customers for seed of a lower average a price corresponding to its quality. If a purchaser demanded "nett seed," he would have to pay more for it. But the public know nothing of such distinctions. They have never heard of "nett seed" or "trio;" and in purchasing seed they naturally suppose that they are getting the best the dealer can give them. There is no objec-

tion to the dealer, if he chooses, having half-a-dozen different averages at half-a-dozen different prices, as a grocer sells half-a-dozen different kinds of tea, or a wine-merchant of vintages ; but they should be stated to be so. This may seem a digression, but it is not irrelevant ; for the equivocal system which the trade have so long practised will render an extra openness for a long time necessary to recover the confidence of the public.

Your Committee are of opinion, therefore, that something more than good resolutions on the part of the trade are absolutely essential ; what that should be is the difficulty. Various suggestions have been made to your Committee ; but they have found no one plan adequate to meet the evil. An application to the Board of Trade for the appointment of a Government inspector has been suggested by some ; either trials of seed at the request of dealers themselves, or unknown to them, and the publication of the results have been recommended by others ; and the passing of an Act of Parliament to render it penal to adulterate or to mix killed seeds with good seeds, is the specific of a considerable number of men whose opinion is entitled to respect ; but your Committee have been unable to see that any one of these steps would of itself be sufficient to meet the end. Probably a combination, or rather a selection, of them might, especially if supported by genuine and sincere exertions on the part of the trade itself. For actual *adulteration* (as of clover-seed) an Act seems indispensable ; no one will object to this : but your Committee think it should also extend to the use of killed seed for mixing. No Act, indeed, that could be expected to pass would directly reach the use of old naturally dead seed for this purpose, but it might indirectly ; for if the use of *killed* were prevented, the actual supply of old dead seed would not be sufficient to do much harm ; and even if it were used, its appearance would betray its presence, and put the purchaser on his guard.

There are other points which can only be reached by introducing more generally a system of actual trials previous to purchases ; and to this your Committee think every effort should be directed. In some districts it appears that farmers and growers are now getting into the way of taking their half-dried grass-seed to the kiln to be dried. Whether it gets a roasting or a gentle heating merely sufficient for the purpose is, as business is now conducted, a matter of no great importance either to the kiln-owner or his customer. It may be sold as good seed, or, if found out, will, at least, do for "trio." But if "trio" were abolished, and trials were

general, the farmer would soon find his roasted seed left on his hands ; if this happened once or twice, the process would either be made safe or abandoned.

It is not easy to understand how any one who has to use considerable quantities of seed should ever dispense with this precaution. It may be that the trouble of testing is supposed to be greater than it really is, or that experience has shown the experiment to be useless, as, from the general adoption of the same average, no better quality is to be had in one shop than another. If the latter be the cause of the neglect of this self-evident precaution, it must soon cease to be a reason ; for, as soon as the public know that the quality of the seed sold has hitherto been matter of regulation, they will evince a preference for those tradesmen who do not adopt that practice ; and, of course, the demand for such will produce its natural consequence, a supply. It will then become essential for the public to know whether those who profess to have abandoned the old system have really done so or not ; and the only effectual way of ascertaining this is to test their seeds. It can scarcely be doubted that if the public were once alive to the importance of this, and if, at the same time, some simple and easy plan of testing the vitality of seeds were made generally known, testing would become general, and a most salutary change in the management of the seed business be effected.

Your Committee have had under their consideration the various modes of testing seeds which are known to them ; and that which they feel inclined to recommend as on the whole the easiest, cleanliest, least troublesome, and most likely to be acceptable to the general public is the placing of the seeds between folds of moist flannel and keeping them in the temperature of a sitting-room or kitchen for a few days. This, of course, is not equal to nature's own test, actual growth in the earth. It may not answer for all seeds ; but it answers perfectly for most kinds ; and any seed that gives a good return under it may be depended on as certain not to give a worse result when actually sown. An idea of its efficiency may be gathered from a trial of it made by one of your Committee upon 100 seeds of one of the sorts whose average of good seed had in previous trials been found to be 75. The simple method recommended gave 25 seeds germinating on the third day, 23 on the fourth, 16 on the fifth, 9 on the sixth, and 3 on the seventh—total 76. But whatever plan the Council think most suitable for general use, your Committee recommend that that plan should be made as widely known and its practice be as strongly inculcated as possible.

Mr. Tegg, gardener to the Duke of Newcastle, Clumber, exhibited some very fine *Grosse Mignonne Peaches*, for which he was awarded a Special Certificate.

Mr. Tegg also exhibited a very fine dish of *Guavas (Psidium Cattleyanum)*, for which he was also awarded a Special Certificate.

Mr. Earley, Digswell, exhibited two fruits of *Melon*, Dr. Hogg; neither of them was quite ripe. They were rather small, firm-fleshed, pretty highly flavoured, and seemed possessed of good properties if well ripened. Mr. Earley stated that with him it was one of the best Melons he grew. Very hardy and prolific.

Messrs. Stuart and Mein, Kelso, exhibited some of their *New Australian Spinach (Chenopodium auricomum)*. In appearance it very much resembles *Chenopodium album*, the troublesome weed of our gardens. It is, when cooked, somewhat more fibry than the true Spinach, although partaking somewhat of its flavour. The Committee thought that it might prove a tolerable substitute when spinach was not to be had.

George R. Marten, Esq., Marshall's Wick, St. Albans, exhibited a small branch of a Peach-tree bearing both Peaches and Nectarines on it, a rather strange and unusual production.

Mr. Cox, gardener, Madresfield Court, Great Malvern, exhibited *Madresfield Court Black Grape*, a seedling raised by Mr. Cox from a cross between Muscat of Alexandria and Black Alicante. The bunches are long and tapering, like the Muscat of Alexandria, and were shouldered; the berries large, longish oval, of a jet-black colour with a fine bloom; the footstalks of the bunch are rather fine, erect, and those of the berry stout and warty; skin tough and membranous; flesh firm and juicy, rich and vinous, with a distinct Muscat flavour; leaves deeply lobed and serrated, bristly, with reddish-purple stalks and midribs. Mr. Cox stated that the fruit sets as freely as the Black Hamburgh, and ripens a fortnight later than that variety, and a like period earlier than the Muscat of Alexandria. The Committee was very highly pleased with this Grape for its handsome appearance and good qualities, and awarded it a First-Class Certificate.

September 3.—Mr. Wm. Paul, Waltham Cross, N., exhibited a very large and interesting collection of thirty-seven varieties of *Apples*, which had been grown on small trees, worked on the French Paradise stock, only two years old, thus proving what an excellent stock it is for producing fertile little Apple-trees. Special Certificate awarded.

From the garden of the Society, Chiswick, came a collection of *Tomatoes* in pots. These were very interesting, and some of them, particularly the small-fruited sorts, highly ornamental.

From the Society's garden, likewise, came a large variety of *Figs*, which had been grown in pots; of these *Grosse Verte* was considered the finest, the fruits of which are very large, with a deep-green skin; flesh deep red, thick and syrupy, sugary and excellent. It was awarded a First-Class Certificate.

September 17.—At this meeting, for the best dish of *Peaches* from the open wall, Mr. Ruffett, gardener to Lady Palmerston, Brocket Hall, Herts, was awarded the First Prize for *Bellegarde*, Mr. Earley the Second.

For the best dish of *Nectarines* from the open wall, Mr. Ruffett was awarded the First Prize, Mr. Whiting the Second Prize.

For the best dish of *Peaches* from orchard-house, Mr. Tillery, gardener to the Duke of Portland, Welbeck, was awarded the First Prize, Mr. Whiting the Second.

For the best dish of *Nectarines* from orchard-house, Mr. Tillery was awarded the First Prize for *Violette hâtive*.

For the best three dishes of *Plums*, Mr. Whiting was awarded the Second Prize.

For the best dish of *Figs*, Mr. Hughes, gardener to the Rev. George Kemp, was awarded the Second Prize.

Mr. Beard, Surbiton, exhibited a seedling Pear named *Lord Suffield*. It resembled Williams's *Bon Chrétien*, but proved to be inferior.

Mr. Ingram, Royal Gardens, Frogmore, exhibited a seedling Plum named "*Bonne Bouche*." It is medium-sized, oval, yellow, slightly streaked with red, not unlike the *Jefferson*. Flavour rich, and excellent for the season. It was awarded a First-Class Certificate.

Mr. John Chalmers, gardener to E. J. Coleman, Esq., Stoke Park, Slough, exhibited four remarkably well-grown and finely coloured *Queen Pine-Apples*, for which a Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. Thomas Shortt exhibited an "*Abbachiches*" *Pine-Apple*, but it was not sufficiently ripe for the Committee to judge of its quality.

Messrs. Veitch and Sons, Chelsea, exhibited a bunch of the *Muscat Champion Grape*. The berries were very magnificent in size, the flavour heightened by a slight trace of Muscat. On

former occasions when this Grape was exhibited, the deficiency in point of colouring was regretted; it is now somewhat improved in that respect, but still much is wanting to enable it to take the rank it would otherwise do. With this exception it is one of the most noble of our black grapes.

Mr. Fleming, gardener to the Duchess Dowager of Sutherland, Cliveden, exhibited a fruit of *Monstera deliciosa*, which had been ripened in a cool house; this appears to add greatly to its flavour. The pulp is very luscious, sweet, and rich, partaking of the Pine-Apple and Melon flavour, much intermixed with a minute sting, which is sometimes rather disagreeable.

Messrs. Lee exhibited a dish of *Royal Vineyard Peaches*, a seedling raised by the late J. Clark, Esq., Chiswick. In 1865 it fruited as an open standard, and was of very large size, melting, parting freely from the stone, and ripening late; it was thought to be a desirable variety on that account. It is hardy, and a good bearer, but in the present cold season it did not ripen well.

Mr. Wm. Paul again exhibited a large collection of *Apples* from small trees worked on the French Paradise stock, for which a Special Certificate was awarded.

George F. Wilson, Esq., exhibited some very fine examples of *Louise Bonne of Jersey Pears*, grown in an orchard-house, for which a Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. Samuel James, gardener to the Earl of Dartmouth, Pats-hull, Albrighton, exhibited two seedling *White Grapes*, No. 7 and No. 8. They were both oval in shape, medium-sized, of a clear amber; both were slightly musky, but neither of them superior to sorts already in cultivation.

October 1.—At this meeting, for the best three dishes of *Dessert Apples*, Mr. T. Hughes, gardener to the Rev. George Kemp, was awarded the First Prize for Ribston Pippin, Cox's Orange Pippin, and Lewis's Incomparable, Mr. J. B. Whiting the Second.

For the best three dishes of *Dessert Pears*, Mr. Whiting was awarded the First Prize, for Louise Bonne of Jersey, Jersey Gratiolii, and Beurré d'Amanlis.

Mr. Ruffett, gardener to Lady Palmerston, exhibited two very handsome *Pine-Apples*, the one a Blood Pine, the other a Providence, weighing over 10 lbs., remarkably well grown and well developed, for which a Special Certificate was awarded.

J. Garland, Esq., Turnham Green, exhibited twelve unusually

large and fine specimens of *Blenheim Orange-Apples*, also a like number of *Dumelon's Seedling*, which were likewise very fine. A Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. R. Headley, Stapleford, exhibited a seedling *Potato*, in appearance like a small "Fluke"; on its being cooked it proved very mealy and excellent.

October 15.—Mr. Ward, gardener to T. V. Miller, Esq., Bishops Stortford, Herts, exhibited three splendid smooth *Cayenne Pine-Apples*, weighing respectively  $10\frac{1}{2}$ , 10, and  $9\frac{3}{4}$  lbs. They were awarded a Special Certificate.

Mr. C. T. Wells, Southend, Essex, exhibited a basket of very good *Black Hamburg Grapes*, which had been grown in "Ground Vineries." They were well ripened, and quite equal in size and colour to those usually grown in ordinary houses. The Committee awarded them a Special Certificate, with a high commendation of the principle of cultivation of these "Ground Vineries," by which grapes may be grown so easily and at so small a cost.

Mr. Wm. Paul exhibited a large, interesting, and very correctly named collection of *Apples* and *Pears*.

Mr. A. Colborn, gardener to J. Blyth, Esq., Woolhampton, exhibited a dish of *Solway Peaches*. They were large and handsome, and of pretty good flavour. It is sometimes a very useful variety for affording a late supply, being later than any other sort.

Henry Webb, Esq., Redstone Manor, Redhill, exhibited specimens of several varieties of *Pears*, showing the effect of the past season on the ripening of fruits; some were much cankered and others much cracked. This the Committee attributed to the late spring frosts and cold wet soil.

Mr. Lydiard, Albion Road, Hammersmith, exhibited very splendid examples of four sorts of *Celery*, also four sorts of *Onions*, exceedingly well grown. For each a Special Certificate was awarded.

Miss Fothergill, Somerset House, Old Shirley, Southampton, exhibited a painting of several varieties of Apples. The Committee considered they were very faithfully executed, and showed indications of talent in the delineation of Fruit.

Mr. Rivers, Sawbridgeworth, exhibited a fruit of a seedling *Peach*, raised from the Heath Clingstone. These Pavies, Mr. Rivers stated, may be kept the greater part of November in the fruit-room, and used for dessert cut up into slices and sprinkled

with sugar. Mr. Rivers also exhibited several sorts of stocks used for dwarfing the Apple-tree.

November 5.—At this meeting, for the best three dishes of *Dessert Apples*, Mr. Curd, gardener to M. G. Thoysts, Esq., was awarded the First Prize, with Blenheim Orange, Royal Pearmain, and Ribston Pippin, Mr. J. B. Whiting the Second.

For the best dish of *Huyshe's Victoria Pear*, Mr. Hughes, gardener to the Rev. George Kemp, was awarded the Second Prize.

For the best dish of any other variety of *Pear*, there were twenty-nine exhibitions, Mr. J. Garland being awarded the First Prize, with Doyenné du Comice, which is a most excellent pear; Mr. Ruffett was awarded the Second Prize.

Mr. Perkins, gardener to C. Keyser, Esq., Stanmore, exhibited three very fine *Ripley Queen Pines*, for which a Special Certificate was awarded.

Mr. James Drewett, The Denbies, Dorking, exhibited a Melon called "*Denbies Greenflesh*." The Committee considered it the best-flavoured melon that had come before them this season, and awarded it a First-Class Certificate.

Henry Webb, Esq., Redstone Manor, exhibited fine examples of *Duchesse d'Angoulême Pears*, to which a Special Certificate was awarded.

The Rev. G. Kemp exhibited a dish of *Coe's Golden-Drop Plum*, much shrivelled, but exceedingly rich and good.

December 3.—Mr. S. Ford, gardener to W. E. Hubbard, Esq., St. Leonard's Lodge, Horsham, exhibited a large and excellent collection of exceedingly well-grown *Apples* and *Pears*, for which he was awarded Two Special Certificates. Mr. Ford likewise exhibited a very fine collection of twenty varieties of *Potatoes* and some fruit of the *Physalis Alkekengi* and *edulis*.

Mr. Wm. Paul exhibited a seedling *Apple* of very handsome appearance. It is above medium size, Pearmain-shaped; colour yellowish, streaked with red; flesh white, soft, with a slight flavour of the Ribston Pippin. It being somewhat past its season, the Committee requested to see it again.

Mr. Wm. Paul also exhibited some very fine *White Spanish Onions*, and examples of the stock used for grafting the Apple upon in his nursery.

Mr. Rivers, Sawbridgeworth, also exhibited examples of Apple-trees worked on the French and English Paradise stocks. The

French Paradise was of much weaker growth, and showed a tendency to root higher up the stem than the English Paradise.

Mr. Tillery, Welbeck, exhibited the following examples of well-ripened *Grapes*, with a view to elicit something as to the vexed question of flavour:—No. 1. Frankenthal. This was very deficient in colour, being nearly red; it was considered to be the sweetest amongst them. No. 2. Mill Hill. This was well coloured, and was placed second. No. 3. Welbeck Black Tripoli, which is a synonym of the Frankenthal. This was well coloured, and was placed third. The Muscat of Alexandria was very much shrivelled and russety, but was of exquisite flavour.

Messrs. Lane and Son, Great Berkhamstead, exhibited some splendid examples of the following *Grapes*, viz.:—Muscat Hamburg, Alicante (which is the true Black Tokay), Lady Downe's, Black Prince, Gros Guillaume, and Chavoush, for which a Special Certificate was awarded.

Messrs. Lane also exhibited a vine of the Alicante, laden with fine fruit, in a pot. There were eight or ten large and well-coloured bunches on it. Special Certificate awarded.

Mr. Ingram, gardener to Her Majesty at Frogmore, exhibited a very fine smooth *Cayenne Pine*, weighing  $8\frac{1}{2}$  lbs., one of many cut from plants only eleven months old. It was awarded a Special Certificate.

---

PRINCIPAL AWARDS OF THE FRUIT COMMITTEE  
OF THE  
ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.  
FROM  
1858 TO 1868.  
FIRST-CLASS CERTIFICATES.

FRUIT.

Apple, Balchin's Pearmain. Balchin. April 3, 1866.  
Apple, Lord Burghley. House. March 21, 1865.

- Apple, Roundway Magnum Bonum. Turner. January 29, 1864.  
 Apple, Seedling. Tyringham. April 15, 1863.  
 Apple, Seedling. Headley. August 26, 1862.  
 Cherry, Bigarreau Noir de Strasse. Rivers. August 6, 1867.  
 Cherry, Frogmore Early Bigarreau. Ingram. June 27, 1865.  
 Citrons, Madras. Hill. Feb. 22, 1866.  
 Fig, Lucrezia. Standish. October 6, 1863.  
 Fig, Castle Kennedy. Fowler. April 30, 1865.  
 Fig, Grosse Verte. R.H.S. September 3, 1867.  
 Grape, Mrs. Pince's Black Muscat. Lucombe & Co. October 6, 1863.  
 Grape, Madresfield Court. Cox. August 20, 1867.  
 Grape, Chavoush. Constantine, August 13, 1861.  
 Grape, Duchess of Buccleuch. Thomson, June 17, 1863.  
 Grape, Royal Ascot. Standish. July 16, 1867.  
 Grape, Royal Vineyard. Saunders. November 11, 1862.  
 Grape, Stockeld Park. Faviell. December 9, 1862.  
*Monstera deliciosa*. Vair. December 5, 1865.  
 Melon, Denbies Greenflesh. Drewett, November 5, 1867.  
 Melon, Oulton Park Hybrid. Wills. June 27, 1865.  
 Melon, Persian Greenfleshed. Alves. October 6, 1863.  
 Melon, Seedling. Bailey. October 9, 1860.  
 Nectarine, Victoria. Rivers. September 10, 1861.  
*Passiflora laurifolia*. Carr. October 16, 1866.  
 Peach, River's Early York. Rivers. August 6, 1867.  
 Peach, Slindon Park Seedling. Stewart. October 3, 1865.  
 Pear, British Queen. Ingram. September 9, 1861.  
 Pear, Autumn Nelis. Graham. October 19, 1862.  
 Pear, Prince Consort. Huyshe. December 7, 1864.  
 Pear, Seedling. M'Kelvie. February 11, 1860.  
 Pear, Seedling. Betteridge. January 23, 1866.  
 Pine, Seedling. Batger. November 11, 1862.  
 Pine, Seedling. Oates. October 9, 1860.  
 Plum, Bonne Bouche. Ingram. September 17, 1867.  
 Raspberry, Belle de Fontenoy. Paul. October 3, 1865.  
 Strawberry, Blackbird. Ingram. July 10, 1860.  
 Strawberry, Dr. Hogg. Turner. July 3, 1866.  
 Strawberry, Eclipse. Reeves. May 5, 1861.  
 Strawberry, Frogmore Late Pine. Standish. July 31, 1860.  
 Strawberry, Prince Arthur. Small. July 10, 1860.  
 Strawberry, Sanspareil. Culverwell. July 31, 1860.

## VEGETABLES.

- Beet, Seedling. Dewar. November 7, 1865.  
 Brocoli, William's Alexandra. Earley. May 7, 1867.  
 Cabbage, Melvilles Sprouting. Melville. April 9, 1861.  
 Cucumber, Seedling Ridge. Garaway. August 8, 1865.  
 Orach, Giant. Lee. July 17, 1866.

## CERTIFICATES OF COMMENDATION.

## FRUIT.

- Grape, Lady Downes, Thomson. April 4, 1862.  
 Grape, Lady Downes. Saunders. January 29, 1864.  
 Grape, Muscat of Alexandria. Tillyard. January 21, 1863.  
 Grape, Black Hambro. Spray. April 9, 1861.  
 Nectarines, a box of. Gardiner. September 10, 1861.  
 Peach, Thames Banks. Rust. September 22, 1863.

Peach, Royal Kensington. Gardiner. May 8, 1860.

Pines. Ogle. November 15, 1860.

Raspberry, Belle de Fontenoy. Downie & Co. September 22, 1863.

#### VEGETABLES.

Potatoes, Pottle. March 4, 1862.

Tomatoes. Forbes. January 29, 1864.

#### SPECIAL CERTIFICATES.

Pear, Little Gem. Carmichael. April 2, 1867.

Potato, Seedling. Lydiard. April 16, 1867.

Grape, Black Alicante, in a pot. Lane and Son. December 3, 1867.

Peaches, Bellegarde. Gardiner. May 7, 1867.

Pears, Duchesse d'Angoulême. Webb. November 5, 1867.

Pears, Collection of. Ford. December 12, 1867.

Pine, Blood. Ruffett. October 1, 1867.

Pine, Charlotte de Rothschild. Bell. August 21, 1866.

Pine, Charlotte de Rothschild. Forsyth. November 6, 1866.

Pine, Elville. Carmichael. July 18, 1866.

Pine, Providence. Ruffett. October 1, 1867.

Pine, Ripley Queen. Perkins. November 5, 1867.

Pine, Ripley Queen. Holliday. March 19, 1867.

Pine, Smooth Cayenne. Ward. October 15, 1867.

Pine, Smooth Cayenne. Ingram. December 3, 1867.

Pine, Smooth Cayenne. Forsyth. November 6, 1866.

Pomegranates. Grissel. November 7, 1865.

Strawberry, Keen's Seedling. Fairbairn. May 7, 1867.

Strawberry, Sir C. Napier, in pots. Merret. May 7, 1867.

Walnuts, preserved. Pearson. May 21, 1867.

---

#### REPORT TO THE COUNCIL FROM THE CHISWICK BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Dec. 1867.

1. The Directors have the satisfaction of reporting that the Chiswick Garden has been thoroughly utilized during the past season, and that the cultural results, under the efficient superintendence of Mr. Barron, have been fully equal to those of former years. They would have desired to have effected something more than has been found possible in regard to the keeping of certain portions of the garden, but the labour-rate at their disposal has proved insufficient for the purpose, and they therefore recommend a slight increase of expenditure under this head.

2. The experiment which has been made with reference to the employment of Students for the performance of a portion of the work of the garden has, so far, fairly answered the expectations of its promoters; and the Directors, but for the outlay involved, would willingly extend it so as to offer its advantages to a larger number of young men anxious to use the best means of advancing themselves in their profession; they, however, having past experience in view, think it would be more advantageous to provide for the entry of somewhat younger men than the present regulations will admit. They would also express a hope that the Society's finances may very soon be able to bear the additional expense of providing Lectures and Demonstrations in aid of the practical studies of these young men, such as were originally contemplated.

3. The Directors trust that the Society may rely on a continuance of the aid which has been so generously and efficiently afforded to the Chiswick collection by those gentlemen who have obligingly contributed novelties for the various trial collections, since they believe that these experimental trials have more effectually and widely diffused a correct knowledge of the recent acquisitions for the Flower-, Fruit-, and Vegetable-gardens than could have been brought about by any other ready means. They are highly gratified to be able to state that these trial collections, and the standard sorts grown for comparison with them, are sought for with much interest by numerous visitors at the proper season.

4. As regards the Floral Department, some new houses have been completed, and others efficiently repaired, so that the Superintendent has now better accommodation than formerly for growing flowering plants, the chief demand for which is to aid in the decoration of the conservatory at Kensington throughout the year. With this latter object in view, various additions have been made to the collections of stove and greenhouse plants.

5. During the past year, 5371 plants have been grown for distribution to the Fellows by ballot, and 125,512 packets of vegetable and flower seeds have also been made up and distributed, besides 1714 plants and 12,512 packets of seeds which have been sent out to the various Societies in union.

6. The provision of materials for the decoration of the garden at South Kensington has been greatly extended, and has correspondingly increased the expenditure at this establishment,

both as regards labour and glass accommodation. No less than 45,227 plants thus reared have been contributed by Chiswick for this purpose during the present year.

7. In addition to the plants referred to in the foregoing paragraphs, 927 varieties of plants, old and new, such as Pelargoniums, Verbenas, Tropaeolums, Calceolarias, &c., have been grown for judicial examination by the Floral Committee. The groups of the older kinds, grown as standards for comparison, were very attractive in their season; but the newer varieties have been less successful, owing chiefly to two causes—the late date and weakly condition in which, in too many cases, the plants were received, and the unpropitious weather of the past summer. It is hoped that in future the plants may be obtained earlier in the season, in better condition, and that more extended and useful results may be obtained.

8. Attention has been given to Hybridizing, and the rearing of novelties for the use of the Fellows; and the Directors are highly gratified to be able to report that M. Bause, the foreman of the Floral Department, has won for himself the credit of having produced an entirely new race of golden-leaved Caladiums. A very large number of hybridized Caladiums has been reared, showing great variety in the colouring and marking of the leaves, and including amongst them several highly ornamental novelties; but the production of the golden-leaved forms (which include three or four distinct variations) has been the most marked instance of success. Besides these, some promising variegated zonal Pelargoniums have been obtained, as well as a crop of hybridized forms of Coleus, and of some other plants, which, are not as yet sufficiently developed to show whether any improvement has been gained.

9. Sympathizing heartily with the expressions of regret which are frequently heard as to the neglect into which hardy herbaceous perennials have been allowed to fall, to the curtailment of the beauty and interest of English flower-gardens, the Directors have set about the formation of a collection of these plants, with the view to revive the taste for them by facilitating the selection of those best adapted for particular seasons and particular situations. To this end, they hope to secure examples of all the more ornamental and really interesting species. As plants of this character are frequently preserved in country gardens after they disappear from general cultivation, and thus become difficult of ac-

cess, the Directors trust that the Council will urge upon any Fellows of the Society who may possess uncommon and attractive species, the advisability of adding to the Chiswick collection by contributing plants or seeds of any such which they can spare. The Directors anticipate that much interest will be excited by this collection, and that it may induce many Fellows to introduce into these Gardens that much-maligned institution, "the mixed border," from which, however, they feel satisfied that a large amount of interest may be derived by the lovers of flowers.

10. A collection of subtropical plants has been brought together, and during summer forms a very interesting feature along one of the principal walks in the garden.

11. In the Pomological Department, the Board have to report that, by the removal of the house from South Kensington to Chiswick last spring, the valuable collection of Figs has been properly accommodated, and almost the whole of the varieties are in full bearing. During the past season several new and excellent varieties have been discovered, and numerous synonyms have been detected. A Report on the varieties which have fruited is in preparation.

The collection of Strawberries, to which reference was made in last year's Report as having recently been acquired and planted, is now in a most satisfactory condition. Last summer the greater number of the varieties produced fruit; but as it is anticipated, from the vigorous condition of the plants and the encouraging prospects for next summer, that the whole will then be in bearing, it will be better to make a Report on the whole after comparing them with each other and ascertaining their relative qualities and merits.

12. During the past year the Board instituted a trial of all the varieties of grapes that are included under the group of Chasselas. These were grown in pots in a heated pit; but the experiment was not sufficiently successful to warrant a Report being made on the various varieties forming the collection. It is, however, intended to repeat the experiment next summer.

13. A trial of all the varieties of garden peas was highly successful, and tended to the acquisition of much valuable information relating to the different varieties, and especially to those of recent introduction. The same success attended the trials of tomatoes and lettuce. On all these subjects complete Reports have been prepared.

14. Another of the most important functions of the Chiswick Garden has been liberally worked in the distribution of grafts of fruit-trees, of which no less than 1500 parcels have been received by the Fellows of the Society during the past season.

15. The advantages arising from the demolition of the old and diseased fruit-trees which occupied some of the belts in the kitchen garden having been attended with beneficial results to the garden, the Board would suggest to the Council that the greater portion of the old orchard of unproductive standard trees should be trenched over, and the ground appropriated to the reception of the young trees raised from scions of those which had been destroyed, along with others forming a numerous collection which have been obtained at various times from pomologists of the continent of Europe and the United States of America. These old orchard-trees, as they at present exist, are perfectly worthless, and occupy a large extent of ground, which is thereby rendered unproductive. If this were done, not only would there be room for the young plantation of pyramidal and bush fruit-trees, but space available also for the production of vegetables and the more common fruits, for which there is an increasing demand by the Fellows; while there is less inquiry for grapes and the higher class of fruits.

16. The peach wall, which at one time was the pride of the garden, has for some years been gradually losing its interest; the trees, many of which are coeval with the wall itself, having fallen into the decrepitude of age, occupy space which might be more serviceably employed. The Board would suggest that these old trees be removed, and their places filled with young trees of choice varieties, which will serve not only as a source of income by the sale of the fruit but as examples of the different methods of training and the most approved modes of pruning wall fruit-trees. The trees in their present condition afford no instruction in this latter respect; and it is most important in an establishment like the Garden of the Society, which is chiefly maintained for experimental and educational purposes, that the training and pruning of fruit-trees should form an important feature.

---

## SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

## CHAIRMAN.

The Duke of Buccleuch, K.G.

## VICE-CHAIRMEN.

Warren De La Rue, F.R.S.

W. Wilson Saunders, F.R.S.

Thomas Thomson, M.D., F.R.S.

## SECRETARY.

Rev. M. J. Berkeley, F.L.S.

## MEMBERS.

Abel, Frederick Augustus, F.R.S.	Howard, J. E., F.L.S.
Baker, J. G.	Johnson, Geo. William.
Bastian, H. Charlton, M.D.	Kingsley, Rev. William.
Bateman, James, F.R.S.	Marshall, William.
Bentham, George, F.R.S.	Masters, Maxwell T., M.D., F.L.S.
Bentley, Professor Robert, F.L.S.	Miers, John, F.R.S.
Blenkins, Geo. E.	Moore, Thomas, F.L.S.
Clarke, Major Trevor.	Munby, Giles.
Darwin, Charles, M.A., F.R.S.	Murray, Andrew, F.L.S.
Dix, Rev. Joshua.	Reeves, J. Russell, F.R.S.
Fortune, Robert.	Rucker, Sigismund, F.L.S.
Frankland, Prof. Edward, F.R.S.	Scott, Lieut.-Col., R.E., F.L.S.
Gibbs, B. T. Brandreth.	Spencer, Herbert.
Gilbert, Dr. J. H., F.R.S.	Stainton, H. T.
Glaisher, James, F.R.S.	Voelcker, Dr.
Henry, J. Anderson.	Welwitsch, Fredk., M.D., F.L.S.
Hogg, Robert, LL.D., F.L.S.	Westwood, Professor, F.L.S.
Hooker, Dr. Joseph, F.R.S.	Wilson, Geo. F., F.R.S.

*Address by the Secretary,*

Rev. M. J. BERKELEY, April 20th, 1868.

As this is the first meeting of the Scientific Committee of the Horticultural Society, it seems advisable that the Secretary should offer some observations on its objects, and the best means of carrying them out effectually. It is above all things necessary that we should perfectly understand the position in which we are placed as a Committee, and the more especially as its Members are not necessarily Fellows of the Society.

The Society, it must be remembered, is not exactly in the same position as most other learned Societies, with the exception perhaps of the Zoological Society. Though the income is large, it is not simply available, as in other scientific bodies, for purely scientific objects. The funds applicable to publication are necessarily limited, and it is to this cause especially that the discontinuance of the first series of the Journal, and the occasional ap-

pearance of the new series, are attributable, and not to any luke-warmness or narrowness of views on the part of the Society. If the history of learned Societies were to be accurately traced, we should find that the appearance of their Transactions has for the most part been irregular, and in consequence the publication of important papers has frequently been seriously delayed ; and for this, amongst other reasons, the ‘ Comptes Rendus ’ of the meetings of the French Institute was projected, to enable authors of valuable memoirs to register their discoveries, or in other words “ pour prendre date.” It must not therefore be assumed that our Journal can be published oftener than once or twice a year, or, under the most favourable circumstances, more frequently than once a quarter ; but as reports will undoubtedly appear in our leading horticultural papers, no unwillingness on the part of authors to present memoirs at our meetings need on this score be anticipated.

The object of our meetings, as stated in the number of the Proceedings just published, is to promote and encourage the application of Physiology and Botany to purposes of practical culture, whether of plants, or trees, or shrubs, and to originate experiments which may assist in the elucidation of such questions. The terms, it is clear, are sufficiently large to include everything which can come within the scope of a Botanical Committee, and are by no means to be confined to what may strictly be termed physiology or biology. Morphology as well as vital action will occasionally come before us ; questions of nomenclature, information of general horticultural or more purely botanical interest, botanical geography, in short everything which does not fairly come within the compass of the Floral or Fruit Committees. The several Botanical Directors will naturally bring before us any matter of interest which may occur in the fruit or floral departments, or which may suggest itself at Chiswick, such as have usually been laid before the Society at its Tuesday meetings ; doubtful plants will be presented to us for determination, subjects which require elucidation will be mooted, and occasional papers read in accordance with the especial objects of the Committee. Not only is it hoped that individual members of the Committee will help us, but the co-operation of the Fellows of the Society in general, and indeed of men of science, whether members or not, is earnestly invited.

As regards purely physiological matters it is highly necessary that we should set out with a distinct understanding. It is easy

to suggest experiments, but we must at the same time appreciate the difficulties which attend them. Any expectation that the Society itself can at once enter upon a large series of delicate experiments would only meet with disappointment. We ourselves cannot fail to appreciate at once the difficulties of the subject, but it is necessary also that the Members of the Society, and the Horticultural world in general, should equally realize the true state of the case. The successful conduct of purely physiological experiments requires an innate love of the necessary research, unwearied labour in the pursuit, uninterrupted leisure, and a rare combination of tact and talent, patient of failure, yet confident of ultimate success, at once free from prejudice, and ardent in the pursuit of the especial object of research. It must be a labour of love or it will lead to nothing. The Society trusts that the establishment of this Committee may inspire some of its members with the requisite zeal; but it must at once be clearly understood that it would be impossible for it, as a preliminary step, to organize a staff purely for such a purpose. It would be almost hopeless at the present moment to find a person competent for the leader of such a staff, even at a large salary; several assistants would be requisite, perfect instruments, and a chemical laboratory, while the person who might be great in one direction would be almost useless in another. Such investigations must to a great extent be carried out, in the first instance at least, by private individuals; but the Society would not be backward in giving pecuniary assistance, where there was a reasonable prospect of important results. Minor experiments would, indeed, immediately come within the scope of the Society, as the reciprocal influence of stock and graft, the modifications produced by different stocks, varieties in the mode of culture, the influence of different kinds of manure, and, indeed, a host of other matters, meteorological, physiological, and practical, which may tend to the promotion of scientific Horticulture.

There is also another direction in which the Committee might be extremely useful, and which would at once be acceptable to all our Members and all other lovers of horticulture. It is frequently a complaint that plants in collections are so badly named, and that the correct appreciation of what may be called their botanical attributes, in contradistinction to those which are simply floricultural, is at present so very imperfect. This arises in great measure from the want of useful manuals, from which the necessary informa-

tion can be obtained. When the number of plants under cultivation was comparatively small, the 'Hortus Kewensis' was available for the more scientific gardeners; but though there are some praiseworthy exceptions, such as Loudon's 'Arboretum,' the cultivator is for the most part compelled to pore over mere catalogues, which can give him only an empirical knowledge, while as frequently he will fall into error. It is believed that the publication of a series of manuals, judiciously selected, would be highly calculated to promote a general love of scientific botany where there is at present mere floricultural knowledge, and the more so as the desire of mere display seems on the wane, while an appreciation of elegance of form and foliage, and delicacy and variety of structure, is daily increasing. Each volume might be complete in itself, while if the plan were well carried out a series of publications would be produced, highly honourable to the Society and of great importance to Horticulture. The suggestion, I would observe, originated with a member of our Committee, who has the power and the will at once to aid in the realization of such a scheme; and when I mention Dr. Hooker as its originator, it will assuredly be evident how materially it might be promoted by the staff at the Herbarium and the Superintendents of the different departments in the Gardens at Kew. Suppose, for instance, we were to undertake a volume on Conifers, for which Gordon's manual is now quite insufficient, another on Herbaceous plants more usually cultivated, another on Rock and Alpine plants—or, to descend to especial genera, one illustrating *Dendrobium*, *Epidendrum*, and *Oncidium*—what a boon would such volumes be to our Members. The scheme, moreover, with the aid which has been promised, might be carried out at a comparatively small expense, and with a degree of speed and correctness which would be quite out of the power of any individual.

The Committee will of course be prepared to receive suggestions as to any other plans or modes of action which may be thought advisable; but it is absolutely necessary that such suggestions should be submitted in writing, that the terms may be distinctly understood. Their ultimate adoption will of course rest with the Council.

---

MAY 5, 1868.

WILSON SAUNDERS in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Dr. Masters made some observations on a peculiarity of structure which he had observed in the petals of the female *Aucuba*. They are much more strongly studded than those of the male with minute warts, which terminate in a little hair, and are sprinkled with plates of cuticular tissue. The pollen-grains, which retain their fecundity a long time, become entangled amongst them, and impregnation by insects is in consequence promoted.

A letter from G. Maw, Esq., offering to promote the views of the Committee was read, and the Secretary directed to communicate with him.

Two pieces of Fir were sent by G. D. Pollock, Esq., supposed to have been killed by an insect burrowing in the inner portion of the bark.

Further information was desired as to the condition of the trees before attacked by insects.

A letter from Mr. Earley, of Digsowell, on the spot in Orchids was read.

A letter on the same subject from Mr. James Hossack was read.

The Committee then proceeded to the order of the day, viz. the discussion on the spot in Orchids.

Mr. Berkeley adverted to the articles by himself and Mr. Anderson in the 'Gardeners' Chronicle' for February 18, 1865, and showed some of the specimens in a dried state on which those articles were founded, distinguishing three forms of spot, the chlorotic, the black spot, and the putrid spot, besides spots arising from fumigation.

Mr. Marshall brought a great quantity of illustrative specimens, in one of which the three forms mentioned above were present at the same time. He brought, also, one, simulating the black spot, produced by Thrips. He stated that many valuable plants became unhealthy from sudden checks at floral shows.

Double-glazing was stated to be the surest remedy as far as they were affected by drip.

Mr. Blenkins made some observations on the microscopic condition of the leaves, especially of the stomates, whose guard-cells

were much affected, and the nuclei of the affected cells discoloured.

A Committee was then appointed for the consideration of the subject, consisting of Messrs. Berkeley, Blenkins, Marshall, Masters, Murray, and Thomson, to meet at Messrs. Veitch's, May 20.

The subject of nomenclature was postponed to the subsequent Meeting, the second subject for discussion being, "To consider what assistance can be rendered to Dr. Signoret in working out the Natural History of Coccidæ."

The Meeting then adjourned.

MAY 19, 1868.

T. THOMSON, M.D., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

Some specimens of Orchids and other leaves were exhibited by Dr. Welwitsch, showing different forms of spot which occur in Africa. He believes that it is a constitutional disease analogous to scrophula.

A leaf of an Orchid with undoubted black spot, just imported, was sent by Mr. Wilson Saunders.

Specimens of the larva, in its case, of some species of *Coleophora*, which has been very injurious to Pears at Chiswick, were brought by Mr. Berkeley. He stated that *Coleophora hemerobiciella* has been very busy this year on Cherry-trees, and some species in the larva state has since been observed by him, in Leicestershire, on Elm.

A translation of a letter from M. Alphonse DeCandolle on Nomenclature was then read, on which a discussion took place, and it was proposed and carried unanimously—

"That a Sub-Committee, consisting of Dr. Thomson, Dr. Hogg, and Mr. Moore, be appointed to consider the Nomenclature of Garden Plants."

It was then suggested by Dr. Welwitsch that experiments should be made on the cultivation of different species of *Loranthus*, many of which are of great beauty and interest.

The subject of Nomenclature to be resumed at the next Meeting, the second subject being that of the Coccidæ, as previously proposed.

The following is a translation of M. DeCandolle's letter:—

“ I find (says the learned Professor) from the ‘ Gardeners’ Chronicle ’ that your Committee, which has been so happily conceived and judiciously constituted, is about to occupy itself with the nomenclature of plants. Allow me to address a few observations, not with the intention of supporting the rules which I laid before the Congress at Paris in 1867\*, for they are in general agreeable to the principles recognized by English botanists, but to render certain details more perfect, and to prevent certain inconveniences, especially in what concerns the nomenclature of cultivated species.

“ I may remark, first, that it is always more easy to propose laws than to apply them judiciously. This is obvious as regards civil laws, the discussion of which in Parliament is simple in comparison with all the comments of advocates and judges before the courts of justice. It is the same with respect to scientific questions. We assert, for example, that the names of species must be in Latin; this is clear and simple enough thus generally stated, but when applied we have frequently to ask, if a particular word is Latin, what is its genitive, how it must be accented, &c. Another application of the laws of nomenclature is to find the name of a plant and to choose amongst several existent names that which is not inappropriate.

“ I do not know whether the Committee will enter on the immense field of applications; but clearly it will be engaged in the principles of nomenclature, and I hope that it will support everything which has a tendency to improve the work to which I devoted myself, together with a great number of botanists of different countries, in 1867. It is with respect to cultivated plants that the Committee is in a position to exert a beneficial influence, and it is natural that botanists should wish to make suggestions on a point of such difficulty.

“ I set out, in my ‘ Laws of Botanical Nomenclature,’ from the conviction that the numerous modifications of a cultivated species may be regarded under two points of view—

“ *a.* The relative importance of the modifications, which presupposes the study of the forms, and the degree of their hereditary relationship.

\* ‘ Laws of Botanical Nomenclature adopted by the International Botanical Congress held at Paris in August 1867, with an historical introduction and a commentary by Alph. DeCandolle.’ London, 1868. Reeve & Co., Henrietta Street.

“*b.* The origin of the modifications by crossing, seed, or division.

“Under the first point of view we are obliged (Art. 14 and 19) to class the modifications of cultivated plants, as of spontaneous species, under subspecies, varieties, subvarieties, variations, and subvariations. Every form of a certain importance is habitually hereditary, as we have admitted that, heredity once established, a subspecies is equivalent to a *race* (Art. 14), and that a variety whose heredity is almost constant is a *subrace*. Variations and subvariations still show some tendency to heredity. This system is easily understood, though in practice we find many difficulties in the classification of forms according to their value and constancy.

“The second point of view, that of origin, is at once more difficult and more important. We have distinguished (Art. 12 and 14), as to origin,—

“1. *Hybrids*, or products of two species.

“2. *Half-breeds* (*métis*), or products of two modifications of a species.

“3. *Seedlings*, or forms sprung from seed.

“4. *Sports*, or forms originating from a bud, tubercle, or other organ by division or extension.

“It is clear that seedlings may originate from cross-fecundation; but when this is not positively known, we must be contented with the fact of the origination from seed. The word *Seedling*, if it does not teach us much, is at least exact. *Sports* must originate from certain causes, as an ancestor of a different form, an actual or anterior influence of climate, &c.; but the obscurity of these causes is precisely what justifies the use of the word, on the principle of not saying more than we know.

“I do not suppose that any objection will be made to the use of these words, which are widely diffused; only there are doubts as to the most convenient mode of naming hybrids, half-breeds, seedlings, and sports; and it is on this point that I wish to present some observations to the Committee.

#### “*Hybrids and Half-breeds.*

“The practice of naming hybrids by a combination of paternal and maternal names has been introduced into botany. This practice is philosophical; but unfortunately some authors have placed the name of the male parent first in the bracket, and others that

of the female. Moreover, the male parent has frequently been *assumed*, and this on very questionable or even erroneous grounds, as, for example, that we can determine the father and mother from the form of the offspring, the one or the other having a preponderating influence. The Congress at Paris was, not without reason, disgusted at such diversity of usage and rash assertions. It first established the fact that the majority of authors (whether right or wrong) put the name of the father first, and has in consequence proposed to follow this practice. At the same time it found such inconvenience attendant on these double names, imposed frequently by chance, that, in order to give some check to the practice, it adopted the system only when *the origin was known by actual experience* (Art. 37); that is to say, when the pollen of one species was applied to another, and there could be no doubt with respect to the parentage. Whenever any doubt existed as to the origin of the pollen, the hybrid or half-breed was to receive some name different from that of the combined names (Art. 37, 40).

"Should your Committee, like ourselves, recognize the inconvenience attendant on the combined names, they would do well to persist in this restriction; for example, they would beg of horticulturists to assure themselves, before giving a double name, that all the proper precautions had been taken to prevent the access of strange pollen by means of wind or insects. The combined names would then be confined to those cases in which an extremely accurate experimentalist had taken all needful precautions to obtain a certain result,—that is to say, that double names would be mostly confined to scientific books, and rarely admitted into mere garden catalogues. The thousand and one crosses in which it is not absolutely certain whether a single pollen only has had access would receive names analogous to those of the species if we have to do with hybrids, or to those of seedlings or sports if they be half-breeds, while many would receive no especial name, which would be the most reasonable practice.

"We may remark, in passing, how much more reasonable the breeders of domestic animals are than the raisers of cultivated plants. They give names to the half-breeds between the races of the same species, but there is a certain point at which they stop. They have not the assurance to give names to all the forms; as, for example, to dogs which spring from individuals which are

themselves hybrids of many degrees. Horticulturists, indeed, have motives for not being so reserved; but they are not perhaps sufficiently alarmed at the indefinite number to which cultivation may give rise, nor sufficiently convinced of the impossibility or inutility of naming every form. The gardeners of England alone could, if they pleased, in a few years produce a million of new forms; and no dictionary could contain a million of names. No system of nomenclature could suffice if the objects to be named are innumerable. Good sense must place certain limits.

*"Of certain Signs which it might be convenient to introduce."*

"The practice of marking hybrid forms with a  $\times$  is generally adopted from its convenience. Would it not be well to have other signs to indicate *seedlings* and *sports*? I do not hesitate to answer this question affirmatively. If conventional marks were introduced into catalogues indicating the origin of each particular form, the reader would have some instructive information, and horticulturists would be induced by this practice to note more and more the origin of the forms which they publish. The introduction of clearness and precision into such a complicated matter is assuredly most desirable.

"The sign  $\checkmark$ , which exists in every printer's fount, because it is used in mathematics, might be adopted for *seedlings*. Its form reminds us of a young plant springing from the ground and ramifying.

"As regard *sports*, I have hunted for a sign which already exists in the printer's fount and which has not a certain sense as a sign of subdivision or distinction. Not finding one amongst mathematical signs, it strikes me that the letter Z, which is rarely employed textually, might be suitable. The idea has originated in the fact that sports are an unlooked for, irregular, and, as it were, zig-zag vegetation, like the letter in question.

"The sign of hybridity might itself be employed under the two forms, if we require great precision. We might put  $\times$  for hybrids proper (viz. between species), and  $x$  for half-breeds (between modifications of species).

"We thus have four figures which are in the hands of every printer, which take up little room, and which would indicate nearly what one knows of the origin of the forms. The progress of knowledge would permit one sometimes to unite two or even three of these signs, in order to show through what successive

stages a form has passed.  $x\checkmark-$  would intimate a plant obtained from seed, which came itself from an anterior half-breed;  $x\checkmark-Z$  a plant obtained by a sport, from a seedling which was derived from a half-breed. Inversely, a sport being sown, we might obtain a new form, which would be indicated by  $Z\checkmark-$ ; or, two sports being crossed, we might have a new form, the index of which would be  $Zx$ .

“These and other possible combinations would be rare for want of accurate observations. In the greater number of cases the names would be preceded by a single sign; but there would be special memoirs and corrected catalogues, such as we hope for from the Scientific Committee of the Horticultural Society, in which one would see in this abridged form the history of the successive states of certain species. This would assuredly have considerable interest for science and horticulture.

#### “Conclusions.

“After having recalled what was done by the Botanical Congress of Paris on the subject of the nomenclature of cultivated species, I have taken the liberty of calling the attention of the Committee to two special points:—

“1. The expediency of persuading horticulturists to confine the use of double names for hybrids or half-breeds to the rare cases in which no doubt whatever can be raised as to the plant which has furnished the pollen.

“2. The utility of introducing two new typographical signs, which might be placed before the names of seedlings or sports, as we already place one before the names of hybrids or half-breeds.

“In submitting these ideas to the Scientific Committee, I beg them to receive the assurance of my respect, and all my good wishes for the success of their labours.—ALPH. DECANDOLLE.”

JUNE 2, 1868.

T. THOMSON, M.D., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

A letter from Mr. Bull was read respecting the nomenclature of the new varieties of *Coleus*.

A letter from Mr. G. Pollock was read in reply to a communication from the Secretary asking for further information respecting

the Scotch firs attacked by some insect, in which he states that the trees were in a healthy state when attacked. As some doubt still existed, further information was desired.

A letter from Mr. Maw was read containing a sketch of the kind of glass requisite for making the experiments concerning the influence of light of different colours on the flavour and colouring of fruits, and the Secretary was desired to ask Mr. Maw to be so good as to send a working model.

A letter from Dr. Gilbert was then read suggesting experiments on the characters of growth, whether of form or function, by virtue of which one plant dominates over another in mixed herbage under the influences of different manures or other conditions.

Dr. Gilbert then gave some very interesting details of experiments carried out by Mr. Lawes and himself, and, after a discussion, Members of the Committee were invited to inspect the spot where the experiments were made.

The subject was recommended to the especial attention of the Chemical Sub-Committee, who were requested to associate with them one or more botanists.

Mr. Wilson Saunders and Professor Westwood suggested that an exhibition of noxious and useful insects should be organized by the Society.

Mr. Wilson Saunders called attention to the Lindley Library, to which contributions were requested.

It was then proposed that the subject of experiments on Grasses should be especially brought before the Council, with a view to obtain a grant in furtherance of the proposition of Dr. Gilbert.

And, finally, that the subject of Coccidæ should be brought before the next Meeting.

The Meeting then adjourned.

May 19, 1868.

MY DEAR SIR,—In reply to your note respecting the condition of the tree previous to the attack of the insect, specimens of which I sent you, I may, I think, safely state that the tree in all respects is perfectly healthy and vigorous previous to this insect attacking the bark. I have watched several trees for the last three or four years, healthy in the first instance, then seen to be selected by this insect, the points of entrance through the bark being indicated by turpentine exuding therefrom; and then, in about two years, the tree begins to show evidences of death, the ends of the branches, or top especially, beginning to die first, and shedding

its leaves, until the whole turns brown and dead. The ravages of the insect are evidently confined to the tissues external to the hard wood; for I have not yet seen an instance in which the wood has been penetrated. The insect bores a perfectly round minute hole through the hard outer bark; and when this is looked at, at an early period after perforation, there is always found an exudation of turpentine, dried and brittle, but projecting about the  $\frac{1}{6}$ th to  $\frac{1}{4}$ th of an inch in extent, the free extremity trumpet-shaped, but *open* and communicating with the perforation in the bark by a *passage* from the free extremity. If the perforation in the bark be traced further, it will be found to communicate with "a burrow" or "run" under the bark, the direction of which is chiefly upwards and somewhat tortuous. My belief is, that thousands of these insects burrowing between the wood and bark, at last entirely destroy the *vital* connexion between the two, and thus the tree is destroyed; for when the tree is dying or nearly dead, if the bark be stripped off, it is found to be perfectly dry and separated to a very great extent from the wood by numerous subterraneous passages or runs.

The insect, as far as I can observe, solely attacks the Scotch fir. I have not seen any very old tree yet affected thus; but trees of thirty years' old have been destroyed, and many as young as ten to twelve years. I have many now on my ground in which the stages of attack and death may be witnessed.

I have not been able, from want of leisure, to detect the insect, and can give no information on the subject, and I have only observed its ravages for some five or six years. If it continues it will seriously affect the growth of Scotch fir in our neighbourhood; but with the opportunities of planting Douglas pine more *cheaply* hereafter, we shall, I believe, be gainers in the end.

Yours sincerely,

GEO. POLLOCK.

Harpden, St. Albans,  
May 30, 1868.

SIR,—I herewith enclose the Agenda-sheet, with the title of a subject proposed for the consideration of the Scientific Committee.

It is obviously impossible adequately to indicate the range and bearing of a subject in a short title, nor can I hope to afford sufficient explanation in a note; but I shall be glad to go further into the matter at the next Meeting of the Committee, if desired.

I may mention, however, that the facts which would supply the material for the consideration of the Committee have been provided as follows :—

In the series of investigations conducted by Mr. Lawes and myself at Rothamstead, a portion of his park, which has probably been under grass for centuries, has been divided into plots, each of which has been treated in the same way as to manure, year after year, for more than a dozen years—there being nearly twenty plots, and nearly as many manurial conditions. It was soon found that the relative predominance of various species of the complex herbage rapidly changed, according to the description of manure employed; on three occasions carefully selected samples have been submitted to what may be called botanical analysis. The produce of 1867 was so treated, and the separations have occupied several pairs of hands from the time of cutting last year until only a few weeks ago.

As a general result, it may be stated that whilst the unmanured produce is found to comprise about fifty species, that from some of the plots includes less than half that number; and not only may the plants of certain orders be almost excluded under certain conditions, and most strikingly increased under others, but individual species, even among the grasses themselves, are affected in no less a degree. It will be seen that the results afford most striking and interesting illustrations of the “struggle for existence” among plants. It is our intention to follow up the investigation in the same manner as hitherto; but we cannot but feel very strongly that there is a point beyond which we, as chemists and agriculturists, cannot hope to carry the subject, and that the results open up a very fruitful field for the study of the botanist and vegetable physiologist, and might prove of much interest, and deserve much elucidation, if considered from so many points of view as might suggest themselves in discussion by a body representing so many branches of science as the Scientific Committee.

I will bring with me, on Tuesday, some tabular summaries of the results; but I may mention that the plots themselves are just now in a very interesting condition for inspection, and Mr. Lawes begs me to add he will have much pleasure in sending an invitation to each Member of the Committee, should it be convenient to find a day for a visit to Rothamstead. Yours truly,

J. H. GILBERT.

JUNE 16, 1868.

A. MURRAY, Esq., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Two letters from Mr. G. Maw, respecting the coloured shades proposed for experiment, were read.

Major Clarke made some observations on the effect of coloured glasses on the colouring of Dahlia-flowers.

Yellow and red were as darkness, blanching the flowers.

Deep blue made the colouring more intense, while the effect of green was intermediate.

A white Calceolaria, which he hoped would prove permanent, had been produced under the influence of coloured glass.

It was recommended that similar experiments should be carried out at Chiswick.

Mr. Lee, of Clevedon, sent diseased pears, cherries, &c., which were unfortunately almost in a state of putrescence. The pears were, however, still in such a state as to make it probable that they suffered from the effect of frost, which in the first instance attacks the stigmas, which, sooner or later, according to the degree in which they have suffered, communicate a taint to the ovules, and from thence to the surrounding tissue. It was observed by Dr. Masters that the lining at the base of the calyx sometimes suffers even sooner than the stigmas.

Dr. Hogg exhibited monstrous flowers of the common foxglove, in which the corolla was much enlarged by fusion, and the stamens and pistils had undergone various modes of transformation.

A conversation then arose respecting the effect of manure, the failure of attempts to make artificial farmyard manure, and the beneficial effects of cotton-cake on cotton, hopbines on hops, and the prunings of vines on vines, also of nitrate of soda on cotton.

Specimens of *Reseda Phyteuma* were exhibited by Major Clarke as the possible parent of the garden Mignonette.

Mr. Reeves brought specimens of Strawberries, in which the petals were not deciduous, though the fruit was large and perfectly developed.

Finally, it was proposed that Dr. Voelcker should report on the effects of different manures on vegetation at the next Meeting.

The Committee then adjourned.

JULY 7, 1868.

WILSON SAUNDERS in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Report of the Chemical Sub-Committee on the effect of different kinds of manures by Dr. Voelcker was read and ordered to be printed.

The proper subjects for experiment were discussed and finally selected.

A communication, with reference to the procuring a quantity of pure seeds of the twelve plants selected, to be made to Mr. Gibbs at Leicester.

It was determined that the experiments should commence in April next.

Mr. Wilson Saunders brought specimens of lime-leaves covered with *Erineum*, and suggested that especial attention should be paid to the numerous spots and growths on leaves to which the present abnormal season appears to have given rise.

He brought also a proliferous flower-stalk of *Primula cor-tusoides*.

Dr. Hogg called attention to some peculiar patches on the leaves of a variegated elm, which appeared, from drawings laid on the table by Mr. Murray, to be due to the anomalous production to which Desmazières gave the name of *Acalyptospora*.

Mr. Berkeley stated that *Sirex juvenus* was abundant this year in Northamptonshire, and that *Sirex gigas* had occurred in two places in the same county.

Dr. Masters brought from Chiswick a branch of a rose in which the leaves had partly assumed the appearance of petals.

He also laid on the table some curious specimens of Gnaurs from an oak, in which numerous buds were produced on the surface.

Dr. Welwitsch laid on the table some specimens of *Cocci*, of which notice will be taken when the subject of Coccidæ is brought forward for discussion at the next Meeting.

Some white lilies, *L. eximium*, *L. longiflorum*, and *L. Takiscima* of Siebold, were brought by Mr. G. Wilson for comparison.

A rose-stem was sent by Mr. Ivery curiously surrounded by the eggs of the lackey moth.

And, finally, a plant of *Richardia æthiopica* was sent by M.

D'Arnaud, in which the leaves presented the appearance of spathes.

The Meeting then adjourned to August 4.

AUGUST 4, 1868.

Dr. THOMSON, F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

A letter from Mr. Wilson Saunders was read regretting that he could not bring forward the subject of Coccidæ at the present Meeting.

Specimens of a *Coccus* which has attacked a French variety of fig were laid upon the table.

The printed Report of the Chemical Sub-Committee on the influence of different manures &c. was laid on the table.

It was suggested and approved that *Lotus corniculatus* should be substituted for *Medicago lupulina*, and either *Bunium flexuosum* or *Carum Carui* for *Daucus Carota*, should it be found impracticable to procure seeds of the former; Dr. Gilbert, however, promised to collect both seeds and tubers should it be possible to do so.

A letter from Mr. W. Marshall was read, suggesting that half the manure used in the experiments should be mixed with the upper half of the soil, and half used afterwards as a top dressing.

Dr. Voelcker, however, stated that it was not at all certain that the manure would be washed out, and that, in the proportion of manure recommended for experiment, Mr. Marshall's objections had been in some measure anticipated.

Dr. Masters laid on the table a very interesting series of forms of *Croton variegatum*, showing the most extraordinary changes.

Dr. Thomson stated that he had seen almost all these forms in the Calcutta garden, and that three or more different forms often occurred on the same plant.

The Meeting then adjourned to November 17.

REPORT OF CHEMICAL SUB-COMMITTEE. Drawn up  
by Dr. AUGUSTUS VOELCKER.

At the Meeting of the Scientific Committee of the Royal Horticultural Society held June 2nd, 1868, Dr. Gilbert brought forward the subject of "The characters of growth by virtue of which

one plant dominates over another in mixed herbage, under the influence of different manures," &c.

This subject, having excited considerable interest and discussion, was referred to the Chemical Sub-Committee, with the request to report whether the Sub-Committee deem it desirable to recommend experiments to be tried as likely to throw further light on various questions relating to vegetable growth and the specific action of certain fertilizing elements, such as potash, phosphate of lime, nitrogenous matters, &c.

It will be remembered that Dr. Gilbert, at the June Meeting, referred to some very striking experiments conducted for many years at Rothamstead Park by Mr. Lawes and himself on permanent pasture, which has been under grass probably for centuries.

Under ordinary management this herbage yielded about fifty species of graminaceous, leguminous, and other plants usually found in permanent meadows.

The number of species of plants was but little changed on those experimental plots in the park to which a complex but purely mineral manure was applied, consisting of salts of potash, soda, magnesia, and sulphate and phosphate of lime.

On the other hand, salts of ammonia, nitrate of soda, applied by themselves, or the addition of nitrogenous manures to mineral fertilizing matters, greatly diminished the number of species in the herbage.

According to the particular kind of nitrogenous manure used, and the quantity and combination with other fertilizing matters in which nitrogenous manures were employed, the diminution in the number of species varied; but in all cases it was strikingly apparent, and in some instances amounted to about one-half of the species in the herbage from the unmanured part of the park, or those dressed with purely mineral manures.

Attention was further directed to the fact that not only the weight of the produce reaped per acre was much influenced by the description of the manures which were put on the different experimental plats, but that likewise the relative proportions of graminaceous and of leguminous and miscellaneous plants in the produce were found to vary considerably with the manures employed.

Thus, to cite only a few examples, the weight of the graminaceous plants in the produce from the unmanured plats, and those dressed with purely mineral manures, in round numbers

amounted to about 60 per cent. of the whole produce. Dressed with salts of ammonia or nitrate of soda, and other purely nitrogenous manures, the herbage yielded from 70 to 80 per cent. of the whole weight of produce in graminaceous plants; and in some instances in which an abundance of both nitrogenous and mineral manures were employed together, the weight of the graminaceous plants in the whole produce amounted to nearly 95 per cent.

The effect of nitrogenous manures in encouraging the growth of true grasses, and raising the weight of graminaceous produce and the corresponding diminution of the weight of the leguminous and miscellaneous plants in the produce, was strikingly exemplified in these experiments.

On the other hand, it was found that purely mineral manures, such as salts of potash and phosphate of lime, favoured materially the growth of the clover tribes, and greatly increased the percentage by weight of the leguminous plants in the whole produce of the permanent pasture.

A wish having been expressed by several members of the Committee to inspect the interesting and highly important experiments which for a succession of years have been carried out and are annually in progress at Rothamstead Park, Mr. Lawes kindly issued an invitation, of which several of the Members were able to avail themselves.

The remarkable character of the results obtained in experiments on permanent pasture, and other no less interesting results, having reference to the growth of wheat, barley, beans, and other crops, highly impressed the visitors with the importance of the experimental inquiries instituted at Rothamstead in relation to many physiological and horticultural problems.

At a subsequent Committee Meeting it was agreed to call together the Chemical Sub-Committee, who, regarding the cooperation of botanists and others interested in vegetable physiology, were joined by Dr. Masters, Dr. Hogg, Mr. Murray, Major Trevor Clarke, and Mr. Miers, Dr. Hooker and Mr. Bentham expressing regret at being unable to attend the Meetings of the Sub-Committee.

Accordingly the Sub-Committee met on Thursday, June 18th, the following Members being present:—

Professor Abel.  
Mr. G. F. Wilson.  
Dr. Masters.

Dr. Gilbert.  
A. Murray.  
Dr. Voelcker.

one plant dominates over another in mixed herbage, under the influence of different manures," &c.

This subject, having excited considerable interest and discussion, was referred to the Chemical Sub-Committee, with the request to report whether the Sub-Committee deem it desirable to recommend experiments to be tried as likely to throw further light on various questions relating to vegetable growth and the specific action of certain fertilizing elements, such as potash, phosphate of lime, nitrogenous matters, &c.

It will be remembered that Dr. Gilbert, at the June Meeting, referred to some very striking experiments conducted for many years at Rothamstead Park by Mr. Lawes and himself on permanent pasture, which has been under grass probably for centuries.

Under ordinary management this herbage yielded about fifty species of graminaceous, leguminous, and other plants usually found in permanent meadows.

The number of species of plants was but little changed on those experimental plots in the park to which a complex but purely mineral manure was applied, consisting of salts of potash, soda, magnesia, and sulphate and phosphate of lime.

On the other hand, salts of ammonia, nitrate of soda, applied by themselves, or the addition of nitrogenous manures to mineral fertilizing matters, greatly diminished the number of species in the herbage.

According to the particular kind of nitrogenous manure used, and the quantity and combination with other fertilizing matters in which nitrogenous manures were employed, the diminution in the number of species varied; but in all cases it was strikingly apparent, and in some instances amounted to about one-half of the species in the herbage from the unmanured part of the park, or those dressed with purely mineral manures.

Attention was further directed to the fact that not only the weight of the produce reaped per acre was much influenced by the description of the manures—which were put on the different experimental plats, but that likewise the relative proportions of graminaceous and of leguminous and miscellaneous plants in the produce were found to vary considerably with the manures employed.

Thus, to cite only a few examples, the weight of the graminaceous plants in the produce from the unmanured plats, and those dressed with purely mineral manures, in round numbers

amounted to about 60 per cent. of the whole produce. Dressed with salts of ammonia or nitrate of soda, and other purely nitrogenous manures, the herbage yielded from 70 to 80 per cent. of the whole weight of produce in graminaceous plants; and in some instances in which an abundance of both nitrogenous and mineral manures were employed together, the weight of the graminaceous plants in the whole produce amounted to nearly 95 per cent.

The effect of nitrogenous manures in encouraging the growth of true grasses, and raising the weight of graminaceous produce and the corresponding diminution of the weight of the leguminous and miscellaneous plants in the produce, was strikingly exemplified in these experiments.

On the other hand, it was found that purely mineral manures, such as salts of potash and phosphate of lime, favoured materially the growth of the clover tribes, and greatly increased the percentage by weight of the leguminous plants in the whole produce of the permanent pasture.

A wish having been expressed by several members of the Committee to inspect the interesting and highly important experiments which for a succession of years have been carried out and are annually in progress at Rothamstead Park, Mr. Lawes kindly issued an invitation, of which several of the Members were able to avail themselves.

The remarkable character of the results obtained in experiments on permanent pasture, and other no less interesting results, having reference to the growth of wheat, barley, beans, and other crops, highly impressed the visitors with the importance of the experimental inquiries instituted at Rothamstead in relation to many physiological and horticultural problems.

At a subsequent Committee Meeting it was agreed to call together the Chemical Sub-Committee, who, regarding the cooperation of botanists and others interested in vegetable physiology, were joined by Dr. Masters, Dr. Hogg, Mr. Murray, Major Trevor Clarke, and Mr. Miers, Dr. Hooker and Mr. Bentham expressing regret at being unable to attend the Meetings of the Sub-Committee.

Accordingly the Sub-Committee met on Thursday, June 18th, the following Members being present:—

Professor Abel.	Dr. Gilbert.
Mr. G. F. Wilson.	A. Murray.
Dr. Masters.	Dr. Voelcker.

Dr. Gilbert invited the botanical Members of the Sub-Committee to examine the herbage reaped this season on the several experimental pastures at Rothamstead Park, and promised to furnish them with the requisite materials for such a botanical examination.

The Sub-Committee next fully discussed the manner in which manuring experiments on graminaceous and other plants occurring in pastures might with advantage be instituted, and considered it advisable to investigate rather the more strictly scientific physiological questions, which no doubt will suggest themselves in the course of the experiments, than to bear in mind the purely agricultural and economic points of interest which they may present.

Instead of growing together a number of plants such as are common in pastures, it was deemed desirable to study the influence of various manures on particular species, grown separately in wooden boxes 2 ft. square and 18 ins. deep, filled with poor soil, such as is found in unmanured and rather exhausted soils of our fields, and not with good garden-mould.

The boxes are conveniently sunk in the land, level with its surface, in order to protect the soil in them from excessive evaporation.

It is suggested that the experiments be carried out in the Society's Gardens, at Chiswick, and also at Rothamstead by Mr. Lawes and Dr. Gilbert, as well as by any gentleman who feels disposed to undertake them.

In each set of experiments the same kind of soil should be employed; but as the nature of the unmanured soil must exercise its due influence on the growth of the plants submitted to experiments, it will be desirable, if possible, to try one series of experiments on rather light sandy soil and another on more heavy clayey soil. Dr. Voelcker will willingly undertake the chemical analysis of any soils that may be employed for the experiments.

After due deliberation the Chemical Committee have selected the following plants for experiments:—

1. *Dactylis glomerata*.
2. *Anthoxanthum odoratum*.
3. *Lolium perenne*.
4. *Poa pratensis*.
5. *Poa trivialis*.
6. *Bromus mollis*.

7. *Trifolium pratense (perenne)*, red clover.
8. *Medicago lupulina (perennis)*, yellow clover.
9. *Trifolium repens (perenne)*, white or Dutch clover.
10. *Plantago lanceolata*.
11. *Achillea millefolia*.
12. *Daucus carota*.

It will be seen that, of the dozen plants recommended for experiment, six are true grasses, three clovers, and three common weeds in pastures.

For each of the preceding plants, six boxes, each 2 ft. wide, and 18 inches deep, are recommended :—

1. One box to be left unmanured.
2. " manured with a purely mineral mixture.
3. " " " ammonia only.
4. " " " nitrate of soda only.
5. " " " ammonia and mineral manures.
6. " " " nitrate of soda and mineral manures.

The following manures and quantities are recommended :—

	ounce.		per acre.
For box 2.	1·47	{ of sulphate of potash, or at the rate of .....	1000
	1·47	carbonate of lime .....	1000
	·15	chloride of sodium .....	100
	1·47	bone ash treated with }	1000
	1·10	sulphuric acid .....	750
For box 3.	·59	sulphate of ammonia .....	400
	·59	chloride of ammonia .....	400
For box 4.	1·62	nitrate of soda .....	1100
For box 5.	The manures used in 2 and 3.		
For box 6.	" "	2 and 4.	

The amount of nitrogen in the preceding quantity of nitrate of soda recommended for box 4, it may be observed, is the same as that in the sulphate of ammonia and chloride of ammonia employed in box 3.

Dr. Gilbert has kindly promised to furnish the preceding manures, which should be intimately incorporated with the whole of the soil in the several boxes.

When necessary, the plants under experiment should be watered with soft pure water, and otherwise attended, and their progress be watched and recorded.

A sample of water to be retained for examination when distilled water cannot be used.

It may, perhaps, also be desirable to fill moderate-sized flower-pots with soil from each of the experimental boxes, and to grow in each a single and strong plant, side by side with the more numerous specimens in the several boxes.

The preceding experiments cannot be undertaken without a good deal of trouble; but it is confidently expected that they will throw light on the conditions most conducive to the rapid development of various orders or species of plants, as regards some of the more characteristic manuring elements present in complex manures; and they may lead to a more systematic and certain mode of treatment not only of these but also of other plants as regards manuring.

Some of the manures recommended in the foregoing scheme are known to favour early maturity; it is therefore likely that the experiments will suggest others which may be of much value to fruit-growers.

NOVEMBER 17, 1868.

A. MURRAY, Esq., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

A letter from Dr. Chapman, of Abergavenny, was read, relative to the habits of *Platypus cylindrus*, accompanied by specimens of oak bored by the perfect insect. It was conjectured that the larva lived upon moulds developed on the walls of the perforation. Though, however, the walls were certainly covered with mould, it was supposed more probable that the larva was enabled to obtain sustenance from the wood itself. The Secretary was desired to communicate with Dr. Chapman, with a view to obtain specimens for the Entomological Collection.

Two letters from Mr. J. Anderson Henry were read, relative to Mr. Darwin's views respecting heteromorphic unions. He stated that crosses between certain plants were more easily obtained under certain electrical conditions and the presence of ozone, and that the late season had been peculiarly favourable for such investigations. He had obtained crosses this year which he had in vain attempted before. He stated that grafting was sometimes useful in causing a predisposition to crossing, and that seeds obtained from extreme crosses were slow of germination. Dr.

Gilbert suggested that the ozone might be the effect and not the cause, and might only have a relation of coexistence. The Secretary was directed to communicate with Mr. Henry with a view to induce him to undertake experiments.

A conversation then took place respecting the effect of electrical condition on insect life, and the facilities afforded by certain conditions for studying the habits of insects.

Dr. Gilbert laid on the table specimens of the "Red Rust" and "Take All" which have done so much damage in South Australia, of which Mr. Berkeley undertook the examination, and promised to give a report at the ensuing Meeting.

Dr. Voelcker called attention to the bad system of cultivation practised in South Australia, the rotation of crops being often entirely neglected.

A conversation then took place with respect to the effect of Charcoal on Orchids, Mr. Bateman speaking very unfavourably of its use in cultivation, many orchids refusing to grow upon it. Much inconvenience arises from the use of woods which soon decay, the weight, however, of more durable woods being a great objection to their use.

The meeting was then adjourned to the 15th of December, the subject for discussion being the Pruning of Forest Trees.

*Extracts of Letters from Mr. J. ANDERSON HENRY.*

Hay Lodge, Trinity, Edinburgh,  
August 15, 1868.

I early this season set myself to work on various crossing-operations, travelling with some of them into new fields, with a view to report to the Secretary, at the close of the season, what progress I had made. And, as I observe, from a notice just received, there is yet another Meeting to be held (on the 18th) ere the adjournment to November, I embrace the opportunity to intimate, through you, as I am not sure of our Secretary's address, of such being my intention.

I may, for the present, merely mention that I have devoted a great share of my experiments to the genus *Primula*. And, in doing so, I had specially in view the testing of the *dimorphic* law discovered by Mr. Darwin, and trying how far it could be found to extend in accomplishing alliances between various members of that pretty numerous tribe. And if all the seeds I have got ripened and sown from such experiments come true (and I have

taken much care to insure such result), then I expect to show, in a new light, the value of that discovery. In fact, some of the seeds so obtained have already vegetated; and all I can say of them is, that they look or *lie* like truth. But of this hereafter. I have had too many disappointments to be confident of anything, even when the things attempted were much less extreme than those alluded to.

You were kind enough formerly so to express yourself as to some views I had long entertained as to certain effects which I regarded as due to the agency of electricity, that I feel encouraged to suggest that some of those highly scientific Members familiar with the action of that subtle element should follow out experiments to test its influence on plant-life. The views, in a paper of mine, to which you alluded, were, (1.) That I regarded the times and seasons when the atmosphere was charged with that element as most favourable for effecting crosses—crosses, too, which I could not accomplish at other times; (2.) that I held like influences as most favourable for inducing rapid vegetation of seeds. I further held, from repeated observations of the simultaneous vegetation of seeds *long* sown, that such vegetation was due to that atmospheric condition which chemists ascribe to the presence of ozone.

I respectfully submit these matters to the Committee as worthy of investigation.

Be it due to whatever cause, I have, through an experience of at least fifteen years, found certain times and seasons more propitious than others for effecting crosses, especially where the affinity was remote.

And of all the seasons I remember since I first tried my hand that way (and that embraces a quarter of a century), I have found none more favourable than the present for such things. I feel assured you will have extraordinary things reported from those who have been so engaged.

I may only now instance one unusual cross I have effected this season (and that to hang a question on it) a cross which utterly baffled me last year, namely, a cross by *Rhododendron Edgeworthii* on *Azalea (Indica) stella*, accomplished by the short pair of anthers, a cross which I last year failed to effect with either the short or the long stamens, though I repeatedly tried on the same plant on which I have effected it this season. And I notice it now less as an extreme cross than as indicative of an influence which I had

never before taken fully into account, but which has now been forced upon my observation by its (supposed) result and analogous things. There may or may not be anything in it; but I humbly submit it as a question to be tested and solved by others, if the Committee deem it worthy of investigation.

Is it possible ultimately to succeed in crosses between species which, at first, resisted such cross, from the persistent act of *inoculation* of the stigma of the one by the pollen of the other?

You may remember noticing in the paper I have referred to (read by me before the Botanical Society of Edinburgh) my intended attempt to accomplish the same end by first ingrafting the one species upon the other, the *Azalea*, say, upon the *Rhododendron*, and thus (the fluids of the stock being infused into the scion) make them of one blood, and, so predisposed, induce a cross of the latter on the former species. But this grafting process would involve a tract of coming time which the experiments which I now proposed will greatly shorten.

At first sight, it may appear that the transfusion of a principle communicated by a few grains of pollen, is utterly inadequate so to affect the seed-bearing plant. But it has been again and again suggested to me by analogous results; *e.g.* I found (as given in an article I wrote some dozen years ago, and quoted by Dr. Lindley in his second edition of 'Theory and Practice') a large portion of the blooms of a white-flowered Calceolaria became flushed pink from one or two blooms being inoculated with a crimson-coloured variety. I may also allude to the Breadalbane Blotched Ash, communicated by me to Mr. Darwin, and cited in vol. i. p. 394 of his latest work, 'Animals and Plants under Domestication,' and other similar instances there noticed by him of variegation being produced on the stock. These were all, however, cases of *budding* or *grafting*, but to which that of *inoculation* is akin.

Now, ere I close, I may further explain that I made this same Indian *Azalea* (*A. stella*) the subject, last year, of many crosses by different *Rhododendra*, besides *R. Edgeworthii*, two of which only succeeded, namely, crosses by *R. Aucklandii*, of which, I may observe, I pulled the seeds too early, and so have only raised two plants. And here I may observe further, that I have found that the seeds of such extreme crosses take double the time which the normal seeds require to ripen. But it is proper to mention that I observed in the attempted *Edgeworthii*-cross of last year, that from one of the pods so crossed there was a continuous *exudation*

of sap issuing from between the calyx and the abortive pericarp, which last, unlike all the others on the plant, took a pinkish tint.

August 17, 1868.

Referring to my letter of Saturday, the question, I incline to think, should rather be put in this form :—

Between species, though allied, averse, or not hitherto found to unite by crossing, is it possible to effect such a crossing by persistent inoculation from year to year between the same two plants, on the supposition that some principle predisposing to such union is ultimately communicated by the pollen of the male to the seed-bearing plant ?

Or, attending to the circumstances, the Committee may, if they see necessary, improve the question. One test might be to repeat my experiment between *Rhododendron Edgeworthii* and *Azalea stella*, making, as I have done, the latter the seed-bearer; for I have never found or known the *Rhododendron Edgeworthii* to reciprocate a cross, at least with the smaller species, or, indeed, with any. The experiment may be tried with both *long* and *short* anthers. It is with the *shortest* pair of the *Edgeworthii*-stamens, and with them only, that have I succeeded; and by these I have this year successfully fertilized *four* seed-pods, all now beautifully swelled and ripening. I mean next year to repeat the experiment on a plant of *A. stella* not before operated on, again making the trial with *long* and *short* stamens. In place of here repeating my views about these separate stamens, and the use I have made of the short ones over a period of seventeen years, I respectfully refer to p. 5 of the accompanying paper, forming my Presidential Address to the Botanical Society here, on "pure hybridization."

I may be allowed to observe, on the above cross, that as *Azaleas* in general are repellent of crosses by *Rhododendrons*, but more especially by the larger species, to which both the *Edgeworthii* and *Bucklandii* belong, it appears to me to illustrate and corroborate my opinions on one of three views alluded to in the accompanying paper, viz. (1) of sympathy, (2) of the efficacy of the *short stamens* of a larger species in accomplishing a cross by their finer-grained pollen on a smaller kindred species, or (3) of *predisposition* effected by repeated inoculation whereby the parents have to some extent become of *one blood*.

I had some other suggestions to offer, but must now defer them I observe that our friend Mr. Murray alluded, at one of the

Meetings lately, to an experiment I had made with coloured glass in effecting a cross, by which, I believe, I brought out a white from a pale-yellow Calceolaria. I am glad to see that some such trials are being made with tinted glass under the auspices of the Committee.

DECEMBER 15, 1868.

A. MURRAY, Esq., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

A letter was read from Mr. J. Anderson Henry, in which he stated his consent to comply with the wishes of the Committee in conducting a series of experiments in accordance with the suggestions in his previous communications.

Mr. Berkeley reported on the specimens of Australian wheat placed in his hands.

The rust was evidently the common mildew; and as regards the Take-all, though it appeared very like a case of common blight, there was a clamminess about the specimens which made it possible that they might be affected by the early stage of ergot.

Dr. Masters exhibited a curiously puckered mushroom, which owed its peculiar appearance to the attack of a parasitic *Sphæria*.

Mr. Andrew Murray read a paper on the Pruning of Forest-trees.

It was suggested that experiments should be made at Chiswick to test the comparative merits of pruning and non-pruning, and that Mr. A. Murray, Dr. Hogg and Mr. Berkeley should be a Subcommittee with a view to inquire into the results of different modes of planting.

Dr. Hogg then made some remarks on the reciprocal action of the graft and scion, the full consideration of the subject, however, being reserved for the next Meeting.

*On Pruning Forest-Trees (by A. MURRAY).*

A great change has taken place within the last few years in the minds of foresters and others in regard to pruning forest-trees. It used to be held an important part of a forester's duties, and was spoken of as a kind of mystery which required initiation, like astrology. Its high pretensions, however, have been considerably abated; and I believe I may claim some little credit to myself for having helped to bring it about, by writing on the subject.

It still, however, remains an article of faith in a modified degree; and I think it might be of real service to the community if this Committee were to express an opinion upon it, or direct some experiments to be made with the view of settling it by actual trial.

I think the point which the foresters' minds have reached on the subject is this. They have given up the absurd notion they had of pruning the trees with the view of preserving a balance between the roots and the branches; but they adhere to the idea that pruning is of importance to prevent the tree growing to branch instead of growing to stem. And they have an idea that pruning of this kind is to be done by rubbing off the young buds, and nature is so to be kept in order by their precautions.

My opinion is that all pruning is wrong, except as a surgical operation. Where in the human species the knife would be used, as in cancer, or squint, or deformity, or distortion, I would allow the knife also to be used on forest-trees, but never otherwise; and the idea of a man roaming through a plantation and rubbing off young buds, with the intention of preventing erroneous growth in the branches which, in his mind's eye, he may see growing years afterwards from these buds, is, to my mind, too highly absurd to deserve serious answer.

The real point on which the forester requires to be enlightened is the growth of straight timber; and I think there is something still to be learned by ourselves (I mean the theoretical world) regarding it. He wants all the woody fibre deposited in a long straight pole without any branches. Now I believe that the cause which produces a long straight pole is a preponderance of root-fibre over leaves. The experiments of Mr. Herbert Spencer, published in 1863, in the Linnean Society's Transactions, effectually dispelled the old notion that the sap went up one set of tubes and descended by another. It rises and falls in the same tubes, which, in the normal state of things, each terminate in a mouth in the root-fibrils, and in a mouth or mouths in the leaves; and the timber is deposited between and around the tubes by the sap oozing through their walls in its passage up and down; the mouths in the leaves act as suckers to draw up the sap when it is flowing upwards. Now if there were 100 mouths above, dispersed in branches all around the tree, and 100 mouths below, there would be just 100 tubes, and the timber would be deposited in the branches wherever they were; but if we cut off fifty of the leaf-

mouths by taking off side branches to that amount, then fifty of the tubes from the root-mouths have no termination, and they anastomose with the tubes of the other fifty, which then carry so much more sap; as they already deposit as much sap in the shape of timber by exudation through their walls as they can, the additional sap so received by each is carried forward and applied in lengthening the tube, and in depositing timber around such elongation. Now, at first sight, this seems a justification of the forester's plan; but there are divers objections to it. In the first place, the leaves either contribute nourishment to the tree or they do not. If they do, then if we cut off fifty out of our 200 nutrient mouths (that is, 100 root-mouths and 100 leaf-mouths), we obviously sacrifice a fourth of the nourishing power. If, on the contrary, the leaves do not contribute nourishment, but are simply the pistons to pump up the sap, and their other functions are entirely respiratory or excretory, we find that there is still a loss of power: the anastomosing power of the tubes may be insufficient, or other causes, which we do not understand, may operate injuriously; but the fact is undoubted, that when we do cut off the side branches of a tree, the tree suffers; and a very curious thing is, that if we operate so upon an isolated tree, it suffers much more than if it were gradually denuded of its side branches by the natural process of insufficient thinning. I therefore say to the forester, if you will sacrifice deposit of timber to getting a long thin pole, do not attempt it by pruning; but plant thick, and thin little, and allow nature to do it for you. But they won't believe us, and the misfortune is, there is no very good way of convincing them. Both sides have, in the nature of things, to rest their case on prophetic dogmatism. "If you had pruned that tree in time, it would have been much finer," says the one; and "If you had left these trees alone, as I told you, you would not have such a discreditable exhibition of whipping-posts," says the other. But who can prove what would *have been*?

Now I would suggest to the Committee, that they should recommend to the Council to try, by experiment, to show what would have been. Let them plant a few specimen trees as like as possible at Chiswick—the one set to be pruned, the other not. Let a board bearing an explanatory inscription be set up opposite each for the instruction and interest of Fellows; and let photographs of them be taken each year showing their progress. What nothing

else can do, these crucial experiments may—namely, lead the forester and arboriculturist to bury the hatchet.

*From the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY to Dr. J. H. GILBERT.*

Sibbertoft, Market Harborough,  
December 17, 1868.

MY DEAR SIR,—After a careful examination of the specimens of diseased wheat which you have communicated to me at different times from South Australia, I beg leave to report as follows:—

The Red Rust is identical with what is known under that name in this country. The specimens of powder consist almost entirely of what has been called *Uredo linearis*, which is simply the imperfectly developed *Puccinia graminis*, or common wheat-mildew. With this are mixed a few of the obovate bodies which have been considered a distinct species of *Uredo* (*U. rubigo vera*), but which are, in fact, nothing more than the secondary form of fruit which appears to be so constantly developed in different species of *Puccinia*.

Specimens of wheat affected with red rust accompanied the dust, and completely confirmed the opinion which I formed from its examination. The seed itself quite resembles ordinary mildewed wheat as it comes into our markets, except that it is entirely free from *Cladosporium herbarum*, which is so often developed on the tags in this country, or from any other dark-coloured mould, a circumstance which doubtless arises from some different condition of climate which prevails after the mildew has been fully established, from what we ourselves experience in bad mildew years.

I believe that no chemical treatment is of the slightest use in mildew, analogous to what is constantly successfully practised in the case of bunt (*Tilletia*)—which is often confounded with smut (*Ustilago*), a very different thing, and which, apart from other characters, is at once known by its nauseous fish-like smell.

Of the three samples of “Take-all” transmitted to me, the second is undoubtedly nothing more than common wheat-mildew; and I shall therefore confine my observations to that received originally, and a third transmitted to me from the Bank of South Australia by yesterday’s post, and which is identical with the first specimens which I examined. The first impression was, that it was a mere case of blight arising from imperfect cultivation in overworked land without any attention to rotation of crops, and

often in soil wholly unfit for the purpose. It is, however, stated that it occurs under other circumstances; and perhaps the following remarks may lead to something more definite on the subject, though, from the paucity of specimens laid before me, and the impossibility of examining the disease *in situ*, I can throw out little more than suggestions for future examination.

On close inspection, under a common lens, you will observe that, at the point where the glumes are attached to the rachis there is a red transparent spot, which seems to be constant in the specimens before me; while in those cases where the young seed has been arrested in its growth before impregnation had been perfected there is a similar condition. I find at those points a very minute fungus, which may be merely an early stage of the *Aspergillus* with which the specimens are covered—but which, on the other hand, may be quite independent of it. I observe a certain degree of clamminess about the sheaths of the inflorescence, and certainly, on examining the surface, I find something closely resembling the production which Mr. Queckett called *Ergotetia abortifaciens*; but the specimens are so universally powdered with the spores of the *Aspergillus*, which notoriously vary greatly in form, that it is impossible to be certain as to their real nature. The clamminess may be entirely accidental; and if there were universally a sugary exudation such as accompanies the early stage of Ergot it could scarcely be overlooked; added to which, we have no evidence to show that wheat is subject to Ergot in Australia, though this is much more frequently the case in this country than is generally suspected; I have seldom, indeed, examined a miller's hopper without finding ergoted grains. At any rate the attention of cultivators should be called to this point in Australia, as it is one of considerable importance; and if the clamminess really exists, well-selected specimens should be carefully dried, so as to leave the exudation upon them, and at once transmitted to this country for examination, if there is no one competent in Australia to give a decided opinion.

Mr. Ey is quite right as to the evidence he gave about rust; but that relative to "take-all" is absurd. He can never have seen the *Vibrio* of wheat, or he could not have made the statement he does.

The "Drake," which accompanied the mildewed wheat, is the common darnel, *Lolium temulentum*.

I am, very truly yours,

M. J. BERKELEY.

P.S. Since examining the sheaths, in a grain of wheat from the "Take-all" (which showed in the furrow somewhat of the same red transparent appearance), after maceration and removal of the outer skin, where none of the *Aspergillus* could be present I find a number of delicate threads which are in all probability the mycelium of some fungus. This is certainly a point which ought to be taken into consideration together with the presence of fungous matter as observed above on the rachis, at the point of junction of the glumes.

*Report on "Red Rust" and "Take-all" affecting Wheat and other Crops in South Australia.*

*To the Directors of the South Australian Company.*

GENTLEMEN,—From a careful consideration of the Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into, and report upon the diseases in Cereals, and also of the minutes of evidence taken, it would appear that wheat and other crops grown in the Colony have suffered very materially from at least two distinct affections—the "Red-rust," and the so-called "Take-all."

*The "Red Rust."*

This affection appears to have been very prevalent throughout the Colony in the year 1867, and to have caused immense damage to the wheat-crops. Red rust is a well-known fungoid growth; and, as will be seen by reference to the letter appended hereto, from the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, who is one of the best authorities on such subjects in Great Britain, the evidence as to its identity and characters, given by scientific witnesses in the Colony is fully confirmed by that gentleman. It is one peculiarity of red rust that its development is dependent on certain favourable conditions of temperature and moisture, and that when these occur it increases with extraordinary rapidity.

From the tables of rainfall at various places in South Australia in 1867, it would appear that the months of September and October were unusually wet—the rain-fall being in some instances double, and in others more than double, the average of the districts in question. It would further appear that the rain did not fall for the most part in heavy showers, leaving intervals during which the soil and plant could become relieved of super-

fluous moisture, but, on the contrary, that it fell almost continuously. By way of illustration of this, it may be cited that there were in one district :—

In September twenty-six rainy days, and four fine days.

In October twenty-three rainy days, and eight fine days.

The plants would therefore be constantly surrounded by a moist atmosphere, which, together with the conditions and changes of temperature also recorded, would supply the atmospheric conditions peculiarly suitable for the development and extension of the fungus. In fact it may be safely assumed that, if similar conditions of temperature and moisture were again to prevail in the colony, the wheat-crop would again suffer most seriously, as, indeed, it would, under similar circumstances, in Great Britain or elsewhere.

The evidence submitted to the Commission, conclusively shows that the extensive development of red rust, with the consequent injury to the wheat-crop, were not attributable to exhaustion of the soil. The fungus would, in fact, be likely to increase more rapidly, and to be the more destructive, the more luxuriant, and therefore the taller and the more bulky, the crop, as the plants would then stand thicker on the land, and in a greater degree prevent the free circulation of air among the stems and leaves. The extensive development of the parasite is essentially due to atmospheric circumstances, and is only in a secondary degree connected with the character of growth of the wheat-plant itself, as affected by the condition of the soil as to exhaustion, manuring, &c. Indeed, in a fertile condition of the soil, which would give the most luxuriant and healthy crop, provided the season were favourable, the healthy growth of the plant would be the most endangered under those climatic circumstances which are the most favourable to the spread of red rust, and the crop would therefore be the more likely to suffer injury from it when once attacked. It is useless, therefore, to seek for a remedy in high manuring.

So little does the exhaustion of the soil of itself render the wheat-plant more subject to injury from parasitic growth, that wheat has been grown on a portion of a field on this farm, at Rothamsted, for twenty-five years in succession, both corn and straw being taken from the land every year, and no manure of any kind returned to it; and although the produce has not averaged one half that obtained on some of the manured portions

in the same field, the plants have been as free from injury by parasitic growth as on any other part of the same field, or, indeed, of the whole farm.

Whilst it may be assumed that, under favourable atmospheric conditions, red rust may prevail at once on the most fertile and on the most impoverished soil, there is abundant evidence that different descriptions of wheat may be affected in very different degrees. Great attention should therefore be devoted to the selection and acclimatization of those descriptions which experience has shown to resist the most effectually the development and extension of this destructive parasitic growth. In England it is well known to be necessary to exercise much caution in sowing wheat which has been grown in a warmer climate. Many years ago a field on this farm was sown with seed grown in the Island of Jersey, by Colonel Le Couteur, who was at that time celebrated for his fine qualities of wheat. The plant grew beautifully up to the time of blooming; but subsequently the crop was almost completely destroyed by red rust, whilst the descriptions of wheat usually grown on the farm suffered no injury.

It is probable that in the selection of seed-wheat for Australia, it would be desirable to look to the produce of countries where the average temperature of the growing and ripening period is as high or even higher than in Australia, and the rainfall at the same time considerable. Probably some parts of the United States, where wheat grows side by side with more tropical products, might furnish a seed easy of acclimatization, and well calculated to withstand parasitic growth. Experience alone, however, can show whether seed so selected, or that from more temperate climates, will yield a plant the most capable of resisting the ravages of red rust under the particular climatic conditions of the Colony.

#### *"Take-all."*

The evidence taken and the Reports of the Commissioners show that the affection to which this expressive name is applied has not been so carefully studied, nor is so well understood, as the red rust. The evidence given respecting it is indeed very conflicting. It will be seen, by reference to the letter of the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, already referred to, that, so far as he is enabled to judge from the examination of the very imperfect specimens which were supplied to him, he comes to the conclusion

that the plants were certainly affected by a parasitic fungus. His remarks show, however, that more complete specimens and a more thorough examination are required before a confident opinion as to the exact nature and circumstances of development of the fungus can be formed.

It would appear that there is a very material and formidable distinction between Red Rust and Take-all. Whilst Red Rust is only developed to any serious extent where there is a coincidence in the conditions as to temperature and moisture such as is very unusual in South Australia, Take-all, on the other hand, appears to flourish under as wide a range of circumstances as to soil, and a much wider range as to climate. It is described as attacking several descriptions of crops. And, again, although attributed by some to exhaustion of the soil, the evidence goes to show that it occurs on the more as well as on the less fertile soils, and on newly broken-up as well as on exhausted land.

Assuming the injury to be due to the rapid growth of a parasitic fungus, extending its ravages from a centre to everything within its reach, and under a much wider range of circumstances than the red rust, it is obvious that it is much more formidable, and that its progress should be arrested by very vigorous means. As was necessary with the cattle-plague in England, it should be stamped out. Some of the witnesses before the Commission advocated the burning of the stubble as a means of destroying the germs of future growth. The use of flowers-of-sulphur dusted over the affected spots has also been recommended; and this might be tried; but it is doubtful whether any such means would suffice when the affection has made much progress. Probably the best and safest plan would be to attempt to arrest the disease in its earliest stages, by cutting down and burning the affected portions or by the use of quicklime wherever, and as soon as, it makes its appearance.

A review of the evidence available on the subject seems to justify the following conclusions :

1. That Red Rust is a parasitic fungus which is only developed to any serious extent under special atmospheric conditions in regard to heat and moisture.
2. That luxuriant crops, growing on fertile soils, are as liable to the attacks of Red Rust as poor crops growing on exhausted soils.
3. That some descriptions of wheat are much more subject to injury from Red Rust than others.

4. That great attention should be paid to the selection and acclimatization of wheat, by which means, more than by any other, it is probable that the crop will be rendered capable of better resisting the ravages of the fungus.

5. That, to this end, trials should be made of seed-wheat from various countries and climates.

6. That the so-called "Take-all" is also a parasitic fungus, the exact nature of which is, as yet, not satisfactorily determined.

7. That "Take-all" appears to develop and spread under a wide range of conditions as to soil, and a much wider range as to season, than the Red Rust.

8. That, inasmuch as the "Take-all" appears to flourish on other descriptions of plants besides cereals, and the analysis of the soils from some districts where it has prevailed show great poverty, and it is understood that its ravages have been peculiarly severe on some wet lands, it would seem probable that keeping the land free from weeds and well drained might at any rate remove some of the conditions favourable for its rapid development.

9. That, so far as existing knowledge goes, the only safe mode of dealing with actual attacks of the "Take-all" is to stamp it out. This may be accomplished by destroying the affected portions of the crop by burning, or by quicklime, as soon as it appears, and so prevent its further spread.

10. It is very desirable that the early stages and the conditions and progress of development of the "Take-all" should be carefully investigated and reported upon, and that specimens should be collected, *in situ*, in the different stages, carefully preserved so as to retain their special characters, and both reports and specimens forwarded to this country for further examination, provided any doubt still remains after due investigation in the Colony.

(Signed) { J. B. LAWES.  
                          J. H. GILBERT.

Rothamsted, Herts,  
Dec. 24, 1868.

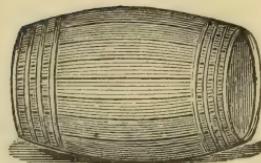
THÉ VINE.



THE GRAPE.



THE WINE.



A KHURST AND Co.,

15 GEORGE STREET,

MANSION HOUSE, CITY, E.C.

Much as the English people tax the resources of the Vineyards of France, Spain, and Portugal, we have always entertained, and *do* entertain, an opinion that Foreign Wines are too much interrupted in their course of progress from the source of production to the Consumers' cellar.

As Shippers of Wine, and purely Wholesale Traders, we have taken the exceptional course of placing ourselves at the service of private Buyers who desire to purchase in the Wood, or moderately large quantities in Bottled, for Cash.

Transactions of this kind were first opened up by us through the medium of an Association called the "CIVIL-SERVICE COOPERATIVE SOCIETY (LIMITED)," in 1867-68: our services, judging by the result, were recognized; we, therefore, elect to extend our sphere of operations by offering to supply the Consumer direct on trade terms.

**PORTS.**

Shipped in quarter casks, hogsheads, and pipes from Oporto, at from £18 to £30 the quarter cask (14 doz.), duty paid.

**OLD BOTTLED PORTS.**

1820, 1848, 1851.....from 40s. 6d. per doz.

**SHERRIES.**

Shipped from Cadiz at £15 to £28, duty paid, and delivered. (13½ doz.)

**BOTTLED SHERRIES.**

At 21s. 6d., 28s. 6d., 32s. 6d., and 43s.

**CHAMPAGNES.**

The AK at 43s. 6d., a fine Wine. | Moet's, Roederer's, &c. at Shippers' Prices.

**CLARETS AND BURGUNDIES.**

Special detailed Lists.

**RHINE WINES.**

By the Ohm or Bottle.

# THE GARDENERS' CHRONICLE

AND

## AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE;

A Weekly Journal (registered for transmission abroad),

*Devoted to the interests of all Branches of Horticulture, Agriculture, and Collateral Subjects.*

Published every Saturday, price Fivepence, or Sixpence stamped.

---

Established in 1841 by the late Professor LINDLEY in conjunction with Sir JOSEPH PAXTON and other leading Horticulturists, the 'GARDENERS' CHRONICLE and AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE' has, as circumstances have demanded, been enlarged in size, and its scope rendered more comprehensive, so that it still remains the *largest and most important of all the periodicals devoted to Horticulture and Agriculture, either in this country or abroad.*

Thanks to the Contributors and Correspondents—including amongst them *almost all the leading Horticulturists, Agriculturists, and Men of Science of the Kingdom*—**Original Articles** on all matters connected with the subjects of which the Journal treats are given. The principles of ANIMAL and VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY, of BOTANY, and of NATURAL HISTORY generally, so far as they have a bearing on PRACTICAL HORTICULTURE and AGRICULTURE, are explained. The fullest information is supplied as to improved methods of Culture, New Implements, and all points connected with the Cultivation of Flowers, Fruits, Forests, &c.; the Management of Estates, Farms, Gardens, Orchards, Woods, or Stock; the details of Field Cultivation; the practice of Drainage and Irrigation, the Veterinary Art, Road-making, the Keeping of Bees, Poultry, &c.; the Construction, Maintenance, Heating, and Ventilation of all Garden or Farm Buildings; in short, of all matters connected with the **Practice of Horticulture, Agriculture, Forestry, Fruit Culture, and Rural Economy** generally.

**New Plants, Fruits, &c.** are described in a manner to be serviceable alike to the Cultivator and the Man of Science.

**Reports** of important METROPOLITAN and PROVINCIAL **Exhibitions**, as well as of all **Societies, Lectures, &c.**, likely to be interesting to the Horticulturist or Agriculturist, are supplied in addition to Weekly Reports of the various MARKETS for Corn, Hay, Hops, Cattle, Flowers, Fruit, Timber, &c.

The columns devoted to **Home Correspondence** serve to bring to light a vast amount of varied and interesting information.

Owing to the extensive circulation of the 'GARDENERS' CHRONICLE and AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE' abroad and in the Colonies, the department devoted to **Foreign Correspondence** forms a valuable and interesting feature of the Journal.

**Reviews of Books** whose subjects come within the scope of the Journal are supplied, while under the head of **Garden and Farm Memoranda** are from time to time given Notices of such Gardens, Farms, or Estates as are likely to furnish materials for the information of the reader.

**A Calendar** of WEEKLY OPERATIONS as well as **Notes for Amateurs** supply valuable suggestions to Practical Gardeners and others, and in the **NOTICES TO CORRESPONDENTS** replies are furnished to any questions that may be asked, such replies being given by *men of the highest reputation* in their respective departments.

WOODCUTS are given whenever the nature of the subject requires them.

Embracing so large a field, addressed to so many classes of readers, and with so large a Circulation, not only in Great Britain but on the continent, in India, and the various Colonies, the 'GARDENERS' CHRONICLE and AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE' affords an exceptionally good MEDIUM for ADVERTISEMENTS, the more so as, in addition to the special features of the Journal, there is a **General Newspaper**, in which careful Summary of the News of the Week is given without leaning towards this or that party, so that the reader is put in possession of the facts and is enabled to draw his own inferences from them.

---

OFFICE FOR ADVERTISEMENTS:

41 WELLINGTON STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON, W.C.

# BARR & SUGDEN,

## 12 KING STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

The following COLLECTIONS OF FLOWER SEEDS consist of the most beautiful and effective Flowers for Beds and Borders, so that amateurs who are unacquainted with the more recent introductions will find them all they can desire for maintaining throughout the summer and autumn months a rich and gay floral display.

### HARDY ANNUALS.—Sent post paid.

901	100 Packets of beautiful varieties including the most effective .....	s. d.	906	100 Packets, including the very best of those most recently introduced .....	s. d.
902	50 Ditto ditto ditto .....	21 0	907	50 Ditto ditto ditto .....	15 0
903	25 Ditto ditto ditto .....	10 6	908	30 Ditto ditto ditto .....	10 6
904	18 Ditto ditto ditto .....	5 6	909	18 Ditto ditto ditto .....	7 6
905	12 Ditto ditto ditto .....	3 6	910	12 Ditto ditto ditto .....	5 6

### HALF-HARDY ANNUALS.—Sent post paid.

911	100 Packets of the most beautiful varieties .....	s. d.	914	21 Packets of the most beautiful varieties .....	s. d.
912	50 Ditto ditto ditto .....	30 0	915	15 Ditto ditto ditto .....	4 6
913	30 Ditto ditto ditto .....	15 0	916	10 Ditto ditto ditto .....	3 6

### HARDY PERENNIALS.—Sent post paid.

917	100 Packets of the most beautiful .....	s. d.	919	21 Packets of the most beautiful .....	s. d.
918	50 Ditto ditto ditto .....	30 0	920	15 Ditto ditto ditto .....	3 6

### HALF-HARDY PERENNIALS.—Sent post paid.

921	25 Packets of the most beautiful .....	s. d.	922	15 Packets of the most beautiful .....	s. d.
		7 6			4 6

### BEST ANNUALS AND PERENNIALS FOR ROCKWORK.—Sent post paid.

923	30 Packets of the most beautiful varieties .....	s. d.	925	15 Packets of the most beautiful varieties .....	s. d.
924	21 Ditto ditto ditto .....	7 6	926	10 Ditto ditto ditto .....	2 6

### BEST ANNUALS FOR ROCKWORK.—Sent post paid.

927	30 Packets of the most effective varieties .....	s. d.	928	15 Packets of the most effective varieties .....	s. d.
		7 6			3 6

### BEST PERENNIALS FOR ROCKWORK.—Sent post paid.

929	30 Packets of the most useful varieties .....	s. d.	930	15 Packets of the most useful varieties .....	s. d.
		7 6			3 6

### DWARF ANNUALS BEST ADAPTED FOR EDGINGS AND PANEL GARDENING.

931	30 Packets of the most beautiful .....	s. d.	933	15 Packets of the most beautiful .....	s. d.
932	21 Ditto ditto ditto .....	5 6	934	10 Ditto ditto ditto .....	2 6

### SWEET-SCENTED ANNUALS.—Sent post paid.

935	12 Packets of the best .....	s. d.	936	6 Packets of the best .....	s. d.
		3 0			2 0

### EVERLASTING FLOWERS FOR WINTER BOUQUETS AND CHURCH DECORATION.

937	15 Packets of the best sorts .....	s. d.	938	10 Packets of the best .....	s. d.
		3 6			2 6

### ANNUALS BEST ADAPTED TO CUT FOR BOUQUETS.—Sent post paid.

939	50 Packets of the most desirable .....	s. d.	941	20 Packets of the most desirable .....	s. d.
940	30 Ditto ditto ditto .....	12 6	942	12 Ditto ditto ditto .....	3 6

### SUBTROPICAL PLANTS.—Sent post paid.

943	50 Packets of the most effective .....	s. d.	945	20 Packets of the most effective .....	s. d.
944	30 Ditto ditto ditto .....	12 6	946	12 Ditto ditto ditto .....	3 6

Those interested in Subtropical Gardening should read Mr. W. Robinson's new work, entitled, 'The Parks, Promenades, and Gardens of Paris,' and also visit Battersea Park from July to October.

### ORNAMENTAL-FOLIAGED PLANTS.—Sent post paid.

947	30 Packets of the most effective .....	s. d.	949	12 Packets of the most effective .....	s. d.
948	21 Ditto ditto ditto .....	10 6	950	6 Ditto ditto ditto .....	2 6

### ORNAMENTAL-FRUITED PLANTS.—Sent post paid.

951	12 Packets of the most beautiful .....	s. d.	952	6 Packets of the most beautiful .....	s. d.
		3 6			2 0

### ORNAMENTAL GRASSES.—Sent post paid.

953	50 Packets tall and dwarf varieties .....	s. d.	955	20 Packets tall and dwarf varieties .....	s. d.
954	30 Ditto ditto ditto .....	12 6	956	12 Ditto ditto ditto .....	2 6

### ORNAMENTAL PRIZE GOURDS.—Sent post paid.

957	100 Packets of the most ornamental .....	s. d.	959	21 Packets of the most ornamental .....	s. d.
958	50 Ditto ditto ditto .....	10 6	960	12 Ditto ditto ditto .....	3 6

955	ORNAMENTAL CLIMBERS FOR THE FLOWER GARDEN, CONSERVATORY, AND GREENHOUSE, Assorted.—Sent post paid.	s. d.
961	50 Packets of the most beautiful varieties .....	21 0
962	30 Ditto ditto ditto .....	12 6
963	21 Ditto ditto ditto .....	7 6

### GREENHOUSE ANNUALS AND BIENNIALS.—Sent post paid.

967	12 Packets of the best varieties .....	s. d.	968	6 Packets of the best varieties .....	s. d.
		4 6			2 6

### AQUATICS.—Sent post paid.

969	20 Packets .....	s. d.	971	10 Packets .....	s. d.
970	15 Ditto .....	7 6	972	6 Ditto .....	3 6

### PALMS.—Sent post paid.

973 30 species or more of Palms at 3d. to 6d. per seed. See List, p. 51.

FOR FURTHER PARTICULARS SEE

**BARR AND SUGDEN'S SPRING SEED CATALOGUE,**

FREE ON APPLICATION.

Commencement of a New Volume.

---

FIRST-CLASS ILLUSTRATED GARDENING PUBLICATION.

Published Weekly, price Threepence, Stamped Fourpence.

THE

JOURNAL OF HORTICULTURE,  
COTTAGE GARDENER,  
AND  
COUNTRY GENTLEMAN.

---

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. JOHNSON, F.R.H.S.,

AND

ROBERT HOGG, LL.D., F.L.S.

Assisted by a Staff of the best Writers on Practical Gardening, and numerous Amateur and Professional Correspondents, eminent in the various departments of Horticulture and other rural pursuits connected with the household.

---

This long-established and widely circulating Journal consists of thirty-two pages of letterpress, with occasional supplements of eight additional pages; and is richly Illustrated with Wood Engravings in the highest style of the art.

The subjects treated on embrace every department of gardening, and rural and domestic economy.

The Horticultural department treats of all outdoor and indoor operations of the fruit-, flower-, and kitchen-garden; embracing the management of the stove, greenhouse, conservatory, viney, pine-stove, and orchard-house; and the cultivation of melons, cucumbers, and mushrooms; forcing both of fruit, flowers, and vegetables; notices of all the new fruits, flowers, and vegetables; arboriculture, and more particularly fruit-tree culture and pomology; landscape gardening and garden architecture; descriptions of all the newest inventions in garden structures, tools, and implements; and a detail of work to be done in each department during every week in the year.

In Rural and Domestic Economy, it treats of the farm and poultry-yard; allotment farming; the dairy; the pigeon-house, and rabbit- and bee-keeping; the treatment of soils, manures, cropping, and rotation of crops. Brewing; wine-making; vegetable-cookery; and the preserving of fruits and vegetables.

Natural History and Botany, so far as they relate to gardening and husbandry, are amply treated on, and embrace Zoology, Geology, Mineralogy, Meteorology, and Physiological, Structural, Systematic, and Popular Botany.

Biographies and Portraits of the most celebrated horticulturists.

Reviews of new books relating to the above subjects; reports of horticultural and poultry societies' meetings throughout the country; and scientific notices.

---

To Advertisers, the Journal of Horticulture will be found a valuable and effective medium, from its extensive circulation among the middle and higher classes.

A SPECIMEN NUMBER FREE BY POST FOR FOUR STAMPS.

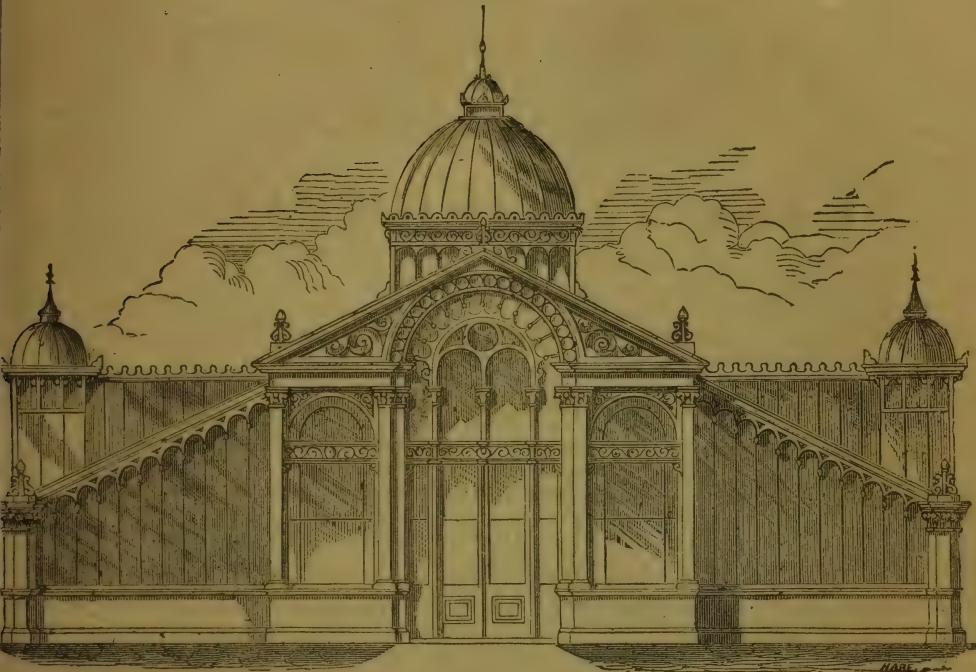
---

JOURNAL OF HORTICULTURE & COTTAGE GARDENER OFFICE,  
171 FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.;

*And to be had of all Booksellers and at the Railway Stalls.*

CUMMING & EDMONDS,

HORTICULTURAL BUILDERS AND HOT-WATER ENGINEERS,  
LILLIE BRIDGE, FULHAM, LONDON, S.W.



**CONSERVATORIES AND HOT-HOUSES**

Specially designed to meet the various requirements of Horticulture, and adapted to any situation. Manufactured by the aid of Steam Power Machinery. Glazed, Painted, and Fixed complete.

**GARDEN BOXES, PIT-LIGHTS, VERANDAHS, AND GLASS  
STRUCTURES**

of every description executed on the shortest possible notice.

**CONSERVATORIES, HOT-HOUSES, MANSIONS, CHURCHES,  
SCHOOLS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS, WAREHOUSES, &c.,**  
Heated by Hot-Water on the most improved and economical system with

**CUMMING & EDMOND'S  
PATENT TUBULAR SADDLE BOILER,**

Described in a report of the 'Royal Horticultural Society' as being "Very effective and economical," and also awarded the only First Class Certificate at the Show of the Royal Horticultural Society at Bury St. Edmunds, July, 1867.

Plans and Estimates Free on Application.

**CUMMING & EDMONDS,**  
HORTICULTURAL BUILDERS AND HOT-WATER  
ENGINEERS,

**Lillie Bridge, Fulham, London, S.W.**

(Adjoining the West Brompton Station, West London Railway.)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

	Page
V. On Various Forms of Canker. By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.R.H.S. ( <i>continued</i> ) .....	25
VI. Note on the Cultivation of the Mangrove Tree at the Gardens of the Royal Botanic Society of London. By WILLIAM SOWERBY, Assistant Secretary.....	28
VII. Interim Report to the Council of the Royal Horticultural Society by the Subcommittee appointed to inquire into the adulteration of Seeds.....	30
VIII. Second Interim Report by the Subcommittee on the Adulteration of Seeds. ("VITALITY"— <i>continued</i> ). ....	33
Extracts from Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society, and Miscellaneous Matter .....	xli

---

## ADVERTISEMENT.

---

Fellows and Correspondents of the Society are invited to communicate materials for this Journal, under cover, to the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, Sibbertoft, Market Harborough.

*April 6, 1870.*

Gray Harvard  
Harvard University

Vol. II.]

[Parts 7 & 8.

THE  
**JOURNAL**  
OF THE  
ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY  
OF LONDON.

**NEW SERIES.**

**VOLUME II.**

EDITED BY

THE REV. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.L.S., F.R.H.S.

LONDON:  
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY, AT THEIR OFFICE,  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.  
SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

1870.

**J. J. THOMAS'S  
ORNAMENTAL ARCHES FOR BALCONIES.**

GALVANIZED OR PAINTED ANY COLOUR.

No. 56. Price 15s. each Arch.  
No. 141. Suspending Baskets  
for ditto 3s. 6d. each.

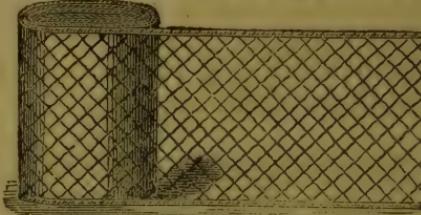
These arches are all made in separate parts, and can be closely packed for conveyance any distance by ship or rail; they are easily put together with nuts and bolts sent for the purpose. Each Arch is 4 feet 6 inches high, and 3 feet 6 inches wide, but can be made to any size required.



**J. J. THOMAS'S  
IMPROVED CORRUGATED WIRE LATTICE.**

Specially adapted for Pheasantry, Aviaries, &c.

**Archways**



for

**Gravel**

**Walks.**

Flower

Stands

and

Baskets.

Prices per yard, 2 feet wide:—

Size of mesh.	No. 19, Wire gauge.	No. 18, Wire gauge.	No. 17, Wire gauge.	No. 16, Wire gauge.	No. 15, Wire gauge.
	s. d.				
$\frac{5}{8}$ inch	1 2	1 5	1 9		
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	1 0	1 3	1 6	1 10	
1 inch	.....	0 10	1 2	1 6	1 10

The Improved Corrugated Wire Lattice, being made of *Hard Wire*, is strongly recommended, being superior both in appearance and strength to the ordinary Galvanized Wire Netting and much cheaper. Made in Rolls of 25 yards each. 12, 18, 24, 30, 36 inches wide.

The prices are all calculated at per lineal yard 24 inches wide; all widths are charged at proportionate prices:—thus, if Lattice 24 inches wide is 1s. per yard, 12 inches wide will be 6d. per yard, and 36 inches wide 1s. 6d. per yard; and so on in proportion.

100 yards carriage paid to all principal railway stations.

**GALVANIZED WIRE NETTING.**

2 feet wide 2-inch mesh 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. per yard. Other widths at proportionate prices.

Illustrated and Priced Lists of Garden Arches, Flower-stands, Lawn Croquet Bordering, Croquet Seats and Chairs, Wire Netting, Cattle Hurdles, Fencing, &c., on application.

**J. J. THOMAS,  
PADDINGTON WIRE WORKS,**

285 AND 362 EDGEWARE ROAD, LONDON, W.;  
AND AT THE ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S GARDENS,  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.

First-Class Certificate awarded at the International Exhibition, South Kensington, 1866.

IX. Six Months' Observation of Temperature at Chiswick according to Mr. Hadwen's directions.

TEMPERATURE AT CHISWICK.

41

Day of month.	MAY.			JUNE.			Minimum.		
	Maximum.		Conservatory.	Minimum.		Conservatory.	Open air.		South Wall.
	Shade,	Open air.	Conservatory.	Open air.	South Wall.	Conservatory.	Shade,	Open air.	Conservatory.
1.	°	63	58	°	34	49	°	74	°
2.	44	61	71	32	38	51	80	83	51
3.	52	67	75	26	39	48	85	87	55
4.	58	79	85	25	33	49	4.	44	54
5.	60	79	83	39	42	56	68	84	44
6.	62	78	79	43	46	57	70	74	47
7.	68	87	88	32	42	54	7.	75	81
8.	66	83	83	44	48	57	8.	78	89
9.	70	82	88	40	44	54	9.	84	40
10.	70	71	78	44	44	54	10.	83	51
11.	63	71	86	39	43	57	11.	74	43
12.	59	71	79	33	38	49	12.	66	86
13.	53	66	69	32	38	49	13.	62	70
14.	57	67	73	26	35	46	14.	72	82
15.	55	71	75	30	38	49	15.	72	83
16.	58	73	78	28	36	48	16.	70	82
17.	61	84	86	28	39	48	17.	66	75
18.	71	91	85	32	42	55	18.	61	68½
19.	71	91	85	32	42	49	19.	67	82
20.	67	85	84	42	47	51	20.	72	77
21.	62	80	81	36	43	58	21.	82	93
22.	63	79	79	30	41	46	22.	78	93
23.	71	73	82	35	43	48	23.	81	93
24.	60	68	69	37	42	50	24.	76	89
25.	62	76	80	40	42	53	25.	76	91
26.	73	81	80	42	48	55	26.	82	85
27.	75	81	84	34	44	53	27.	86	104
28.	70	91	86	32	43	51	28.	87	90
29.	73	91	83	29	40	47	29.	80	99
30.	70	92	75	43	40	55	30.	85	83
31.	69	76	76	52	51	58		52	50
Average	63·38	77·67	79·45	35·19	41·54		Average	75·63	87·90
									83·36
									44·67
									52·53
									58·73

*Six Months' Observation of Temperature at Chiswick according to Mr. Hadwen's directions.*

JULY.				AUGUST.										
Day of Month.	Maximum.		Conservatory.	Minimum.		Conservatory.	South Wall.	Maximum.		Conservatory.	South Wall.	Open air.	Minimum.	
	Shade.	Open air.		Open air.	South Wall.			Shade.	Open air.				Average	Average
1.	72°	83°	83°	45°	50°	55°	55°	1.	75°	92°	85°	53°	54°	62°
2.	70°	83°	80°	45°	50°	55°	51°	2.	74°	84°	81°	45°	45°	54°
3.	66°	74°	77°	46°	51°	57°	53°	3.	72°	78°	85°	51°	51°	57°
4.	69°	77°	74°	47°	51°	57°	4°	4.	71°	82°	88°	45°	45°	58°
5.	70°	81°	81°	43°	43°	50°	5°	5.	71°	88°	84°	40°	40°	58°
6.	73°	87°	83°	40°	49°	57°	6°	6.	66°	88°	71°	51°	50°	56°
7.	71°	87°	80°	41°	49°	59°	7°	7.	70°	78°	83°	45°	50°	57°
8.	68°	87°	72°	49°	55°	62°	8°	8.	65°	76°	79°	41°	56°	57°
9.	79°	88°	87°	54°	59°	65°	9°	9.	72°	82°	81°	40°	49°	58°
10.	85°	98°	86°	50°	59°	62°	10°	10.	70°	89°	78°	41°	48°	54°
11.	82°	99°	85°	48°	56°	61°	11.	11.	73°	91°	77°	50°	53°	59°
12.	89°	104°	86°	55°	62°	65°	12.	12.	68°	76°	72°	53°	56°	62°
13.	84°	103°	88°	52°	61°	64°	13.	13.	71°	87°	76°	52°	56°	60°
14.	86°	101°	87°	51°	60°	63°	14.	14.	68°	78°	74°	45°	51°	44°
15.	82°	94°	85°	52°	60°	63°	15.	15.	65°	70°	72°	47°	53°	58°
16.	78°	95°	82°	52°	60°	63°	16.	16.	65°	69°	71°	45°	49°	55°
17.	74°	87°	77°	41°	50°	55°	17.	17.	67°	76°	72°	38°	46°	53°
18.	76°	95°	85°	42°	52°	57°	18.	18.	75°	95°	81°	44°	52°	52°
19.	75°	93°	80°	37°	47°	52°	19.	19.	77°	97°	81°	52°	57°	60°
20.	73°	91°	76°	40°	50°	54°	20.	20.	76°	98°	78°	54°	57°	61°
21.	78°	101°	83°	46°	55°	59°	21.	21.	74°	94°	77°	50°	52°	58°
22.	75°	98°	86°	39°	54°	53°	22.	22.	74°	91°	75°	45°	52°	57°
23.	71°	97°	79°	45°	56°	58°	23.	23.	76°	102°	80°	55°	58°	58°
24.	67°	79°	75°	50°	55°	57°	24.	24.	71°	102°	73°	48°	54°	57°
25.	63°	82°	77°	49°	49°	54°	25.	25.	73°	92°	77°	49°	54°	57°
26.	76°	89°	82°	51°	56°	59°	26.	26.	79°	100°	82°	49°	56°	61°
27.	67°	76°	73°	47°	54°	58°	27.	27.	76°	97°	82°	49°	55°	57°
28.	74°	91°	79°	55°	54°	53°	28.	28.	70°	97°	73°	47°	52°	55°
29.	71°	81°	82°	44°	49°	58°	29.	29.	58°	97°	64°	50°	53°	59°
30.	70°	82°	79°	39°	46°	52°	30.	30.	69°	97°	40°	47°	53°	57°
31.	65°	92°	72°	47°	54°	58°	31.	31.	77°	98°	82°	44°	52°	57°
Average				89.51°	80.67°	46.42°	53.45°	58.16°	Average	71.29°	88.16°	77.58°	46.94°	52.12°

	SEPTEMBER.												OCTOBER.											
1.	70	90	83	75	40	48	55	54	56	55	57	60	61	64	68	66	68	72	45	52	55	58	58	59
2.	67	65	69	71	55	57	55	55	57	56	59	60	61	64	68	66	68	70	45	52	55	58	58	59
3.	68	68	76	75	72	55	56	56	56	55	59	60	61	64	68	66	68	70	45	52	55	57	57	57
4.	68	82	73	73	54	56	61	61	64	61	64	63	63	64	67	69	69	70	45	52	55	57	57	59
5.	68	81	73	73	54	58	64	64	66	61	64	63	63	64	68	68	69	70	45	52	55	57	57	59
6.	68	75	70	73	55	55	53	56	59	56	59	59	59	59	63	63	63	63	45	52	55	57	57	59
7.	8.	68	63	75	75	53	56	59	59	56	59	60	60	65	65	67	67	67	45	52	55	57	57	59
9.	9.	68	86	76	76	50	53	56	56	53	56	56	56	59	59	60	60	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
10.	69	69	68	73	46	50	50	50	54	50	54	50	50	54	54	59	59	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
11.	63	63	71	67	47	51	55	55	55	51	55	51	51	54	54	59	59	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
12.	60	60	71	71	70	50	53	53	58	53	58	53	53	58	58	62	62	63	45	52	55	57	57	59
13.	66	66	81	71	42	47	52	52	53	52	53	52	52	53	53	58	58	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
14.	65	65	79	71	42	47	47	47	52	47	52	47	47	52	52	58	58	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
15.	65	86	76	76	43	43	47	47	52	43	47	43	43	47	47	53	53	53	45	52	55	57	57	59
16.	63	75	68	68	43	43	47	47	52	43	47	43	43	47	47	53	53	53	45	52	55	57	57	59
17.	65	84	71	71	30	39	39	39	44	39	44	39	39	44	44	51	51	51	45	52	55	57	57	59
18.	65	83	70	70	51	55	55	55	55	51	55	51	51	55	55	59	59	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
19.	67	81	72	44	48	52	52	52	57	52	57	52	52	57	57	62	62	63	45	52	55	57	57	59
20.	60	67	65	42	42	42	42	42	48	42	48	42	42	48	48	53	53	53	45	52	55	57	57	59
21.	62	79	70	43	43	43	43	43	48	43	48	43	43	48	48	53	53	53	45	52	55	57	57	59
22.	55	79	70	39	45	51	51	51	55	45	51	51	51	55	55	59	59	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
23.	61	70	65	37	44	44	44	44	48	37	44	44	44	48	48	51	51	51	45	52	55	57	57	59
24.	61	75	67	32	39	44	44	44	48	32	39	44	44	48	48	51	51	51	45	52	55	57	57	59
25.	64	91	74	45	53	53	53	53	57	45	53	53	53	57	57	60	60	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
26.	64	66	74	47	51	51	51	51	55	47	51	51	51	55	55	59	59	60	45	52	55	57	57	59
27.	68	86	71	43	51	43	43	43	48	43	48	43	43	48	48	54	54	54	45	52	55	57	57	59
28.	71	89	76	48	54	54	54	54	56	48	54	54	54	56	56	59	59	59	45	52	55	57	57	59
29.	70	90	75	51	55	55	55	55	57	51	55	51	51	55	55	57	57	57	45	52	55	57	57	59
30.	66	80	69	51	55	55	55	55	57	51	55	51	51	55	55	59	59	59	45	52	55	57	57	59
Average	65°02	79°03	71°90	46°43	51°23	54°80	54°80	54°80	54°80	46°43	51°23	51°23	51°23	51°23	51°23	59°00	59°00	59°00	45	52	55	57	57	59

X. Observations by Mr. THOMPSON on the Temperature in the Large Conservatory at Chiswick, comparatively with the external Air in shade and against South-aspect wall, as suggested by GAYLARD HADWEN, Esq., F.R.H.S. (Journ. Hort. Soc. n. s. vol. i. p. 193).

THE large conservatory at Chiswick having been converted into a viney, and having a large space and surface of glass exposed to the light, the crop of grapes was thought worthy of particular observation, in accordance with Mr. Hadwen's suggestions, as regards the circumstances of temperature under which they were produced. The bunches and berries were large and well coloured, although brought forward chiefly by the sun's rays, with but very little aid from artificial heat.

*May*.—In this month the average maximum temperature of the external air in the shade was  $63^{\circ}$ , and the minimum  $35^{\circ}$ . Conservatory maximum  $79^{\circ}$ , minimum  $51^{\circ}$ . Against the south wall maximum  $77^{\circ}$ , minimum  $41^{\circ}$ . It thus appears that the temperature of the south wall was  $14^{\circ}$  higher than the open air, and  $2^{\circ}$  lower than the conservatory. In the latter fire-heat was supplied at night, and the weather being cold, a little occasionally in the day throughout the month. By the 7th the vines were showing fruit, mostly two bunches on each shoot, and the shoots were  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 feet long, about the 11th the shoots were stopped, generally at one joint beyond the fruit, others at two joints, according as there was space for the extension of the shoots. By the end of the month the vines were mostly in flower on the south side of the house; those on the north side were about two days later.

*June*.—The maximum temperature of the external air in the shade was  $75^{\circ}$ , minimum  $44^{\circ}$ . Conservatory maximum  $83^{\circ}$ , minimum  $58^{\circ}$ . The south wall maximum  $87^{\circ}$ , minimum  $52^{\circ}$ , so that the south wall maximum was  $4^{\circ}$  higher than that of the conservatory, whilst the minimum of the latter was  $6^{\circ}$  higher than the south wall. Very little fire-heat was supplied to the conservatory, except occasionally at night. By the 4th the fruit was mostly set, and the vines were stopped a second time, and by the 8th the vines were out of flower, the berries were being thinned, and many bunches were thinned off at the same time.

*July*.—The mean maximum of external air in shade was  $74^{\circ}$ , minimum  $46^{\circ}$ . Conservatory maximum  $80^{\circ}$ , minimum  $58^{\circ}$ . South wall maximum  $89^{\circ}$ , minimum  $53^{\circ}$ . It appears that the maximum

of the south wall averaged 9° above that of the conservatory, and the minimum 5° lower than that of the latter. From the 1st to the 7th a little fire-heat was supplied at night, as the nights were rather cold. On the 1st the outside borders were mulched with manure, the previous mulching being removed. 8th to 19th the borders and paths were syringed every morning, so as to maintain a rather moist temperature, the berries swelling well. 21st, finished mulching borders inside with rotten manure, giving a plentiful supply of water to wash through the manure. 28th, Muscadines and Muscat Noir de Jura showing colour. 30th, slight appearance of mildew; vines, foliage, fruit and all smothered with flour of sulphur.

*August.*—The mean maximum temperature in the shade, open air, 71°, minimum 46°. Conservatory maximum 77°, minimum 56°. South wall 88°, minimum 52°, the south wall maximum being more than 10° higher than conservatory. There was no fire-heat employed during this month.

*September.*—Mean maximum temperature in open air 65°, minimum 46°. Conservatory maximum 71°, minimum 54°. South-wall maximum 79°, minimum 51°. The south wall was 8° warmer than the conservatory. Fires were used generally throughout the month. The nights were frequently very cold for the period of the year, and the days were unusually sunless. Towards the middle of the month Hamburgs were cut in quantities, an abundant crop, all well coloured and as black as sloes, a consequence of not meddling much with the foliage after the shoots were once stopped in the early part of the season—after that, merely thinning off laterals and stopping shoots that pushed after the first or principal stopping. Although it was necessary to use fire-heat against the cold at night, it was also necessary to leave air day and night; for otherwise the berries would have become damp and mouldy, owing to the moist unfavourable state of the weather. By air and fire-heat the crop was kept pretty sound, and the foliage was very healthy.

*October.*—The maximum temperature in shade in open air was 59°, minimum 39°. Conservatory maximum 65°, minimum 50°. South-wall max. 74°, min. 46°; so that against the south wall the temperature was 9° higher than that of the conservatory. Fire-heat was employed at night throughout the month, and occasionally on cold days as well. Notwithstanding cold, wet, sunless weather, the vines produced a good crop, the berries acquired a good size

and a fine colour; the flavour of the Hamburg kinds was very good; even the Muscats towards the top of the house were very fair; but the Hamburgs, especially the Frankenthal variety, are the kinds which, unquestionably, ought to be selected for a temperature such as these figures indicate. The house was kept as dry as possible, no water being supplied during the month. It was a very bad season also for keeping grapes; those planted inside kept better than those planted outside. The season was bad for ripening, being the worst we have had for forty years.

---

#### XI. Observations on the Kumquat. By R. FORTUNE, Esq.

AT our last meeting I was called upon, somewhat unexpectedly, by Mr. Wilson, Chairman of the Fruit Committee, to give some information about a very interesting little orange called Kumquat by the Chinese, which was then exhibited by Mr. Bateman. I shall now endeavour to fulfil the promise I then made.

It is rather more than a quarter of a century since I had the honour of being sent out to China in the service of the Society by the Council of that day. Before that time (1842) China had been all but a sealed-up country to the rest of the world. Two southern towns, Canton and Macao, were the only places where Europeans were allowed to visit or reside. But, although foreigners were thus restricted, some ardent lovers of botanical pursuits, and notably amongst them the late Mr. John Reeves, the father of a worthy Member of our present Council, were successful in introducing many beautiful new plants to Europe and to America. If I mention the Glycine, the Camellia, the Azalea, and the Chrysanthemum as some amongst many others which were introduced by these early pioneers, it will be seen how much our gardens were indebted to their disinterested labours. In the present day we could scarcely imagine our gardens to be complete without such ornaments; and what a void there would be were such beautiful plants suddenly removed!

In 1842, when the China war, as it was called, came to an end, and when more northerly parts of the empire were opened to Europeans, the Council of the Society naturally thought that a country which already had produced so many charming plants, in all likelihood contained many more worthy of being introduced

to Europe. Indeed rumour, which is always busy, and which sometimes exaggerates, spread abroad many reports of extraordinary productions, which botanists and horticulturists were equally anxious to possess. I well remember how in my instructions, drawn up with much care by the late Dr. Lindley, I was specially desired to look out for a blue Peony, a yellow Camellia, this Kumquat, and other remarkable plants, which were supposed to be growing and blooming unseen in the gardens of the Mandarins of the Celestial Empire. Well, rumour in this instance was not very far wrong ; for I succeeded in finding a great many new varieties of Tree Peonies, some of which were lilac in colour, if not quite blue, and also a Camellia with primrose-coloured petals, although not a deep yellow ; but the latter was a single-flower variety, and quite unworthy of cultivation, according to our high ideas of taste in these matters.

Amongst other plants which I discovered and introduced while on the mission was the *Citrus japonica*, or Kumquat, the plant whose fruit was exhibited by Mr. Bateman at our last meeting. I found it cultivated over a large tract of country in China ; but it was evidently most at home in the more temperate parts—for example, in the islands of the Chusan archipelago and on the mainland in the same latitude. Here large plantations were met with on the lower slopes of the hills ; and very beautiful they appeared in autumn, winter, and spring, when the plants were covered with their golden-coloured fruit and deep-green leaves. The fruit is much liked by the natives, who eat the skin as well as the pulp. Its chief value, however, is when used as a preserve. A large quantity is exported annually to Europe and America in china jars, preserved and sent home in nearly the same way as the better-known China ginger is sent. Such shops as those of Fortnum and Mason, in Piccadilly, have always a supply ; and I believe some of the Fellows of the Society tasted the preserve in this room about two years ago, when Mr. Bateman also exhibited fruit which had been ripened in his garden.

In a horticultural point of view, however, in this country, we must look at the Kumquat as an ornamental plant only ; and I really think that if our gardeners would set about its cultivation in the right way, they would find its cultivation easy, and it would amply repay them by being one of the most ornamental plants for winter decoration.

Before I point out what I believe to be the method most likely

to be attended with success in the management of the Kumquat, I have one or two observations to make on artificial cultivation generally, which I regard as most important. I believe that a knowledge of climate and other circumstances relating to a plant's natural habitat is of the first importance if we would be successful in its cultivation in this country. An allwise Providence has formed the animals and plants of our globe for those situations on the earth's surface on which they have been placed. The Indians, the Malays, or the Chinese flourish under the rays of a fierce sun which would prove fatal to the inhabitants of a more northerly climate. Some plants, as the fir tribe, flourish on the mountains or hill-sides, while others, of which rice is an example, must be grown in water. The Cocoa Palm is always found on land near the sea-shore. The Banyan tree luxuriates under a tropical sun, but would perish in a country like ours. Then, again, the plants of cool or temperate countries require a cold winter, when they can shed their leaves and have a season of rest. The period of rest required by plants in certain tropical countries, such as Bengal, for example, is not given them by cold, but by heat, and by the dryness of the atmosphere.

And, to give only one example of the natural law (for I might give many more), I may mention a class of plants whose nature it is to be in a climate which is warm and moist all the year round. The Mangosteen, which has justly been called "the king of fruit," the Nutmeg, and many other productions indigenous to the islands of the Eastern archipelago, will only succeed in such a climate as we find in that part of the world. It is always summer there, and rain falls in heavy showers almost every day throughout the year.

Here, then, is a wide field for study in which our practical horticulturists would do well to labour. For what do we really find if we enter an ordinary hot-house in some of our English gardens? We find plants of most of the countries to which I have alluded, which have been formed for, and which occupy, situations on the earth's surface so widely different, crowded together in one house, where they are treated much in the same manner as if their nature and requirements were all of a like character. Need we wonder at the results of such treatment? Some, no doubt, succeed; others struggle on for a while, then lose their distinctive character, become drawn up and weakly, and eventually resent the unnatural treatment by dying out altogether. It is to this unnatural mode

of treatment we attribute the loss of so many valuable orchids which we are now reintroducing at great expense. A more correct knowledge of their natural habitats is now enabling us to adorn so well the tables of this room at these Tuesday meetings. I may mention, as an illustration of the subject, a circumstance relating to the cultivation of the Tree Peony in China. This beautiful plant is a native of the more northerly parts of the Chinese Empire, where the winters are extremely cold. Large quantities of it are brought south to Canton and the other southern towns every autumn, where it blooms well the first year, but the first year only. The winter is too warm for its constitution ; and if its cultivation is further attempted in the new climate, it only dwindles away and eventually dies. In practice, the Chinese simply throw the plants to the rubbish-heap when the blooms fade, and order from the north a fresh consignment every autumn.

In no country in the world is the artificial cultivation of the Vine more successful than it is in England. The reason of this is, that its natural requirements are thoroughly understood and supplied. When we can say the same regarding many of the tropical and other fruits which we now see so seldom, although the plants themselves have been long in our possession, those fruits will soon be common enough. In addition to the Pine and the Grape, we shall have the Mangosteen from Singapore, the Bombay Mango, the Leechee, Longan, and Yangmae of China, and a number of other fruits from various parts of the world, which will add to the enjoyment and interest of the dining-table. But, first of all, we ought to be successful with the Kumquat and some small oranges from the temperate parts of China, as they come from a climate more nearly resembling our own than that of the other plants to which I have just alluded.

In concluding this paper, which, I fear, has already been too long, I will just add a few remarks on the cultivation of the Kumquat in this country. From what I have stated of its native country you will naturally come to the conclusion that it is a much hardier plant than the Common Orange. In the country where the Kumquat is found in the highest perfection, the Common Orange will not survive the winters. And, on the other hand, the Kumquat when cultivated in the south of China does not succeed, although the Common Orange is found there in the greatest perfection. The cold winters of the north which kill the Orange are favourable to the constitution of the Kumquat : both plants require

warm summers; indeed the northern summer is frequently hotter than the southern one. A hot summer, temperature ranging from 80° to 100° (Fahr.), is necessary to enable the Kumquat to form its growth and ripen its new wood. In winter it will bear without injury from 10° to 15° of frost, and perhaps even a lower temperature than this.

Keeping in full view the principles I have endeavoured to illustrate, and taking our lessons in cultivation from nature, there ought to be no difficulty in cultivating the Kumquat in England. If we wish to have it in high health and vigour, we must keep it cold and rather dry in winter. During its season of growth in summer it ought to have a liberal supply of water and a temperature of from 80° to 100°; and this heat should be kept well up even in autumn, in order that the young wood may be well ripened.

If properly cultivated, so as to be kept in high health and induced to bear its annual crop of shining little Oranges, it would make an admirable plant for table-decoration, and would remain covered with its fruit for several months during the dullest time of the year.

Graft on *Limonia trifoliata*; do not graft on a more tender plant. It does best when planted in a border; but the Chinese can manage it in pots, and we may do so as well as Roses in pots.

---

## XII. Mr. Pearson's Nurseries, Chilwell, near Nottingham.

By Mr. B. WYNN\*.

MUCH has been said, and much has been written for and against orchard-houses, and the profitable culture of orchard-house trees.

A few days ago I had the pleasure of seeing the orchard-houses at the above-named establishment, the sight of which must at once convince the most sceptical that orchard-houses are, after all, invaluable for protecting and bringing to perfection our more tender fruits.

\* When the new orchard-house at Chiswick was projected, one of the Students was sent down to Mr. Pearson's to report on the method pursued in his establishment. His Report is given here as interesting in itself and showing the creditable result of the system pursued at Chiswick with regard to the Students.

The orchard-houses here are models of their kind—roomy, elegant, and substantial, yet withal simple and useful, while the trees cultivated in them, and heavily laden with fine handsome and luscious fruit, were objects “to be seen once and thought of for ever.” The principal house is 100 feet long, and 30 feet wide; the paths are paved with diamond-shaped tiles, and bordered with a round-headed curbing, which gives to the interior a very neat appearance. There are two rows of the leading varieties of standard peaches, planted one on each side of the central path; and the remaining space is filled up with fine examples of cultivation in pots, some of which, I was informed by Mr. Pearson, had been in the same pots some eight or ten years. Objection has been made to the cultivation of trees in pots, on account of the quantity of water required, and the trouble of watering them; but this objection is applicable to all other plants grown in pots; and the pots, being moveable, afford greater facility for arranging the house in an ornamental point of view, and for making any repairs, painting, &c. The trees are not placed thickly together, each one getting an equal share of light and air, a most important desideratum in the cultivation of orchard-house trees. Nor is the practice carried out here of making up a house of bearing trees, the same plants remaining in the same house year after year; but, when a plant is sold, a young one is brought in to take its place, remaining there until it is disposed of. The compost which Mr. Pearson uses for his pot-trees consists of strong yellow loam, rotten dung, road-scrapings, and chalk, and is prepared in the following manner:—A quantity of loam and dung is brought together, the whole is then formed into a heap, by putting a layer of loam about 1 foot in thickness, and then a layer of dung in the same proportion, a layer of loam on the top of that, and so on, until the heap is completed. This is allowed to remain undisturbed for a month or two, and is then turned over regularly about once a month, until it is required for use, the whole being thus well incorporated; and, at the time of potting, chalk and road-scrapings are mixed up with it in sufficient proportions to make the whole of an open and permeable nature. The varieties more especially to be noticed, on account of their fruitful and luxuriant appearance, were the following, viz.:—of peaches, the Grosse Mignonne was very fine in size and flavour; French Galande (more commonly known as Bellegarde) was also very fine in quality and appearance. Crawford's Early, a large yellow-

fleshed peach, was also very rich and juicy. Mr. Pearson has a seedling yellow-fleshed peach, raised by himself, much superior to any other variety of yellow-fleshed peach that I have tasted; it is a fine-looking variety of decided merit and very pleasing appearance. The following were also in fine condition; but where all are good, it is difficult to say which is the best:—Royal George, Noblesse, Barrington, Ray Macker, Violette Hâtive, Early Anne, Salway, and Late Admirable.

Of Nectarines, the Downton was most conspicuous, being very large and fine; this is a splendid old variety, but is not so much cultivated as it deserves to be, Balgowan, Elruge, Violette Hâtive, and Pitmaston Orange being very fine. In one of the first houses erected here are some very fine specimens of peach-trees, planted out some fifteen or sixteen years since; they are standards, about 4 feet in height, with very large heads of the most luxuriant growth, and loaded with dozens of the finest fruit that could possibly be wished for. The borders in which these trees are planted are composed of a light-yellowish loam; they are never stirred or forked, in fact being quite hard, and are only watered when that operation is deemed necessary.

The apricots and also the cherries (of which Mr. Pearson has a fine collection in a young state) were over at the time of my visit; but I was informed that they, too, had been very prolific, and had borne excellent crops of fine fruit. Mr. Pearson kindly explained his mode of cultivation of orchard-house trees, which is very simple; and the result speaks for itself. He commences to look out for insect pests previous to the plants coming into flower; and, should there be any signs of green fly, the houses are fumigated, and the insects destroyed immediately. After the fruit is set, the trees are kept clean by the use of quassia water, prepared by boiling 2 oz. of quassia chips and 2 oz. of soft soap in one gallon of soft water, which is allowed to get cold before using. The trees are fed regularly with manure-water until the fruit is ripe; plenty of air is given at all times, and they are also mulched with chopped horse- or cow-dung; but Mr. Pearson does not recommend the taking away of three or four inches of the surface soil, and filling up with a fresh compost, as recommended by some. There are to be seen here (though not to a great extent) some fine examples of grape-cultivation; in one of the houses, and trained to the rafters over the peaches, are some half dozen vines, of which one of them, the Muscat Hambro', was a

sight worth going a long distance to see, being in itself a perfect picture of good cultivation, and having twenty bunches, averaging in weight about 3 lbs. each, in all probability more than that. The bunches were faultless in shape, berries good-sized, and covered with a splendid bloom. These vines are planted in a very bad border, or, worse than that, none at all; and Mr. Pearson's success must be mainly attributed to his system of growing leaves, and in pinching the shoots in at the proper time, instead of allowing them to make useless wood, and then cutting them back to where they ought to have been stopped at first, which latter practice must necessarily act as a serious check upon the delicate organization of the vine. By cutting off large shoots, we throw away as useless a large quantity of valuable sap, which, by a judicious course of pinching, as adopted by Mr. Pearson, should have been properly elaborated by the foliage, and gone towards producing fine, luscious, and richly flavoured fruit. In order to obtain fine and well-coloured fruit, we must first obtain fine healthy foliage; without this good fruit is an impossibility, as these organs have to prepare the various juices previous to their entering the fruit; and without good healthy foliage it is impossible to obtain well-ripened wood *i. e.* wood the vessels of which are filled up with properly elaborated sap, which is so requisite to enable the buds to break strongly in the ensuing season. In the same house is another cane of the Muscat Hambro' grafted on the *Sarbelles frontignan*; it is scarcely recognizable, being so much altered, and is much inferior in quality, showing that the stock has some influence over the scion, if it is only for the worse.

Mr. Pearson also possesses as fine a sample of pot-vines as are to be seen anywhere,—I should think about two thousand, contained in three large houses, of well-grown canes, many of them as thick as one's finger, closely jointed, with fine prominent eyes, splendid foliage, and ripening off beautifully, giving every indication of bearing good crops next year. Mr. Pearson uses a little fire-heat, and keeps his houses airy and well ventilated, ripening the plants slowly and soundly, which is far better than the practice of turning them out as soon as full-grown, and letting them take their chance, to the detriment of the next year's crop. There are in one of the vineries here two young canes of peculiar interest, being crosses from the strawberry-grape,—one a black variety, being decidedly strawberry-scented, and the other a white one, of quite a Muscat substance, with the flavour and aroma of the

strawberry: thus, so far, Mr. Pearson has succeeded in communicating the perfume from the strawberry-grape in a remarkable degree; and to communicate this to our finer varieties would be a great acquisition. The experiment is very interesting; and no doubt the result will be eagerly watched for. Mr. Pearson's name has long been connected with that old favourite cucumber, the Long Gun; and here are some small span-roofed houses devoted to its culture, principally for seed, of which Mr. Pearson grows a large quantity, possessing, as he does, the true stock, and growing it pure, by not allowing any other variety to be near it. In one of the houses were about 200 fine fruit, ripening off beautifully, looking like great clubs more than anything else I can compare them to.

In bedding Pelargoniums Mr. Pearson takes great interest, and is very successful as a cross-breeder. There is here a large quantity of seedlings planted out, many of them showing rare merit; but the season having been so dry was much against their exhibiting their true character.

In the tricolor section, Duke of Wellington, Walter, and Mrs. Reynolds Hole are first-rate; Duke of Wellington has the very brightest of colours, and in shape and substance of the foliage, with such a clearness of zone, comes nearer to the standard of excellence than any other variety I have yet seen. Walter is also of the same class, but is a little lighter in colour than its more illustrious brother. Mrs. Reynolds Hole is also a very fine variety, the markings being very distinct, with very bright colours, and is the only variety I have seen that possesses so much white in the outer margin of the leaves. Lady Adeliza Norman is another fine variety of this class, of which there are so many promising seedlings here. In the Nosegay section are also some fine acquisitions in William Hill, Thomas Speed, and Septimus Thornhill. There is also a fine bed here of Bayard, a free-blooming, crimson-scarlet Nosegay, which in the distance looked very bright and gay. A bed of Pearl, a fine creamy-white variegated variety, with very light rose-coloured flowers, was very fine and effective. Chilwell Beauty looked very well; but amongst the many seedlings are some that completely put this variety in the shade.

I have one more pleasing duty to perform, that is, to testify to the kind manner in which Mr. Pearson showed me over his establishment and explained his various modes of cultivation, and also to his unbounded hospitality and great personal kindness.

## XIII. On the Paradise Apple.

By J. DECAISNE, Member of the Institute of France\*.

I HAVE paid great attention for many years to the questions concerning the origin of alimentary plants, and amongst others to that of Pears, Cabbages, Lettuces, and Carrots, upon which subjects I have already expressed my opinion. Allow me at the outset to say that the endeavour to establish a precise limit between the Paradise Apple and the Doucin is analogous to the search for the philosopher's stone. The flowers sent to me (those of Mr. Scott's Paradise stock) correspond to those of the Paradise Apple of some nurserymen, and to those of the Doucin of others. The truth is, that the form of the petals, the hairiness or smoothness of the styles, are as variable as the other characters presented by the plants, and as the aspect of the trees themselves. The wild Apples of our forests are in general spineless; their leaves are glabrous or pubescent; their fruits are of a yellow colour. Wild Apples never form trees in the manner that Wild Pears do under the same conditions. The Apples form rather shrubs, which have or have not creeping roots. Hence Tournefort's phrase, " *Malus pumila quæ potius frutex quam arbor, fructu candido, Pirus paradisiaca.*" This name of " Paradise Apple," or " fitchet," was mentioned as long ago as the time of Ruellius, in 1536. In the work called 'Abrégé pour les Arbres Nains' (p. 51) occurs this passage:— " Pour avoir bonne race de *P. paradis* il faut de celui qui porte des pommes toutes blanches, les autres qu'on appelle communément des bouttes-terres sont des espèces de francs qui jettent beaucoup de bois." Hence at that time the method of multiplying the Apple by cuttings was known, and the Paradise was specially recommended for the purpose. It is by no means proved that the *P. malus præcox* of Pallas is a wild species peculiar to Russia; the contrary seems shown by the total absence of any Russian name for the plant, and which it would certainly possess if it were wild. Pallas himself simply calls it by German names, while the common Apple and the *Malus baccata* have Russian, Mongolian, Tartar, and other vernacular appellations.

In Russia, as with us, the Wild Apples are generally unprovided with spines. Mr. Gelesnoff, who was kind enough to interest himself in this matter, has collected for me, from various points of the vast Russian empire, specimens of Apples, specially for the

\* Copied from the 'Gardener's Chronicle,' by permission of the Editor.

purpose of enabling me to ascertain what sort it was that Pallas meant as *Malus præcox*. Generally speaking, the Russian Apples are spiny; their wood is exactly of the same colour (a brownish violet) as that of our wild plants. They are, moreover, glabrous or pubescent. I have received from the Government of Novgerod, district of Krestz, from Cherson, Charkow, from the environs of Moscow, &c. Mr. Schröder has sent me from the Jardin Agronomique of the latter city specimens which are spiny or spineless, and the same characters are met with in others which I have received from Savoy. I have received or gathered for myself Wild Apples, and I have often seen yellow and red, yellow (*fructu candido*) and streaked (*panachée*) fruits, as in our cultivated Apples. It must not be forgotten that the inhabitants of the lake-dwellings already possessed Apples (see ‘Gardener’s Chronicle,’ 1866, p. 1068). There is not the slightest doubt on this matter, as neither the flesh nor the pips of Apples can be confounded with the pulp and seeds of other fruits—of the Pear, for instance, of which latter I have not seen a trace among the débris of the alimentary substances of these ancient races. The period of flowering offers no reliable character. We have at the present time in flower in the Museum garden Paradise Apples and Doucin Apples; and whoever has studied cultivated plants knows well that they all present early and late races. Apples form no exception to the rule. The Horse-Chestnut of the Tuilleries garden, called, by reason of its early flowering, “*Marronnier du vingt Mars*,” is an illustration, and hundreds of others might be cited. It must be remarked also that Pallas does not indicate the date of flowering of his *Malus præcox*, and that the precocity can only be attributed to the fruit “*Johannis Apfel*.” The St. John’s Apple is the analogue of our St. John’s Pear, the fruit of which ripens at the end of June.

There is, then, absolutely nothing conclusive in the character taken from the precocity of the flower.

In my own opinion there is only a single species of Wild Apple in Europe, and this tree varies like all others. Nature has not two methods of procedure. She carries on her operations in the fields in the same way that she does in our gardens. She multiplies species by modifying, more or less profoundly, their forms. This is a point which seems too often ignored or forgotten. It is a mistake to suppose that our Wild Apples can be divided into two well-marked groups—the one with pubescent leaves and

sweetish fruits (*Malus communis*), the other with glabrous leaves and sour fruits (*Malus acerba*). No line of demarcation can be observed when numerous specimens from different localities are examined. I have before me bunches of Wild Apples bearing fruits and leaves, some of the latter glabrous, the others downy, although all the fruits are yellow; and I have already pointed out that for 300 years the Apple has been propagated by cuttings: a race has been established. Gardeners are too much inclined to dogmatize, and to take the exception for the rule. When they see that a particular variety does not succeed with them, immediately they jump to the conclusion that it is degenerating, and that it is so everywhere. There have been no important and comparative experiments whatever on the grafting of the Apple or of the Pear. All that has been done in this direction has been confined to individual observation, the results of which have been taken as proved without verification. What nonsense has been printed on the subject of the degeneration of varieties, and of their more or less complete recovery on the Paradise or on the Doucin, and on the Free Stock or on the Quince in the case of the Pear!

I have accumulated materials which do not permit me to adopt the theory of the transformation of one species into another, though I admit that species are very variable. The "*Malus*" remain Apples as the "*Pirus*" remain Pears, in spite of the diversity of their forms and the infinite number of their varieties. Neither do I believe in the metamorphosis of *Raphanistrum* into *Raphanus*, any more than I have credited the change from the wild form of the Carrot into the Yellow Carrot, or that of the wild Cabbage of our chalk cliffs into a cultivated Cabbage, or that of Oats into Rye, that of *Aegilops* into Wheat, &c., of which the journals contain so many accounts. Plants do not get so mixed up in Nature. I fear this letter is rather long; but the subject would require a much longer one, if time and space would permit me to treat it thoroughly.

---

## XIV. Notes as to Locality and Culture of Tobacco\*.

Communicated by the Hon. G. J. GOSCHEN.

*General Contour of the Ambalema District.*—A valley varying from ten to twelve miles wide near Honda to a width of about thirty or forty miles at Ibagué, bounded on the west by the central Cordillera of the Andes and on the east by the eastern range, the river Magdalena flowing along the foot of the latter. Thus it happens that the extent of land adapted to the cultivation of tobacco on the eastern bank of the river is limited, and consists of the alluvium deposited by the river between the spurs of the mountains. This soil, of course, being derived from innumerable streams which flow into the Magdalena from the primary formation of the western Cordillera and from the secondary rocks of the eastern range, contains all the ingredients of both. Towards the river's bank the soil is more sandy than nearer the foot of the hills, where it becomes somewhat clayey; but the general character of the soil on either bank of the river is a rich alluvium, derived from the primary and secondary Cordilleras of the Andes. The description given holds good, especially from Honda to Guataqué; from Guataqué upwards to the mouth of the river Bogotá the geological character of the mountains bordering the river changes, and lime becomes an abundant constituent of the soil near the foot of the hills and in the valleys between them, although the alluvial soil along the banks of the rivers is very little modified by the geological character of the neighbouring hills, the drainage from these being conveyed away by quebradas (mountain-streams), which are only supplied with water when it rains, and never overflow the land, so that any lime washed down from the hills is carried into the river<sup>\*</sup> Magdalena, adding of course to its fertilizing powers, of which its deposits generally participate.

The whole of the soil of the true Ambalema Tobacco district (where the best leaf is grown, and to which the cultivation of the plant was limited under the government monopoly), which includes the valley of Lagunilla, is derived from the primary rocks of the central Cordillera, mixed in some parts with the débris of volcanic rocks. A large extent of this district is occupied by a barren surface of grit and sandstone rocks with clay and pebble

\* See Proceedings, p. cviii.

drifts ; and only the nooks and valleys are serviceable for tobacco. The soil is generally light but not sandy, and consists of the alluvium of the various rivers which, flowing west to east of the central Cordillera, fall into the Magdalena. This alluvium is derived from the schistose, granitic, and porphyritic rocks. Lime is present in but small quantities in a free state—that is, in the form of limestone—this stone being limited to very thin strata near the foot of the hills, enclosed within very hard rock ; it is the primary limestone, white and crystalline. But in this primary débris all the mineral elements necessary to tobacco are found, and only the use of the plough is required to evolve them in sufficient quantity. If the soil of the Ambalema district (the old district) is deficient in any ingredient, it is in lime ; but the Nariño tobacco grown in lime soil is not so good as the Lagunilla tobacco. But Lagunilla abounds in the débris of rocks yielding potash and soda, whereas the Nariño district, save what is contained of these elements in the alluvium of the Magdalena, yields principally silex and lime. One particular locality must be specially noticed ; this is the part of the Lagunilla valley which was buried by an avalanche in 1845, and which was afterwards a vast lake of mud and gravel. For years very little vegetation appeared ; but by degrees grass began to grow ; and this soil is the most fertile in the district, although there is no more vegetable soil than the result of the years elapsed since the avalanche. This soil is wholly composed of the débris of porphyritic granitic greeustone and schistose rocks, and produces the very best tobacco. After two or three crops, however, though the quality of the leaf is the same in regard to flavour &c., it diminishes in size through exhaustion of the soil, which, never having been exposed to the atmosphere, is but slightly decomposed near the surface. The plough is the only remedy for this case, and indeed for all the temporarily exhausted tobacco-lands which are now lying waste until rest and a new growth of brush shall restore some degree of fertility. Under the present system of agriculture, or rather want of system, large tracts of land are necessary to produce but a small proportion of tobacco. The Darmilon, Santuario, and los Rastrajos have a much greater productive capacity, and are well adapted for irrigation. The ground is laid out by nature for irrigation, and has an unlimited supply of water at hand, which only requires to be turned into the necessary channels to render the valley of Lagunilla capable of yielding

a vast quantity of valuable tobacco ; for the soil, with water, may be said to be of inexhaustible fertility ; but without ploughing and without irrigation dry weather is, like winter in Europe, the suspender of vegetation.

*Temperature.*—I recollect that once during my stay in Ambalema the thermometer was down to 79°, and once it was as high as 110° (in the shade). Early in the morning during winter it is sometimes at 81° or 82°, but gets up during the day to 88° or 90° or even higher. In summer it averages during the day 90° to 95°. The rain falls generally in the morning and evening, but not often during the day. In summer, but more especially during some months, say July and August, hot scorching winds prevail, which dry up the vegetation very much. To these winds the colour of the summer tobacco may be in a very great measure attributed, as when hung up it is dried by these winds in two or three days, no time therefore being left for the colour to develop itself.

*Sowing.*—Before sowing, the brushwood is fired (by which means of course the weeds and grass are consumed), and then the roots are partially grubbed up and the ground dug. This is considered a fair preparation. The seed is first sown in beds which can easily be watered ; and as soon as rain commences (or there is a probability of its doing so) the small plants (*almáciga*) are transplanted to the field at a distance of four square feet between each plant. The time it generally takes for a plant to thrive is from a month upwards. Very often the rain is insufficient and the plant dies or the worms eat it up. While the plant is growing, great care is necessary, and the withered leaves and worms should be picked off nearly daily, and the plant kept free from weeds. It depends on the quantity of rain that falls as to when the tobacco is fit for picking ; but about two or three months is the average. It is picked when about 3 feet high. Guano has been tried on a very small scale, but without any visible result as far as I remember. The roots of the trees, brushwood, &c. decay and form all the manure the plants ever get.

---

XV. On the Cultivation of Vanilla in Mauritius. By JOHN HORNE,  
Curator of the Botanic Gardens. (Communicated by Dr.  
HOOKER, F.R.S.)

IN forming a Vanilla plantation the following conditions are essentially necessary—shade, moisture, good drainage, and support for the plants.

No place ought to be selected unless it is shaded either by natural or artificial plantations. If the place be densely covered with trees and undershrubs, it will be necessary to cut down a few of the former or to thin out their branches; and all the latter that do not prevent a free circulation of air may be allowed to remain. They can be used to support the plants, which may be planted at their roots; but, for convenience in fertilizing the flowers and gathering the fruit, they should not be allowed to grow high. Shade sufficient to break partially the rays of the sun from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M., is all that is required. Lofty trees with wide-spread branches are the best. These may be fruit-trees planted thin as in an orchard or garden or in a shrubbery (with the points of the branches touching each other), or timber-trees growing in a wood.

Trees that have thick rough bark which is not often shed are the best: the roots of the plants cling to the bark, and, as they are aerial, they are supplied with a certain amount of nutriment which the plants, from their nature, might not otherwise obtain.

The preparation of the soil, and good drainage, require attention and care, as on these depends in a great measure the welfare of the plants. No site should be chosen for a plantation where the water cannot run rapidly off the surface or percolate the soil. Therefore, if the natural soil of the place be in any way retentive of moisture, it will be better to prepare the beds for the plants on its surface rather than to dig them out of the soil, as the heavy tropical rains would make each bed a cesspool or water-hole. Beds dug out of the soil can only be recommended (and that not very highly) for elevated sites that have a very light porous texture, through which the water can rapidly drain.

In preparing the beds above the soil, a good method is to put first a layer of stones on its surface and then cover them with anything that will prevent the soil from mixing with the stones and choking the drainage.

The soil is retained in the beds by rough stone walls built round their sides to the height of about 18 inches.

Whether the soil be clay or not, as digging cannot be done round the roots of trees or shrubs without injuring them, the beds should be raised round the base of the stems, and the soil retained in them in the manner just described. Where the nature of the soil will admit, the beds should be dug out to the depth of 18 inches, and constructed similarly to those which are raised above the surface. Beds on the surface of the soil are the best; but they give a place an untidy air, that does not become a gentleman's residence.

Although the vanilla is an epiphyte, it will, nevertheless, grow well in the soil, if it be of a suitable nature. If it were not for that, I doubt if it would bear such large crops of fruit as it annually does here.

The soil best suited to it is a mixture of rough peat, vegetable mould, decomposed manure, and river-sand, about equal parts of each. Add to that mixture a large quantity of leaves and small branches, in all stages of decomposition, and a quantity of rough stones varying in size up to that of a child's head. The use of the stones, sand, and branches is to keep the soil open and free, so that all its parts can be easily reached by the thick fleshy roots of the plants without being rotted. The Vanilla is easily propagated by cuttings, which may vary in length from a foot to 3 or 4 feet. This may be regulated by the quantity required, and what can be obtained. Long cuttings taken from the plants just after flowering will in all probability bear a crop the ensuing season. They are therefore preferable to short ones, which require at least two seasons before they produce much fruit. When the cuttings are short, they are generally planted in an upright position, with one or two nodes in the soil; but when they are long, about a foot of the base is laid horizontally about 3 inches or so below the surface, with the heads in an upright position. The soft tender points should be cut off, as, being in a growing state, they require a great amount of nourishment, which cannot at the time be supplied to them; the cuttings in consequence are so weakened that they take a long time to recover, and seldom make good plants. New plantations may be made at any time during the year; but the best times are at the commencement of the periodical rains, when cloudy dull weather can, comparatively speaking, be depended upon, or when the

plants have flowered. If the drainage keeps good, by laying a stem in the soil where a plant may be required, and by annually top-dressing the plants with such soil as before recommended for new plantations (less the stones), new plantations seldom require to be made.

The plants may be trained to hurdles set upright as in a fence; or two of them may be joined at their tops and set apart at the base in the form of a triangle; or they may be laid flat, and supported about a foot or so above the ground by stakes driven into the soil, or by stones. The plants may also be trained on stone walls, or over heaps of stones, where these are abundant, or around the bases of the trunks of trees, or on small trees or shrubs. The plants must always be kept within convenient reach for fertilizing the flowers and for gathering the fruit. The hurdles may be made of any sort of wire stretched on a frame, allowing about a foot between each wire; or they may be made of wood.

It is better to allow the stems to grow to a great length and to turn them about where there are places for them, than to cut off their points. That ought not to be done unless the tops are required for cuttings, or to entice the stems to branch and quickly cover the trellis. As a rule, the Vanilla bears its fruit on the stems of the previous year's growth; but so long as any buds have neither produced flowers nor wood, they may still do so. They seldom or never produce either of these from where they had formerly done so. It may be, however, that time (two or three years) is required for another set of buds to form in the places of the former ones.

In fertilizing the flowers, the sepals and petals must not be removed. It is necessary to observe that there is a septum between the pollen-mass and stigma, which covers the stigma and prevents the pollen-mass from reaching it without the agency of insects.

The method adopted here, and I have heard of no other, is to lay the "septum" underneath the staminal lid. This is very simply and easily done, by any one, with either the point of a quill or a fine-pointed stick. We place whatever may be used across the septum, and press it gently against the staminal lid, which, having a natural spring, if I may use the term, rises with the least pressure and falls again into its original position, but with the septum underneath it. Then, when the "septum" is in

that position, we press them gently between the finger and thumb, which will prevent the septum from rising and coming again between the stamen and the stigma.

As the flowers only last a day, the fertilizing must be attended to every morning, when the flowers have just opened. If very fine fruit is desired, no more than nine should be allowed to grow on one spike.

The fruit requires about three or four months to attain maturity, which is easily known by its turning yellow at the ends; or sometimes it may have a yellowish tint all over; and it should be gathered as it ripens every day, or every two days at the utmost, the most advanced only being collected. When the fruit commences to ripen, it often splits at its lower end. As a precaution against splitting, the end should be tied with a thread, or something that is soft and tough, passed round it two or more times, and tightened as the fruit matures on the plant or when it is drying or curing.

The valves of split fruit are sometimes reunited by putting the split part into lukewarm water and then tying them tightly together. By allowing the fruit to split, it loses its aroma, and consequently its market value.

When the fruit is gathered, in Mauritius and Reunion, it is scalded in nearly boiling water for about twenty seconds, if the fruit is put into it in quantity and in baskets. Fifteen seconds is sufficient for a single fruit. The fruit is then laid out to drain on something that will quickly absorb the moisture; or it may be laid on a flannel cloth, and gently patted between the hands until dry. It is then laid out on tables, covered with coarse cloth, and exposed to the sun for six or eight days, or according to the drought and sunshine, and taken in every night for fear of rain &c.

When the fruit has become shrivelled and of a brown chocolate-colour, it is laid on tables covered with cloth in a shaded well-aired room or shed until it is sufficiently dry for packing.

While the fruit is being exposed to the sun, every day about two or three in the afternoon, and when it is hot, it requires to be pressed rather hard between the fingers, so as to make the pod of a regular size and to regulate the oil and seed that it contains, which are most abundant at its lower end, all over it.

When the pods have attained the required dryness, they are kept loose in tin boxes, and are occasionally aired and any

mouldiness is wiped off them, until they are required for exportation. They are then tied into bundles of about fifty pods each. The pods in each bundle should be as near as possible of an equal size. The bundles are generally exported in boxes lined with tin, soldered down and made air-tight, and of such a size as to fit the length of the bundles when standing on their ends. Each box contains about sixty bundles.

In Ceylon, where the climate is damp at the season the fruit is ripening, the pods are killed (as they are gathered off the plants) by exposure to the sun on tin plates in a place where there is no great current of air. After being scorched by a hot sun for a few hours, the pods are allowed to dry gradually on tin plates where there is a free current of air. During the scorching and the drying, the pods are frequently turned.

When the pods are killed in this manner, they are not so liable to mildew and mould as when they are killed by scalding.

---

## XVI. On the Effects of Frost on Vegetation at Melbourne.

By F. Von MUELLER, M.D., F.R.S.

Melbourne Botanical Gardens,  
October 10, 1868.

IN submitting the following observations in reference to the effect of occasional night-frosts on the plants in the vicinity of Melbourne, I have a twofold object in view. It appeared to me desirable to give to British horticulturists thus an additional opportunity of considering in what manner, in the latitude of Melbourne (almost identical with that of Auckland, and not very different from that of Cape Town and Buenos Ayres), plants can be readily associated for outdoor culture. Then, also, it appears to me not without value to give a brief record of the effect of a frost experienced here this season, more severe than any other of which we have any record here. The thermometer sunk, on the 12th of July 1868, to 27° 4 Fahr. in the air, and to 24° Fahr. on grassy surfaces.

Comparing in the following brief list the effect of this temperature on various plants, I have given notes which might appear to stand in contradiction to each other. But this is easily explained when it is borne in mind that the botanic garden extends from a river bank over gentle ridges, of which the culminating point rises to 110 feet above the level of the river.

According to the degree of shelter which the valleys of these ridges afford, according to diversity in the elevation and aspect, according to the presence of some of the original Eucalyptus and Acacia trees in some portions of the ground, and according to the shelter afforded by the upgrown vegetation of tall shrubs in other portions of the garden, the effects of the frost must have been necessarily modified, especially in so extensive an area.

The particular atmospheric current at the time of a frost has also an important influence on the vegetation. Hence in some positions plants became slightly, in some severely injured; and, again, a plant which in a somewhat sheltered spot was manifestly touched by the cold, would remain uninjured in another perhaps not distant but more favourable locality. All the perennial herbaceous plants which are here recorded as severely injured, sprung from the root again, while the shrubs or arborescent species were uninjured by the transient frost in their stem or main branches. Small plants of such may, however, entirely succumb. A rough bower, crudely constructed of boughs, affords to the more tender plants a temperature approximately  $4^{\circ}$  higher than that of the open ground. Hence Cinchonæ, Coffee, and many other prominently utilitarian plants intended for the warm fern-tree gullies of our ranges, would scarcely be affected under such cover, while the same species exposed to the full inclemency of the weather, and particularly if subjected simultaneously to a current of wind, would be extremely injured.

It may not be without interest to extend these observations, especially as they may be utilized as indications of hardiness of plants in South Europe and other countries of similar climate; and it may not be fruitless to give hereafter, also, a record of the effect of the hot sirocco-like winds on the vegetation annually so tryingly experienced. So also may it be of interest to promulgate the records kept in this garden with reference to the times when plants from all the colder, temperate, and subtropical zones are bursting into bloom.

*List of some plants in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens which were not affected by frost.*

Lowest temperature, July 12, 1868,  $27^{\circ}4$  Fahr. in the air,  
 $24^{\circ}$  Fahr. on the grass.

Aberia Caffra.  
Ahras Australis.

Adenocarpus Cebennensis.  
Adriana acerifolia.

- Adriana Billardieri.*  
*Agave Americana.*  
*Aloë soccotrina* and several other species.  
*Alectryon excelsum.*  
*Amyris terebinthifolia.*  
*Anagyris foetida.*  
*Anthyllis barba-Jovis,*  
*Arbutus Unedo.*  
*Arctotis grandiflora.*  
*Areca sapida.*  
*Argania sideroxylon.*  
*Aristotelia racemosa.*  
*Aspalathus sericeus.*  
*Aster Traversii (Olearia).*  
 — *nitidus* (*Olearia*).  
*Azalea Pontica.*  
*Azara integrifolia.*  
*Backhousia myrtifolia.*  
*Banksia grandis.*  
*Berberis Aquifolium.*  
 — *Bealii.*  
 — *Darwinii.*  
 — *Fortunei.*  
*Beyera viscosa.*  
*Bologna lucida.*  
*Brachychiton acerifolium.*  
 — *Delabechei.*  
 — *luridum.*  
 — *populneum.*  
*Brachysema lanceolatum,*  
 — *melanopetalum,*  
     and other species.  
*Bubon Galbanum.*  
*Bupleurum fruticosum.*  
*Buddleya dysophylla.*  
 — *globosa.*  
 — *Madagascariensis.*  
 — *saligna.*  
 — *salicifolia.*  
*Callicome serratifolia.*  
*Camellia Japonica.*  
*Cassia artemisioides.*  
 — *laevigata.*  
 — *tomentosa.*  
*Ceanothus azureus.*  
 — *thyrsiflorus.*  
*Ceratonia siliqua.*  
*Ceratopetalum apetalum.*  
 — *gummiferum.*  
*Chironia linoides.*  
*Cistus, all species.*  
*Cineraria maritima.*  
*Citriobatus multiflorus.*  
*Cinnamomum Camphora.*  
*Clianthus puniceus.*
- Coccoloba platyclada.*  
*Coleonema album.*  
*Colletia Bictioniensis.*  
*Cordyline Australis.*  
 — *indivisa.*  
 — *terminalis.*  
*Coriaria Nepalensis.*  
 — *sarmentosa.*  
*Correa, all species.*  
*Cotyledon orbiculata.*  
*Crassula portulacea.*  
 — *tetragona.*  
*Crataegus pyracanthus.*  
*Elaeagnus latifolia.*  
 — *argentea.*  
*Encephalartos Altensteini.*  
 — *Caffer.*  
 — *Fraseri.*  
 — *Lehmanni.*  
 — *spiralis.*  
*Eremophila alternifolia.*  
 — *Brownii.*  
 — *divaricata.*  
 — *Freelingi.*  
 — *longiflora.*  
 — *bignoniflora.*  
 — *Sturtii.*  
*Erica arborea.*  
*Eriobotrya Japonica.*  
*Eriostemon nerifolius.*  
 — *squamatus.*  
*Escallonia macrantha.*  
 — *Montevidensis.*  
 — *rubra.*  
*Euonymus fimbriatus.*  
 — *Japonicus.*  
*Euphorbia clava.*  
*Eutaxia empetrifolia.*  
 — *myrtifolia.*  
*Exocarpus cupressiformis.*  
 — *latifolia.*  
*Felicia angustifolia.*  
*Ficus macrophylla.*  
 — *rubiginosa.*  
*Flindersia Bennettiana.*  
*Fuchsia conica.*  
 — *radicans.*  
*Gardenia florida.*  
 — *Thunbergia.*  
*Gastrolobium bilobum.*  
 — *velutinum.*  
*Grevillea Hillii.*  
 — *linearis.*  
 — *longifolia.*  
 — *robusta.*  
*Heimia salicifolia.*

<i>Illicium floridum.</i>	<i>Photinia serrulata.</i>
— <i>religiosum.</i>	<i>Phygelius Capensis.</i>
<i>Kennedya Comptoniana.</i>	<i>Phytolacca icosandra.</i>
— <i>lateritia.</i>	— <i>octandra.</i>
— <i>rubicunda.</i>	<i>Pittosporum crassifolium.</i>
<i>Lagunaria Patersonii.</i>	— <i>Colensoi.</i>
<i>Lasiopetalum Baueri.</i>	— <i>eugeniooides.</i>
<i>Leucena glauca.</i>	— <i>tenuifolium.</i>
<i>Logania longifolia.</i>	— <i>Tobira.</i>
<i>Laurus nobilis.</i>	<i>Poinciana Gilliesii.</i>
<i>Leucadendron, all species.</i>	<i>Protea mellifera.</i>
<i>Livistonia Australis.</i>	<i>Prunus Lauro-cerasus.</i>
<i>Magnolia grandiflora.</i>	— <i>Lusitanica.</i>
<i>Maytenus pendulinus.</i>	<i>Psidium Cattleyanum.</i>
<i>Melianthus major.</i>	<i>Ptychosperma Seaforthii.</i>
— <i>minor.</i>	<i>Rhamnus Alaternus.</i>
<i>Melicope ternata.</i>	<i>Rhipsalis Cassytha.</i>
<i>Mesembryanthemum, many species.</i>	<i>Rhus lucida.</i>
<i>Montinia acris.</i>	— <i>viminalis.</i>
<i>Myrtus bullata.</i>	<i>Rubus roseafolius.</i>
— <i>communis.</i>	<i>Rulingia, several species.</i>
— <i>Ugni.</i>	<i>Sambucus xanthocarpa.</i>
<i>Nicotiana Tabacum.</i>	<i>Schinus molle.</i>
<i>Noltea Africana.</i>	<i>Schotia speciosa.</i>
<i>Opuntia coccinellifera.</i>	<i>Senecio scandens.</i>
— <i>Ficus Indica.</i>	<i>Sempervivum arboreum.</i>
— <i>Tuna.</i>	<i>Spiraea Reevesiana.</i>
<i>Pelargonium, several species.</i>	<i>Thea Chinensis.</i>
<i>Passiflora cærulea.</i>	<i>Templetonia retusa.</i>
— <i>edulis.</i>	<i>Virgilia Capensis.</i>
— <i>incarnata.</i>	<i>Viburnum cassinooides.</i>
<i>Phœnix dactylifera.</i>	— <i>Tinus.</i>
<i>Phormium tenax.</i>	<i>Zygophyllum Morgiana.</i>

*List of some plants which had their foliage and young stems or branches severely injured or destroyed by frost.*

Lowest temperature, July 12, 1868, 27°·4 F. in the air,  
24° F. on grass.

<i>Aphanopetalum resinosum.</i>	<i>Carissa Arduina.</i>
<i>Ageratum cœlestinum.</i>	— <i>Brownii.</i>
<i>Aleurites triloba.</i>	— <i>grandiflora.</i>
<i>Barleria cristata.</i>	<i>Cantua pyrifolia.</i>
<i>Bignonia pulchella.</i>	<i>Capparis reclinata.</i>
— <i>velutina.</i>	<i>Carumbium Sieberi.</i>
<i>Boehmeria nivea.</i>	<i>Cedrela Toona.</i>
<i>Bosea Yervamora.</i>	<i>Cestrum aurantiacum.</i>
<i>Bougainvillea spectabilis.</i>	<i>Cinchona officinalis.</i>
<i>Bouvardia triphylla.</i>	— <i>succirubra.</i>
<i>Caladium esculentum.</i>	<i>Citharoxylon subserratum.</i>
<i>Callicarpa macrophylla.</i>	<i>Clerodendron tomentosum.</i>
<i>Calycanthus macrophyllus.</i>	<i>Clianthes Dampieri.</i>
<i>Canna, all the species.</i>	<i>Coffea Arabica.</i>

<i>Cyperus Papyrus.</i>	<i>Musa Banksii.</i>
<i>Datura arborea.</i>	— <i>sapientum.</i>
<i>Dolichos lignosus.</i>	<i>Panax papyrifer.</i>
<i>Dombeya Natalensis.</i>	<i>Pavonia coccinea.</i>
— <i>tiliaeae.</i>	<i>Pelargonium cucullatum.</i>
<i>Duranta Plumieri.</i>	— <i>lacerum.</i>
<i>Ehretia serrata.</i>	— <i>peltatum.</i>
<i>Elaeocarpus grandis.</i>	— <i>Radula.</i>
<i>Elaeodendron Australae.</i>	— <i>tomentosum.</i>
<i>Ekebergia Capensis.</i>	<i>Peperomia adscendens.</i>
<i>Entelea arborescens.</i>	— <i>d'Urvillei.</i>
<i>Eranthemum grandiflorum.</i>	<i>Pereskia aculeata.</i>
— <i>variabile.</i>	<i>Phyllanthus Ferdinandi.</i>
<i>Erythrina, all the species.</i>	<i>Phyllis Nobla.</i>
<i>Eupomatia laurina.</i>	<i>Pircunia dioica.</i>
<i>Ficus Indica.</i>	<i>Pisonia excelsa.</i>
— <i>macrophylla.</i>	<i>Pithecellobium pruinatum.</i>
— <i>religiosa.</i>	<i>Plumbago Capensis.</i>
— <i>retusa.</i>	— <i>Zeylanica.</i>
— <i>vesca.</i>	<i>Psidium pyrifera.</i>
<i>Flindersia Oxleyana.</i>	<i>Pteris arguta.</i>
<i>Fourcroya gigantea.</i>	<i>Solanum argenteum.</i>
<i>Fuchsia, several species.</i>	— <i>Capsicastrum.</i>
<i>Goldfussia anisophylla.</i>	— <i>coccineum.</i>
<i>Heliotropium Peruvianum.</i>	— <i>erythrocarpum.</i>
<i>Hibiscus heterophyllum.</i>	— <i>giganteum.</i>
— <i>liliiflorus.</i>	— <i>horridum.</i>
<i>Hydrangea hortensis.</i>	— <i>mammosum.</i>
<i>Indigofera decora.</i>	— <i>marginatum.</i>
<i>Iochroma tubulosum.</i>	— <i>robustum.</i>
<i>Ipomoea Batatas.</i>	<i>Sophora Japonica.</i>
— <i>Horsfieldii.</i>	<i>Spermannia Africana.</i>
— <i>Learii.</i>	<i>Spondias pleioignya.</i>
<i>Jasminum Australae.</i>	<i>Sterculia quadrifida.</i>
<i>Lafoënsia Vandelliana.</i>	<i>Stillingia sebifera.</i>
<i>Lantana, all the species.</i>	<i>Taesonia manicata.</i>
<i>Laportea gigas.</i>	<i>Tecoma Capensis.</i>
<i>Liquidambar styraciflua.</i>	<i>Vitex litoralis.</i>
<i>Lophospermum scandens.</i>	<i>Vitis Baudiniana.</i>
<i>Mertya latifolia.</i>	<i>Zizyphus mucronata.</i>

*List of some plants in the Botanic Garden of Melbourne, the foliage and young branches of which were slightly damaged by frost.*

<i>Aberia Caffra.</i>	<i>Anthocercis viscosa.</i>
<i>Abutilon Indicum.</i>	<i>Aster (Olearia) nitidus.</i>
— <i>striatum.</i>	— <i>Traversii.</i>
— <i>venosum.</i>	<i>Aucuba Japonica.</i>
<i>Acacia Cunninghamii.</i>	<i>Banksia grandis.</i>
<i>Achras Australis.</i>	<i>Barleria cristata.</i>
<i>Acronychia laevis.</i>	<i>Baulinaria Leichhardtii.</i>
<i>Adriana acerifolia.</i>	<i>Berberis Fortunei.</i>
<i>Alectryon excelsum.</i>	<i>Bouvardia triphylla.</i>
<i>Aloë ciliaris.</i>	<i>Brachychiton Delabechei.</i>
<i>Amyris terebinthifolia.</i>	<i>Brachylæna discolor.</i>

- Bryophyllum calycinum.*  
*Buddleya dysophylla.*  
*Bubon Galbanum.*  
*Busbeckia Mitchelli.*  
*Calycanthus macrophyllus.*  
*Cantua pyrifolia.*  
*Caprosma robusta.*  
*Castanospermum Australe.*  
*Celastrus Australis.*  
 — *venenatus.*  
*Cereus nycticalus.*  
*Cestrum elegans.*  
 — *fasciculatum.*  
*Cinnamomum Camphora.*  
*Citrus medica.*  
*Cordyline cannifolia.*  
 — *indivisa.*  
*Corethrostylis Schulzeni.*  
*Coriaria sarmentosa.*  
*Corynocarpus laevigatus.*  
*Crassula lactea.*  
*Cryptocarya glaucescens.*  
*Cupania anacardioides.*  
*Dais cotinifolia.*  
*Daphne florida.*  
*Diploglottis Cunninghamii.*  
*Dolichos lignosus.*  
*Dombeya Natalensis.*  
*Dracaena Draco.*  
*Duboisia myoporoidea.*  
*Duranta Plumieri.*  
*Ehretia laevis.*  
*Elaeagnus argentea.*  
*Elaeocarpus cyaneus.*  
*Entella arboreseens.*  
*Eranthemum variale.*  
*Eremophila alternifolia.*  
 — *maculata.*  
*Eucalyptus calophylla.*  
 — *cornuta.*  
 — *marginata.*  
*Eugenia Ventenati.*  
 — *myrtifolia.*  
*Eustrephus latifolius.*  
*Ficus macrophylla.*  
 — *ruginosa.*  
*Flindersia Bennettiana.*  
*Forsythia viridissima.*  
*Gardenia Fortunei.*  
 — *globosa.*  
 — *latifolia.*  
 — *spinosa.*  
 — *Thunbergia.*  
*Gomphocarpus arboreus.*  
*Grevillea Hillii.*  
 — *longifolia.*
- Grevillea robusta.*  
*Grewia Occidentalis.*  
*Hakea saligna.*  
*Hibiscus splendens.*  
*Hovenia dulcis.*  
*Hymenosporum flavum.*  
*Ipomoea Horsfieldii.*  
*Jasminum grandiflorum.*  
*Kennedya rubicunda.*  
*Kerria Japonica.*  
*Lafoënsia Vandelliana.*  
*Lagerstrœmia Indica.*  
*Leycesteria formosa.*  
*Ligustrum Nepalense.*  
 — *ovalifolium.*  
*Lippia citriodora.*  
*Logania longifolia.*  
*Maurandia Barclayana.*  
*Metrosideros tomentosa.*  
*Michelia Champaca.*  
*Nandina domestica.*  
*Panax palmaceus.*  
 — *papyrifer.*  
*Pavonia coccinea.*  
*Pelargonium peltatum.*  
 — *tomentosum.*  
*Petrea volubilis.*  
*Photinia serrulata.*  
*Phyllanthus Ferdinandii.*  
*Pircunia dioica.*  
*Pisonia excelsa.*  
*Pistacia Lentiscus.*  
 — *Terebinthus.*  
*Pittosporum revolutum.*  
 — *undulatum.*  
*Platycerium grande.*  
*Plumbago Capensis.*  
 — *Larpente.*  
 — *Zeylanica.*  
*Podocarpus elata.*  
 — *Totarra.*  
*Poinciana Gilliesii.*  
*Polygala myrtifolia.*  
*Pomaderris elliptica.*  
*Psidium Cattleyanum.*  
*Psoralea tenax.*  
*Ptychosperma Seaforthia.*  
*Quercus glabra.*  
*Rhus laevigata.*  
*Rhynchospermum jasminoides.*  
*Richardia Æthiopica.*  
*Ricinus communis.*  
*Sarcopetalum Harveyanum.*  
*Schmidelia Natalensis.*  
*Schotia latifolia.*  
*Senecio Bedfordii.*

<i>Solanum atropurpureum.</i>	<i>Swainsonia Greyana.</i>
— <i>auriculatum.</i>	<i>Tacsonia manicata.</i>
— <i>coccineum.</i>	— <i>pinnatistipula.</i>
— <i>ferox.</i>	<i>Tabernæmontana coronaria.</i>
— <i>jasminoides.</i>	<i>Tetranthera ferruginea.</i>
<i>Sollya heterophylla.</i>	<i>Thea Chinensis.</i>
<i>Sparmannia Africana.</i>	<i>Tristania conferta.</i>
<i>Statice imbricata.</i>	— <i>laurina.</i>
<i>Stenocarpus sinuosus.</i>	<i>Viburnum Chinense.</i>
<i>Stigmatophyllum ciliatum.</i>	<i>Zizyphus mucronata.</i>

---

XVII. On the Esculent Fungi of America. By Dr. M. A.  
CURTIS, in a Letter to the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY.

DEAR SIR,—You have asked me to give you my “experience with the eatable Mushrooms of America.” This will be most satisfactorily done, I presume, in pretty much the same style in which I would narrate it to you at your fireside. My experience runs back only about twelve or fifteen years. You may remember that, previously to this period, I expressed a fear of these edibles, as I had grown up with the common prejudices against them entertained by most people in this country. Having occasionally read of fearful accidents from their use, and there being abundance of other and wholesome food obtainable, I felt no inclination to run any risks in needlessly enlarging my bill of fare. Thus I had passed middle life without having once even tasted a Mushroom.

But as, under your guidance and assistance, my knowledge of Fungi increased, a confidence in my ability to discriminate species grew up with it, and a curiosity to test the qualities of these much-lauded articles got better of timidity. And now, I suppose, I can safely say that I have eaten a greater variety of Mushrooms than any one on the American Continent. I have even introduced several species before untried and unknown. From the beginning of my experiments, however, I have exercised great caution, even with species long recognized as safe and wholesome. In every case I began with only a single mouthful. No ill effect following, I made a second essay with two or three mouthfuls, and so on gradually until I made a full meal of them. Fortunately I have never blundered upon any kind that was mischievous, although I have eaten freely of forty species. This is due, perhaps, to my general acquaintance with species which

have long been used in Europe, as I have made no experiments upon new species which had not some affinity or analogy with them.

For instance, *Agaricus campestris* and *arvensis* being wholesome, I did not doubt that *A. amygdalinus* (a new species closely allied to *A. arvensis*) might be safely attempted; and it has proved equally safe and palatable: indeed this may be regarded as the safest of all species for gathering, as it can be discriminated from all others even by a child or a blind person. Its taste and odour are so very like those of Peach-kernels or Bitter Almonds, that almost invariably the resemblance is immediately mentioned by those who taste it crude for the first time. This flavour is lost by cooking, unless the mushroom be underdone. When thoroughly cooked, I cannot myself distinguish it from *A. campestris*. One or two persons have expressed the opinion that they can distinguish it, and that it is not quite so good. Others, again, are equally positive that it is better. In the crude state I deem it the most palatable of all Mushrooms, as it leaves a very grateful after-taste upon the palate, fully equal to that of Almonds. This is the thing I sent you some years ago for cultivation, but which failed to grow. I very much wish it might be propagated in England, so that we might ascertain whether it would undergo any change of qualities in a different soil and climate. I have, for some time, been entertaining the suspicion that such is the case with many of our species. Thus, in European books, the Morell is described as possessing a peculiar flavour that has given its name to the Morello Cherry. I can detect nothing of the sort in our Morell. You speak of *Ag. Cæsareus* (in 'Introd. Crypt. Bot.') as being "perhaps the most delicious of all Fungi." This grows in great quantities in our Oak forests, and may be obtained by the cartload in its season; but to my taste and that of all my family it is the most unpalatable of all our Fungi, nor can I find many of our most passionate mycophagists who will avow that they like it. I have tried it in almost every possible mode of cookery, but without success. There is a disagreeable saline flavour that we cannot remove nor overlay.

In the *Tricholoma* section, in which are several species long known as edible, I did not hesitate to experiment upon any that had the odour and taste of fresh flour. I began with *A. frumentaceus*, not learning from books whether it had been eaten in Europe. To this I subsequently added three new American

species belonging to the same group. All are excellent when stewed, and are especially valuable for their appearance in late autumn, even during hard frosts, when other Agarics are mostly out of season.

Again, there seemed such a similarity of texture and habit between *A. cespitosus* (*lentinus*, Berk.) and *A. melleus*, although the former belongs to *Clitocybe*, that the temptation to a trial of it was irresistible. As it is found here in enormous quantities, and a single cluster often contains from fifty to a hundred stems, it might well be deemed a valuable species in a time of scarcity. It would not be highly esteemed where other and better sorts can be had, but it is generally preferred to *A. melleus*. I have found this species very suitable for drying for winter use.

Among *Boleti* I ventured, in ignorance if it had ever been eaten, to try *B. collinitus* on account of its close relationship with *B. flavidus*. I am not particularly fond of Boletes; but this species has been pronounced *delicious* by some to whom I have sent it.

So, among the Polypores, I have no fear of harm from the use of a new American species (*P. poripes*, Fr.) on account of its relation to *P. ovinus*, of its texture, and its flavour. The taste of the crude specimen is like that of the best Chestnuts or Filberts. It has been compared even with the Cocoa-nut, and is certainly of very agreeable flavour. It does not, however, make a superior dish for the table, being rather too dry, but it is innocent and probably nutritious.

Of the *Merisma* group of Polypores, having already tried *P. frondosus*, *confluens*, and *sulfureus*, I ventured, after some hesitation and with more than usual caution, to test the virtues of a new American species (*P. Berkelei*, Fr.), notwithstanding the intense pungency of the raw material, which bites as fiercely as *Lactarius piperatus*. When young, and before the pores are visible, the substance is quite crisp and brittle; and in this state I have eaten it with impunity and with satisfaction, its pungency being all dissipated by stewing. I do not, however, deem it comparable with *P. confluens*, which is rather a favourite with me, as it is with some others to whom I have introduced it. *P. sulfureus* is just tolerable,—safe, but not to be coveted when one can get better. When I say safe, I mean not poisonous. I cannot recommend it as a diet for weak stomachs, which should be said of some other Fungi of a similar texture. I am here

reminded of an experience I had some three or four years ago with this species, which would have greatly alarmed me had it happened at an earlier date in my experiments, and which would probably have deterred any one unused to this kind of diet from ever indulging in it again. I had a sumptuous dish of it on my supper-table, of which most of my family, as well as a guest passing the night with us, partook very freely. During the night I became exceedingly sick, and was not relieved until depleted of my supper. My first thought, on the accession of the illness, was of *Polyporus sulfureus*. But as I remembered that inflammation was one of the symptoms of Fungus-poisoning, and I could detect no indications of this in my case, I soon dismissed the rising fear, did not send for a doctor, nor take any remedy. Others, who had partaken of the Fungus more freely than myself, were not at all affected; and I presume my sickness was no more induced by the Polypore than by the bread and butter I had eaten. And yet, had I alone partaken of the dish, or had one or two others been affected in like manner, doubtless the night attack would have been very confidently attributed by some to the Mushroom. Or, had this been my first trial of that article, possibly I might ever after have regarded it with suspicion. I learned, a few days afterwards, from one of our physicians, that this kind of sickness was then somewhat prevalent in the community, and could be attributed to no known cause. For the credit of this species, therefore, we were fortunately able to distinguish the *post hoc* from the *propter hoc*.

There are families in America that for generations have freely and annually eaten Mushrooms, preserving a habit brought from Europe by their ancestors. In no case have I heard of an accident among them. I have known of no instance of Mushroom-poisoning in this country, except where the victims rashly ventured upon the experiment without knowing one species from another.

Among the families above mentioned, I have not met with any whose knowledge of Mushrooms extended beyond the common species (*A. campestris*), called *Pink Gill* in this country. Several such families live near me, but not one of them was aware, until I informed them, that there are other edible kinds. Everything but the *Pink Gill* which had the form of a Mushroom was to them a *Toadstool*, and poisonous. When I first sent my son with a fine basket of *Imperials* (*A. Cœsareus*) to an intelligent physician

who was extravagantly fond of the common Mushroom, the boy was greeted with the indignant exclamation, "Boy, I would not eat one of those things to save your father's head!" When told that they were eaten at my table, he accepted them, ate them, and has eaten many a one since, with all safety and with no little relish. Since that time our mycophagists eat whatever I send them, without fear or suspicion.

I have interested myself to extend the knowledge of these things among the lovers of Mushrooms, and also their use among those who have not before tried them. In the latter work I am not always successful, on account of a strong prejudice against vegetables with such contemptible names, and an unconquerable fear of accidents. Yet, as in my own case, curiosity often conquers these errors. When away from home I have frequently obtained ready permission from a kind hostess to have cooked a dish of Mushrooms that I have found on her premises. It has rarely occurred in such cases that the dish then tasted for the first time was not declared to be *delicious*, or the *best thing ever put into the mouth*. This latter phrase was once used in reference to so indifferent an article as *A. salignus*. Indeed, I have found several persons who class this among the most palatable species. To such persons a dish of fresh Mushrooms need seldom be wanting, as this one can be had every month of the year in this latitude. I am induced to believe that the quality of this species varies with the kind of wood it grows from, and that it is better flavoured when gathered from the Mulberry, and especially from the Hickory, than when taken from most other trees. Its fitness for the table seems also to depend much upon the rapidity of its growth, those which grow slowly, as is the case with some of our garden vegetables, being of tougher texture and of less delicate flavour. A warm sun, after heavy rains, brings them out in greatest perfection.

I have several times been asked by persons eating Mushrooms for the first time whether these things belong to the vegetable or animal kindom. There is certainly a very noticeable resemblance in the flavour of some of them to that of flesh, fish, or mollusk, so that the question, as founded merely on taste, is not an unnatural one. But I was much struck with its propriety when reading an article in 'Fraser's Magazine' a few years since, written by the late Mr. Broderip, who therein says that Mushrooms contain osmazome. If this be so, it accounts both for their

flavour and for their value as food. Of this latter quality I had become so well convinced that, during our late war, I sometimes averred (and I doubt if there was much, if any, exaggeration in the assertion) that in many parts of the country, I could maintain a regiment of soldiers five months of the year upon Mushrooms alone.

This leads to a remark, which should not be overlooked, upon the great abundance of eatable Mushrooms in the United States. I think it is Dr. Badham who boasts of their unusual number in Great Britain, stating that there are thirty edible species in that kingdom. I cannot help thinking that this is an underestimate. But if the Doctor is correct, there is no comparison between the number in your country and this. I have collected and eaten forty species found within two miles of my house. There are some others within this limit which I have not yet eaten. In the 'Catalogue of the Plants of North Carolina' you will find that I have indicated 111 species of edible Fungi known to inhabit this State. I have no doubt there are forty or fifty more, as the Alpine portion of the State, which is very extensive and varied, has been very little explored in search of Fungi.

In October 1866, while on the Cumberland Mountains in Tennessee, a plateau less than 1000 feet above the valley below, although with little leisure for examination during the two days spent there, I counted eighteen species of edible Fungi. Of the four or five species which I collected there for the table, all who partook of them, none of whom had before eaten Mushrooms, declared them most emphatically delicious. On my return homeward, while stopping for a few hours at a station in Virginia, I gathered eight good species within a few hundred yards of the dépôt. And so it seems to be throughout the country. Hill and plain, mountain and valley, woods, fields, and pastures swarm with a profusion of good nutritious Fungi, which are allowed to decay where they spring up, because people do not know how, or are afraid, to use them. By those of us who know their use, their value was appreciated, as never before, during our late war, when other food, especially meat, was scarce and dear. Then such persons as I have heard express a preference for Mushrooms over meat had generally no need to lack grateful food, as it was easily had for the gathering, and within an easy distance of their homes, if living in the country. Such was not always the case, however. I remember, on one occasion during the

gloomy period when there had been a protracted drought, and fleshy fungi were to be found only in damp shaded woods, and but few even there, I was unable to find enough of any one species for a meal. So, gathering of every kind, I brought home thirteen different sorts, had them all cooked together in one grand *pot pourri*, and made an excellent supper. Among these was the Chanterelle, upon which I would say a few words in confirmation of what I have already said upon the varying qualities of Mushrooms in different regions and localities. You have somewhere written of this Mushroom as being so highly esteemed a delicacy, that it is much sought for when a dinner of state is given in London. Can this be because it is a rarity (for nothing common and easily obtained is deemed a delicacy, I believe), or because you have it of finer flavour in England? Here, where it abounds, no one seems to care at all for it, and some would forego Mushrooms entirely rather than eat this. It certainly varies much in quality, as I have occasionally found it quite palatable, and again, though cooked in the same mode, very indifferent. I have been unable to ascertain whether this difference is due to locality, exposure, shade, soil, moisture, or temperature. That soil has much to do with the flavour of some species of Mushrooms I am well convinced. In a parcel of *Pink-gills* I have sometimes found one or two specimens, though perfectly sound, of such unpleasant odour and taste as would spoil a whole dish. So also with the Snowball (*A. arvensis*), of which I annually find a few beautiful specimens growing near my residence upon a grassy turf, which turf covers a pile of trash made up of decomposed sticks, leaves, and scrapings from the adjoining soil. Their taste and odour is perfectly detestable. I had one specimen cooked, but no amount of seasoning could abate the offensiveness of the odious thing. Yet within a hundred yards of these I gather specimens of the same identical species which are of fine flavour, equal to that of the best Mushrooms. As I have before intimated the varying flavour of Mushrooms growing on different kinds of wood, so here I suppose the unpleasant qualities of some specimens of these two well-known and favourite species may be owing to something in the soil where they grow, which they cannot assimilate, and so it renders a palatable and wholesome species totally unfit for the table. Whether such specimens, if eaten, would be poisonous or unwholesome I do not feel any temptation to prove. It is not probable that they will ever do any mischief; for it is incredible

that any human being should so pervert his instincts as to swallow such a villainous concoction.

Experience and observations like these would perhaps justify the inference that an innocent species may sometimes be deleterious on account of its taking up some bad element from the soil. But as I have never known a case of poisoning in families that are well acquainted with the Common Mushroom or Pink-gill, that gather the specimens for themselves, and have used this article of food annually for many generations, I cannot agree with a suggestion somewhere made by you, that perhaps all Mushrooms contain a poisonous element, but some of them in such small quantity as to have no appreciable effect. Now, had you seen the quantities of stewed Mushrooms swallowed at a single meal which I seen thus devoured, and with no more harm than from the same amount of Oyster or Turtle soup, I think you would be forced to the conclusion that such an amount, even of poisonous infinitesimals, must have had some very unpleasant manifestations, or else be a very innocent diet.

It is said that the sale of the Pink-gill (*A. campestris*) is forbidden in the Italian markets, because that species has often proved to be poisonous. May not this have been occasioned by ignorant and careless collectors or by worthless inspectors? To us in America, who use this species so freely and fearlessly, the Italian's curse ("may he die of a Prataiuolo!") would have no more terror than "may he die of aromatic pain!"

Our best and standard Mushrooms are the Pink-gill (*A. campestris*), Snowball (*A. arvensis*), Peach-kernel (*A. amygdalinus*), Nut (*A. procerus*), French (*A. prunulus*), Morell (*M. esculenta*), Coral (*Clavariæ*), and Omelette (*Lycoperdon giganteum*). These are almost universally in high esteem. Yet tastes differ on these things as on fruits and vegetables, some putting one, some putting another at the head of the list, though fond of all and ever ready to use either of them, as one who prefers a peach may yet relish an apple. There are some among us who regard *A. procerus* as fully equal to *A. campestris*; and I am almost of the same opinion: when boiled or fried it truly makes a luscious morsel. I must mention in this connexion that this species here bears the name of Nut Mushroom from a quality that I do not find mentioned in the books which describe it. The stem, when fresh and young, has a sweet nutty flavour, very similar to that of the Hazel-nut. Is this the case with you? Its flavour is so agreeable that

I am fond of chewing the fresh stems. From this peculiarity, in connexion with its movable ring, its form and colours, I deem it a perfectly safe species to recommend for collecting. We have no species likely to be mistaken for it, except *A. rachodes*; and I fully tested the innocence of this before commanding the first to others. This has been suspected by some; but I have found it harmless. Though pretty well flavoured, it is not comparable with *A. procerus*, and the flesh is so thin and spongy that no one would choose it when those of more compact texture are to be had. *A. excoriatus*, of the same group, is a much preferable species.

The *Morell* is one of my greatest favourites, but this is not found in quantity except in calcareous districts. A few days since (April 21st) I had a dozen for supper, the largest number I ever had at one time.

The *Lycoperdon giganteum* is also a great favourite with me, as it is indeed with all my acquaintances who have tried it. It has not the high aroma of some others; but it has a delicacy of flavour that makes it superior to any omelette I have ever eaten. It seems, furthermore, to be so digestible as to be adapted to the most delicate stomachs. This is the *South Down* of Mushrooms.

In this latitude (about 36°) we can find good Mushrooms for the table during nine or ten months of the year. Including *A. salignus*, which some are quite fond of, we can have them in every month, as this species comes out during any warm spell in winter. *A. campestris* makes its appearance here as early as March, but not in full crop until September. Several excellent species of the Tricholoma group do not spring up until after frost sets in, and continue into December. Such is the case, too, with *Boletus collinitus*, which sometimes emerges from the earth frozen solid.

These observations and experiences are confined chiefly to the Carolinas, though I presume, from casual observation elsewhere and from information derived from correspondents in other States, that, making some allowance for difference of climate and length of seasons, what I have said is generally applicable to the whole country.

Truly and respectfully yours,

M. A. CURTIS.

XVIII. The Aloe, its Habits and Culture. By Mrs. M. E. BARBER. (Communicated by Dr. J. D. HOOKER, C.B., F.R.S., &c.)

DURING my residence in South Africa I have had much experience in the growth and cultivation of Aloes; and probably a few remarks upon their habits, growth, and culture may prove of service to those who, like myself, esteem this ornamental group of plants.

The genus *Aloë*, Linn., has a wide range in this country, its numerous species occurring in all rocky localities throughout the land; wherever rocks are found there are the Aloes also, cropping out (if I may be allowed the expression) with the geological formations of the country, as if they formed a part of them, decorating each knoll and cliff with their gay blossoms in great profusion and variety, from the gigantic Aloe of the Transkeian territory (*A. zeyheri*), which attains the height of sixty feet, and the tall graceful wood Aloes, to the sturdy stout-built Aloe of the cliff, and the minute lizardtail-like species that are scattered amongst the grass, each filling its peculiar *locale* to complete the character of the landscape and to render it truly South African in appearance.

One of the greatest peculiarities pertaining to this genus is, that although many of the species are very nearly allied, and differ but little in appearance from each other, and are also found inhabiting the same localities, yet they do not blossom simultaneously, as do many other kinds of nearly allied plants; the Aloes blossom in succession, one after another, throughout the whole of the winter months, and during a great portion of the early spring season.

The long tubular flowers of the Aloe are well supplied with nectar, and this provision affords during the winter season a continued store of food for our beautiful "sun-birds" (the numerous species of the genus *Nectarinia*); for without the supply of food afforded them by the Aloes blossoming in succession these birds could not exist during the winter.

In the cultivation of Aloes, it as well to bear in mind that they grow equally well with or without roots; there is scarcely any perceptible difference, in the time required for their reestablishment, between an Aloe carefully dug out of the ground with all its roots and a rootless branch that has been broken or

chopped off; both are at times liable to "damp off" or decay at the root.

Aloes are found growing in all kinds of soils—rich alluvial soil, leaf mould, red clay, yellow clay, hard limestone soil, brake soil, sandy soil; in fact every description of soil that occurs in South Africa has its Aloe or Aloes, provided always that it is rocky; for, as far as my observation extends, they do not grow where there are no rocks, neither will they continue to thrive for any length of time if they are planted in such localities. I attribute the great mortality among garden Aloes to this fact; it is not because the soils are unsuitable; for, as I have before stated, they will grow in almost any description of soil, if it be rocky.

I would therefore advise all who wish to cultivate these plants successfully, in the first place to excavate a moderate-sized hole, say from a foot to two feet in depth and breadth (according to the size of the specimen you are intending to plant); fill this hole with rocks, allowing some of them to project out of the ground (these should, if possible, be ornamental); then plant your Aloe amongst these rocks, fixing it in an upright position until you find that it will stand alone, then fill up the interstices with soil; any moderately good soil will answer the purpose. Do not be too liberal in your supply of water, especially at first; if the soil is moist, the Aloe will require no water at all.

After some time has elapsed, if you find that your plant is looking red and unhealthy, its root should be examined; for it may have decayed; and if this is the case, it should be taken up again, and the decayed parts carefully removed or cut away, until you arrive at the sound and healthy part of the stem: the Aloe should then be placed in the sun for several days (if the specimen is large and succulent, for several weeks), to dry and harden, before it is again put into the earth. It does not follow that the plant should be altogether lost because it has decayed at the root; for Aloes may be planted again and again, "even until seventy times seven," always taking the same precautionary measures.

Moreover you will find that Aloes will sometimes decay at the heart, or from that portion of the stem whence spring the young growing leaves; this may be from two causes, viz. water lodging amongst the too crowded leaves, or the larva of some insect that feeds upon that portion of the plant. An Aloe thus affected should have the greater portion of its leaves removed, and the diseased parts cut away, and the wound carefully

washed and dried ; after which you will soon find that your plant will recover, and either grow again from the centre or shoot from the side.

In this country we plant and transplant Aloes at all times and seasons, and they grow equally well.

Aloes should not be watered often, nor at stated periods ; for the climate of South Africa is extremely variable, and subjected to great vicissitudes, and, in their wild state, they are unaccustomed to a plentiful supply of water : they endure long seasons of severe drought, a burning summer sun, or a scorching north wind ; and, again, at other seasons they are deluged with torrents of rain ; for such is the variability of the climate they inhabit. But, from the construction of their leaves and roots, there is no succulent plant better enabled to endure these changes than the Aloe ; for, like the Vulture, who gorges himself when he has the chance of doing so, and then retires to some lonely cliff, to remain for days, or perhaps weeks, with no further sustenance, so do the Aloes in like manner in rainy seasons distend every leaf and branch with moisture, and this supply is carefully stowed away to be absorbed by degrees in times of drought and scarcity, according to the wants of the plant ; and from this store of moisture the whole of the blossoms and seeds are frequently supplied with nourishment, which supply is obtained from the large succulent leaves of the plant, which then become red and attenuated.

Aloes should never be pruned or trimmed in any way whatever ; the old leaves, which accumulate beneath the large green ones, form a protection to the young growing stems ; and if left to themselves they assume an oval-shaped mass of grey and hoary-looking dried foliage, which forms an excellent contrast with the green leaves above, giving the Aloe its peculiar and picturesque appearance. Moreover the removal of this mass of old leaves frequently results in the death of the plant, which is to be regretted.

Many of the dwarf species of Aloes are becoming much more rare within the colony than they formerly were ; for I am sorry to state that Aloes, like many other succulent plants, are fast disappearing within the boundary of the colony. The sheep and goats are doing for this country what the goats did for St. Helena, rapidly altering the nature of its flora and pasture lands, and causing many plants to disappear before their de-

structive ravages; for in severe winter seasons, when there is a scarcity of grass, these animals are in the habit of browsing upon succulent plants; and even the bitter leaves of the Aloes are eaten with avidity, cropped off all round almost into the very heart of the plant, which speedily causes the death of the specimen; and each succeeding winter season sees the rapid decrease of these fine plants \*.

---

**XIX.** Note on the Leaf-coloration and Flower-production of Variegated Zonal and other Bedding Pelargoniums treated with Chemical Manures. By THOMAS MOORE, F.L.S., Floral Director R.H.S.

November 16, 1869.

At the suggestion of Major Trevor Clarke, some experiments were commenced in July last, at Chiswick, with a view to ascertain the effects of certain chemical manures on the colouring of the leaves of Variegated Zonal Pelargoniums. A set of ordinary Bedding Pelargoniums was also treated in a similar way, for the purpose of noting what would be the effect of these particular manures as regards the development of flowers. The experiments were on a limited scale, and their results have so far proved to be little more than negative—partly attributable, perhaps, to the late period at which they were commenced, and partly to the soil employed having been of too rich a quality. As, however, there were indications of differences observable, it is proposed to repeat the experiments under somewhat different conditions another year, in the hope of bringing these out more definitely.

The varieties selected for the experiments were:—*Variegated Zonals*, Mrs. Pollock—of which there were six plots, each containing four plants; *Flowering Zonals*—Herald of Spring, and Norah—of which also there were six plots, each containing three plants of the

\* Mr. Wilson Saunders remarked, on the reading of this paper, that the rocky character of the soil was requisite for preventing the presence of stagnant water, a circumstance which must be carefully guarded against in cultivation. His collector, Mr. Cooper, had ascertained that many species were naturally surrounded by herbage, and that when this, and not the plants themselves, was eaten by sheep, the plants perished from exposure to the burning sun through the want of their natural protectors. He had endeavoured to obviate this in cultivation, by substituting a thin fold of muslin, which proved of great advantage to the plants.

former variety (A), and one of the latter variety (B). The plots, which were prepared and planted on July 1st, were each 20 inches square, cut off by sinking four slates, the soil being prepared 12 inches deep. They were treated with the same kinds of manure, and used in the same proportions, as those employed in the series of experiments with grasses and other pasture plants now in progress, the manures having been kindly furnished by Mr. Lawes and Dr. Gilbert.

Plot 1 consisted of unmanured soil of a loamy quality.

Plot 2. The same, manured with a purely mineral mixture.  
(For particulars, see Report of Meeting, August 4, 1868.)

Plot 3. The same, manured with ammonia only.

Plot 4. The same, manured with nitrate of soda only.

Plot 5. The same, manured with ammonia and mixed mineral manures.

Plot 6. The same, manured with nitrate of soda and mixed mineral manures.

The plots were examined on the 16th of August, and again on the 6th of September, when the following notes were made:—

*Variegated Zonal Pelargonium—Mrs. Pollock.*

Plot 1. Plants growing freely, about equal to those in plots 5 and 6.

Plot 2. Not so free or vigorous as those in plot 1.

Plot 3. Similar to plot 2.

Plot 4. The least developed, and not showing any of the improved colouring which often accompanies stunted growth.

Plot 5. Plants growing vigorously, about equal to those in plot 1.

Plot 6. Similar to plot 5.

Of the above, plots 1, 5, and 6 were the best coloured, 6 being, perhaps, a little superior to the others; but, generally, it could not be affirmed that there was any positive improvement upon the normal colouring of healthy plants.

*Bedding Pelargoniums:—A. Herald of Spring; B. Norah  
(salmon-coloured varieties).*

Plot 1. These plants grew taller and made most leaf-growth, but produced thinner and smaller flower-trusses.

Plot 2. Inferior to those in plot 1, both as to growth and flowering.

Plot 3. Similar to plot 2.

Plot 4. These were more compact in growth than those in plot 1, and about on an equality as regards the production of flowers.

Plot 5. In August these plants were the most stocky in growth and the most freely flowered; they were, on the whole, considerably more floriferous than the rest, with the exception of those in plot 6. In September the plants of A were nearly exhausted as to blossoms through the whole six lots, whilst those of B, evidently a later sort, were just coming into good bloom, and producing finer flower-trusses than those in plots 1, 2, 3, 4.

Plot 6. Not appreciably different from plot 5.

It would thus appear that, in general terms, the unmanured soil, and the soils prepared respectively with a mixture of ammonia and mineral manures, and with a mixture of nitrate of soda and mineral manures, gave the best results, whilst the results in the cases of the soils prepared respectively with the mineral mixture only, and with the ammonium only, were the least encouraging, and that wherein it was treated with nitrate of soda alone gave the least development, and seemed to favour compactness of growth.

It is proposed another season to extend the experiments over a larger area, adopting pot-culture of the plants (grown in duplicate) as admitting of an earlier commencement being made—namely, at the period of the first spring shift, when but little development has taken place, and also as permitting of a greater variety of treatment within possible limits.

---

XX. On the Result of Experiments in Potato-grafting.  
By M. FENN.

I grafted this year Red Ashleaf on Dickson's Premier, Pater-  
son's Scotch Blue on Royal Albert, and *vice versa*. I have been  
unfortunate this season in regard to the taking of the grafts. I  
planted and kept the grafted sets in 6-inch pots, contrary to my  
later practice of planting them in the open ground when the shoots  
in the pots have pushed 5 or 6 inches out of the soil. This may  
have tended to cause non-success as regards the cicatrization of  
the skins; nevertheless sufficient results have been arrived at to  
afford conclusive evidence as to the possibility of grafting one po-

tato with the eye of another. On July 14 I examined two sets:—an eye of Royal Albert (a handsome, round, white potato) grafted on Paterson's Scotch Blue. The eye had held perfectly fast to the tuber, giving hope of some influence being exerted between the stock and the graft. I made the graft fit as perfectly as possible into the wedged-shaped cavity in the tuber; but at the above date the graft had swelled out of its first position, though not sufficiently so to disunite itself from the cicatrix of its own skin and that of the stock on one side. I gave several good tugs at the graft, but could not displace it; and I sent it to Dr. Masters for verification. Dr. Masters wrote, "in one case the cohesion was evident; but I do not see that the new tuber or haulm is at all affected. We must have more conclusive evidence. I see the union is not merely along the rinds, but in the cellular mass of the Potato as well. I have forwarded the tubers to Chiswick. The whole subject is very interesting."

The other sort sent to Dr. Masters was the eye of a Paterson's Scotch Blue grafted on Royal Albert. No cicatrix or union of the skins had been formed; but some of the young tubers were half-coloured, others less coloured, and one was perfectly white, none of them showing blue all over like the grafted sort. I asked Dr. Masters to forward them to Mr. Barron, and request him to plant them and note whether the colouring was permanent.

Now "for more conclusive evidence." I wrote on July 14 that I durst not meddle with the roots of my last year's grafted Potatos. Their appearance I noted thus:—Fenn's Onwards on Almond's Yorkshire Hero: an Onwards haulm, but earlier and very diminutive in comparison. Hero on Onwards; I can perceive no difference in the haulm as compared with those not grafted, except perhaps that the foliage of the grafted sets is of a more glazed green. Yorkshire Hero on Fluke: haulm looking like that of the true Yorkshire Hero, with not a symptom of that dark-green tinge of the Fluke foliage. Milky White on Yorkshire Hero: haulm like that of a diminutive Milky White, quite ripening off, whilst its namesake by its side was in full vigour of leaf. Milky White on Fluke (this by mistake; I intended to graft the Milky White on itself, to try what would be the effect, if any): haulm showing quite a different character from that of Milky White, not so branching, and of a darker, more upright, and robust habit. All the above examples in 1868 united at the rinds more or less completely soon after they were planted out, a fact which I proved by inspection.

I planted the above-named Potatos on April 15, when the graft of Onwards on Hero showed sprouts decidedly greener than those of the true Onwards; and when I dug them up on August 9, their haulm was not nearly so ripe as that of the latter, and their produce, generally, for form, proved rounder than Onwards. The Milky White grafted on the Fluke is the only other decided "conclusive evidence;" and that is conclusive enough in the wrong direction, the character, as well as the Potato, being quite spoilt. In short, I may have gained (but I must wait another year to prove it) an improvement by grafting the Onwards on Yorkshire Hero; and that I fear will prove, at the most, but a mere pennyworth of Potato to a sack of trouble, though I shall be well content if by the experiment I have added my mite to the science of horticulture.

END OF VOL. II.







REPORT TO THE COUNCIL FROM THE CHISWICK  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

February, 1869.

1. The Directors report that, besides the work performed by the Fruit Committee at its ordinary meetings held at South Kensington, several experiments have been conducted at Chiswick under its immediate supervision. All the new Peas that were introduced last season were sown, and compared with the previously existing varieties; a collection of thirty sorts of Runner Beans was also sown and proved; and a test of the various kinds of Lettuce, as to their utility in standing the winter in the open air. Reports upon all of these subjects have been prepared.

2. Among Fruits, Figs and Strawberries have received special attention. The house which was transferred from South Kensington for the accommodation of the former has proved in every way well adapted for the purpose, and has enabled the Committee to investigate the rich collection which the Society now possesses in a way for which there was no previous provision. Several new and valuable varieties of Figs have thus been ascertained, and are now in the course of distribution to the Fellows; and it may be gratifying to the Council to know that, by the assistance thus afforded, a great impulse has been given to fig-culture in this country, which is evidenced by the unusually numerous applications which have been made for cuttings.

3. An immense collection of Strawberries now exists in the Garden; and during the past season many new varieties have fruited, and have been compared with the others, their various qualities and merits ascertained, and a Report has been prepared.

Arrangements have this season been made for carrying out experiments on the influence of the stock on the scion, and *vice versa*, which it is hoped may lead to important results by the investigation of the affinities of vegetable tissues. These experiments will not be confined to the scions and stocks at present in ordinary use, but will embrace subjects the union of which with each other has never before been attempted.

4. The cultivation of Oranges has recently received some attention, and promises to become general in all gardens where glass houses exist. The success which has already attended those who have made the experiment of growing oranges, not for orna-

ment as formerly, but for the dessert, has been so great that the Board of Directors would recommend to the Council to institute a system of orange-culture at Chiswick. There are at present no less than three houses devoted exclusively to stove-plants, one of which might be spared for this purpose, and thereby enable the Society to exhibit to the Fellows, and horticulturists generally, the pleasure and profit to be derived from this hitherto neglected branch of fruit-culture.

5. The new Orchard House, to the erection of which the Council gave their sanction last year, is now completed, and will speedily be furnished with complete collections of Peaches and Nectarines, Apricots, and Cherries. These three kinds of fruit are what the Directors have thought proper to select for the first investigation; and for this end, as complete collections as possible of these have been obtained. Mr. Rivers, of Sawbridge-worth, has offered a large number of his fruiting peaches and nectarines (most of which are newly raised seedlings of his own) on terms so liberal as to amount almost to a gift. The Rev. W. Kingsley, of South Kilvington, has most liberally presented a large collection of carefully hybridized seedlings of Peaches and Nectarines, which have not yet fruited, but from which there is every reason to expect varieties of great excellence, when the care and judgment with which the hybridization was conducted are considered. Mr. Pearson, of Chilwell, near Nottingham, has also intimated his intention to send some of the handsome orchard-house trees for which his establishment is noted.

6. From the Pomological Department the distributions have been very numerous, 1700 packets of fruit-tree cuttings of Apples, Pears, Vines, Figs, &c., and 75,000 packets of vegetable seeds, having been distributed among the Fellows in the past season.

7. The Directors are making the most earnest exertions in carrying out the recommendations of the Scientific Committee, on the result of which they hope to be able to report another season.

8. The usual attention has been given to the supply of plants both for outdoor and indoor decoration at South Kensington; to the distribution among the Fellows of plants, seeds, and cuttings; and to the growth, for the use of the Floral Committee, of plants and seeds for trial.

9. The number of flowering and other plants which have thus

been supplied during the past year to the Garden at South Kensington amounts to 53,000. In addition to these, there have also been reared at Chiswick a fine stock of stove and greenhouse foliage and flowering plants, which prove exceedingly useful both for the purpose of conservatory decoration and for supplementing the display at the Tuesday and other meetings, when required.

10. The distributions of plants, seeds, &c. which have been made to Fellows, and to Societies in union, absorb a considerable portion of the grant for Chiswick. In the present instance 5572 plants, which have been allotted by ballot, have been sent out during the season, in addition to 1000 packets of cuttings and 75,000 packets of flower-seeds.

11. The trial plants have consisted mainly of Pelargoniums, Fuchsias and Petunias, with some annuals. Of these the collections which have been subjected to pot culture were very successfully tested, taking the extraordinary character of the past summer into account. The hot, dry weather, however, on the other hand, was very unfavourable to the much larger outdoor stock; notwithstanding which, in this department, some very satisfactory results have been obtained, a separate Report of which has been prepared.

12. In carrying out the trials of new varieties of popular flowers, the collections of which, grown for contrast, continue to prove of much interest and value to persons residing in distant parts of the country and who have but few opportunities of seeing the novelties annually produced, the Directors hope to receive, as hitherto, the hearty support of the raisers and distributors of novel varieties. They would take this occasion to point out how desirable it is that well-established plants should be furnished early in the season, so that the experiments may not fail, as they too often do, from the weakly condition of the materials with which the Garden-Superintendent is supplied.

13. Last year occasion was taken to ask the assistance of Fellows residing in the country in making up a collection of the most interesting, but greatly neglected, class of hardy herbaceous plants. Contributions were, in consequence, received from W. W. Saunders, Esq., Messrs. Backhouse & Son, Mr. W. Masters, Mr. Ware, the Royal Gardens, Kew, and from some other sources, so that a collection of upwards of 400 species and varieties has been made. Fewer of the old-fashioned ornamental species, which it

was thought might still exist in gardens in remote parts of the country, have been received than were expected ; but the Directors are not without hope that more of these may yet be obtained. Among other specialities, a complete collection of *Liliums* has been projected, and the Directors are glad to be able to report that 102 kinds, including species and varieties, have already been secured. Any further contributions to either of the foregoing collections will be gladly received.

14. Under the head of improvements, the Directors have to report the erection of a new spacious Propagating-Pit, and the alteration and more convenient arrangement of some of the other structures used for stove plants. Besides these, the old curvilinear iron stove has been rendered very much more useful for cultural purposes, by having a glass division fixed in the centre.

15. Very satisfactory progress has been made in the raising of new plants by cross-breeding. The Directors, last year, had to report that some Golden Caladiums had been obtained, the first that were known to exist. These have proved to be very ornamental plants for spring and autumn growth, and will probably be distributed in the ensuing season. The Coleuses mentioned last year have also occupied a prominent position ; and it is a source of satisfaction that a set of Golden Coleuses, much more beautiful than the first series, has since been obtained. Other hybrid acquisitions of the year are a new spotted *Dieffenbachia* (a hybrid between *D. picta* and *D. Weirii*), a very fine Golden Fuchsia, and several choice variegated zonal and gold and bronze zonal Pelargoniums.

*Floral Committee*.—Jan. 19, 1869.—A Second-Class Certificate was awarded to a curious unnamed *Oncidium*, from Lord Londesborough, purchased as *O. nebulosum*, but apparently nearly allied to *O. sphacelatum*. A First-Class Certificate was given to a dwarf-tufted *Asplenium*, allied to *A. erectum* ; also to W. Wilson Saunders, Esq., for *Agave Besseriana hystrix*.

*Fruit Committee*.—A First-Class Certificate was given to a very pretty pear-shaped yellow Gourd, sent by Mr. E. G. Henderson, belonging to the race known in France under the name of Colouquinelles.

## SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

JANUARY 19, 1869.

W. W. SAUNDERS, F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

The Rev. M. J. Berkeley exhibited a seedling Pelargonium, which had been sent from Southampton, in which a multitude of adventitious rootlets had been developed from the base of the stem, some of which were some inches in length, and hung over the sides of the pot. Specimens of the fibres, as originally developed, were exhibited, and attention was called to the new growth. Mr. Berkeley was directed to obtain information as to the circumstances under which they appeared—whether, for example, moss or cocoa-fibre had been placed at the top of the pot; but no answer has been received.

Mr. Berkeley next called attention to an Orchid-shoot of an infected plant, in which a quantity of insects, presumed to be Hymenopterous, had been developed.

Mr. Horne stated that a similar condition sometimes existed in India in Liliaceous plants. The specimens were forwarded to Prof. Westwood.

Dr. Hogg then exhibited a quantity of Apple and Peach stocks from Mr. Rivers, a detailed account of which will appear in the report appended to these minutes.

Dr. Masters then exhibited, on the part of Mr. Scott, of Merriot, specimens of Crab and English Paradise stocks, injured by frost in 1867, as also of *Pommier de Paradis*, growing in the same soil and of the same age as the English Paradise.

The whole were sent to Chiswick, and a report from Mr. Barron will be read at the next Scientific Meeting.

Dr. Masters brought fasciated branches of Sycamore, stating that the phenomena arose probably from a quantity of adventitious buds being produced in consequence of some injury to the terminal bud.

Mr. Berkeley stated that in Canada fasciated shoots are produced in a species of Elder by *Aecidium sambuci atrum*, Schweinitz.

Dr. Masters also brought a sprig of Holly from Mr. Fish, in which the berries, which are usually of a yellow colour, showed a tint of bright orange-red, the tint being supposed to arise from

its being grafted on a red-berried Holly. It was, however, thought possible that the change might have been effected by the contact of pollen from the red-berried form.

Mr. Miers exhibited an imported specimen of *Oncidium cecropioides*, sprinkled with black specks.

*Apple-trees and Stocks to be submitted to the notice of the Scientific Committee at South Kensington, January 19, 1869.*

*Group 1.*—Apples on the Nonesuch English Paradise stock, with two stocks one year old. The trees are one and two years old, with the exception of the dwarf bushes, which are two and three years old; this stock was raised here from the Nonesuch Apple some thirty odd years ago.

*Group 2.*—Apples on the Broad-leaved English Paradise stock, with two stocks one year old. The trees are one and two years old. This stock was raised from seed the same season as the above, its parentage unknown. Both these stocks are remarkable for their rooting freely at the surface, and giving a robust growth with great fertility.

*Group 3.*—Apples on the French Doucin-stock, one and two years old, the best variety received from France. This kind does not root so freely near the surface in this climate as the English Paradise stocks. Two stocks, one and two years old, are sent with the trees.

*Group 4.*—Apples on the French Paradise stock, one and two years old, with two stocks one year old. The trees on this stock are very fertile, but are apt to canker in the stiff cold loams of this place.

Two Peach-trees, Bellegarde and Grosse Mignonne, early, budded on a kind of White Magnum-Bonum plum. The "French Peaches" were formerly budded on the White-Pear-plum and the Brompton-plum stocks. In France, at the present day, they are budded on the Black-Damask and the Mirabeau-plum stocks with no great success, as the stocks do not swell freely.

The stock now sent swells with the scion, and seems likely to supersede all other kinds of plum-stocks for the French Peaches.

#### STOCKS.

One Burr-knob, a surface-rooting Apple, forming a very good stock for garden Apple-trees. Two Pigmy Paradise stocks, one year old. Two Miniature Paradise stocks, one year old. These

are sent to show the tendency of our old kinds of apples to produce from seed surface-rooting dwarf trees; they have not yet been employed as stocks to graft apples on, owing to their feeble growth; they were raised here from seeds some years since.

One lateral single Cordon Apple-tree on the English Paradise stock, five years old.

One vertical Cordon Apple-tree on the same kind of stock, and of the same age.

One lateral single Cordon Apple-tree on the French Paradise stock, five years old, an imported tree from France; the three last-mentioned trees have been growing side by side in a stiff cold clayey soil.

The trees, after examination, to be sent to the garden at Chiswick, if agreeable to the Committee.

*Royal Horticultural Society's Gardens, Chiswick,  
February 10, 1869.*

The fruit-tree stocks which were submitted for the opinion of the Scientific Committee at its last Meeting by Mr. Rivers, Mr. Scott, of Crewkerne, and Mr. Meston, having been sent down to Chiswick, to be there tested comparatively, I have thus had a good opportunity of examining them, and noting the differences amongst them, as well as of comparing them with those which have been used in the gardens of the Society.

Without attempting to decide who is right or who is wrong in this discussion, or even to pass a single opinion on their respective merits, I shall merely, having a few facts to communicate, submit the same to your notice, as possibly they may prove of some little interest.

In an old numerical list of the orchard trees in the Society's garden, Chiswick, in Dr. Lindley's writing, dated 1822, the stocks on which the various apples are worked are stated, viz. the Crab, the Doucin, the English Paradise and the French Paradise; many of the identical examples given still exist in the gardens, and all have formed large orchard trees. Those on the Crab and Doucin have formed considerably larger heads and trunks than those on the English and French Paradise, which are as nearly as possible equal, some of the latter, however, are fully six inches in diameter. All of them are of about equal fertility; but in the case of those on the French Paradise there is ap-

parent a greater tendency to canker than on either of the others. I have obtained suckers from each, which I shall plant for comparison with the new examples. I may state that the suckers of the French Paradise appear to me identical with those in dispute, as exhibited by Mr. Rivers and Mr. Meston, which are decidedly the same the one as the other. I have compared each example with those of the Pommier de Paradis, as received from Messieurs André Leroy, of Angers, which we have been using in the gardens for the last eight or ten years, and am prepared to state that they are all identical. The French Paradise, where it grows at all vigorously, is easily recognized by its reddish brown bark, and the peculiar bulging at the base of the buds on the stem, as shown by the examples produced; in weak examples this is not so apparent.

Example no. 1 is the French Paradise, 1<sup>er</sup> choix, as imported.

Example no. 2 is the French Paradise, 2<sup>me</sup> choix, planted and grown twelve months in the garden.

Examples no. 3 are apples grafted on stocks similar to no. 1, well established when grafted and growing in wet clayey soil. These have not been transplanted or root-pruned for three years.

Examples no. 4 are apples grafted on stocks similar to no. 2, not established in the ground when grafted.

The examples are all fairly selected out of some hundreds similar growing in the garden.

The Pommier de Paradis of Mr. Scott, of Crewkerne, appears distinct from all the others, the shoots being of a lightish brown colour and downy. The climate of Somersetshire may have, however, altered them considerably; their identity remains to be proved.

A tree—the identical tree (as I have been informed by Mr. Thompson) of the Dwarf Apple of Armenia which was sent home to the Society by the late Mr. Barker, noticed in the Horticultural Society's Transactions, who was for many years British Consul in the East, and to whom also we are indebted for the Stanwick Nectarine and many other fruits—still exists in the Gardens. It is in a very healthy state, and will this season produce blossoms, if not fruit. It is growing in very poor soil, and until last spring was much neglected and smothered up with other trees, so that it has not had so fair a chance of developing itself as it should have had. The stem is about the thickness of one's arm, and the tree about 10 or 12 feet high, and as much in

diameter. Mr. Thompson always considered it identical with the French Paradise; and no man has had a better opportunity of examining them and arriving at a conclusion. It appears to me slightly different from the French Paradise of Leroy, and more nearly resembling that of Mr. Scott. They have been grown under very dissimilar conditions, however, so that that point cannot be settled.

None of the stocks used in the Society's Gardens have ever suffered and been injured by frost in the manner of those of the English Paradise exhibited by Mr. Scott, which were very much cankered; and the French Paradise seems to succeed best in the wet clayey soils, as exemplified by No. 3. I have never seen the slightest tendency to canker, excepting with the trees now nearly fifty years of age.

The Pigmy and Miniature Paradise stocks of Mr. Rivers cannot be distinguished from weak examples of the true French Paradise.

The grafted examples exhibited by Mr. Rivers on the Nonesuch English Paradise and the Broad-leaved English Paradise, were very excellent, about similar in vigour to those on the French Paradise exhibited by Mr. Meston, and also in their rooting-properties. Those on the French Doucain in both lots were stronger and not so fibry-rooted as the three former. Mr. Rivers's examples on the French Paradise are weak and wanting in vigour, about equal to those of No. 2 from the Society's Gardens.

All of the examples exhibited supported the statements made by the parties interested. It is, however, an easy matter with such things as Apple-stocks, in which there is so much variation in respect to health, vigour, &c., and even of the different growths of the Apples worked upon them, to select examples to uphold any opinion that may be given respecting them. A true knowledge of their respective merits can only be obtained by direct comparisons; and now that all these may be seen growing side by side in the Society's Garden, any one may examine them for himself, and draw his own conclusions therefrom.

A. F. BARRON,

## GENERAL MEETING.

J. BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Rev. J. Dix read a list of the awards of the Floral Committee, and called special attention to a box of Camellia-flowers sent from Her Majesty's garden at Osborne, with photographs of the trees from which they were gathered. They were remarkable as produced in the open air at so early a period in the season. He also pointed out two fine specimens of *Senecio Ghiesbreghtii*, which had done service at Battersea, and were now in full bloom.

Mr. G. F. Wilson reported the awards of the Fruit Committee, and highly commended the little self-coloured Gourd as a pretty ornament for the dessert.

Mr. Berkeley directed attention to Naudin's Memoir on Gourds, in vol. vi. ser. 4, of the 'Annales des Sciences Naturelles,' as the best source of information respecting the species and varieties.

Mr. Jenner had sent to Chiswick a plant of the hybrid Thistle, between *Carduus palustris* and *C. heterophyllus*, detected in Scotland.

Some Peach-shoots from Lord Winchelsea's were exhibited, whose tips, and sometimes the middle of the shoots, were dead or dying; and Mr. Berkeley attributed the disease to copious moisture following excessive drought.

Diseased roots of the Telegraph Cucumber were then pointed out, which were covered with Truffle-like excrescences, which, from their peculiar structure, he believed to arise from a minute *Vibrio*, probably identical with that which produces a similar disease in Melons.

The Pelargonium of which a notice is given in the Minutes of the Scientific Committee, was also placed before the Meeting.

The Chairman then made some observations on the collection above mentioned of Camellia-flowers, on the propriety of again trying *Oxalis crenata* as a culinary plant, on the profusion of Truffles in the past season in France, and then commented on the different Orchids in the room.

Mr. Berkeley stated that there are about forty species of Truffles in England, and recommended those who wished to preserve the full aroma of our chief esculent species (*Tuber aestivum*) to bake it in wood-ashes, like potatoes.

*Floral Committee*.—Feb. 16, 1868.—First-Class Certificates were given to *Cypripedium Harrisianum*, a hybrid between *C. villosum* and *C. barbatum*, raised by Mr. Dominey; to *Dendrobium crassinodum* and *lasioglossum*, from Mr. Veitch; to *Phormium Colensoi* and *La Maestosa Camellia*, of a carmine tint, spotted with white, from Mr. Bull and the Baroness Rothschild *Coleus*, one of the varieties raised at Chiswick, from Messrs. Downie, Laird, and Laing. First-Class Certificates were also awarded to several varieties of Chinese Primrose from various establishments.

*Fruit Committee*.—There was a wonderful display of Apples, whose high state of preservation excited so much admiration that the parties from whom they were sent were requested to send some information as to the method of keeping. Answers from all were received, of which a *précis* will be given hereafter.

In the list of prizes offered in 1868 two have been accidentally omitted, viz. Mrs. Lloyd Wynne, £3 3s., Lady Dorothy Nevil, £2 2s., for the two best collections of British esculent and deleterious Fungi.

## SCIENTIFIC MEETING.

FEBRUARY 16, 1869.

W. W. SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

Mr. Berkeley stated that in an additional specimen of diseased Telegraph Cucumber he had found abundant Vibrios, together with eggs. Every plant was either dead or dying.

A report was read from Mr. Barron on the different stocks sent down to Chiswick, which is given above.

A plant of the Robert-Steiger Hyacinth was exhibited by the Chairman, in which all the petals were green instead of bright carmine, the form also of the flowers being much altered, and the flowers themselves erect. A trace of the original colour was visible in the stamens, while the flower-stalks were of a dark red. It had been submitted to no particular treatment. Mr. Saunders called attention to the green tips which so often exist on the

divisions of the corolla; and Mr. Berkeley reminded the Committee of a similar condition which occurs occasionally in *Colchicum*, and which is figured in 'English Botany.' Dr. Masters alluded to a like phenomenon in the Lily of the Valley.

Mr. Berkeley then produced a plant of *Abutilon Thompsonii variegatum*, from Messrs. Henderson, grafted on *A. striatum*, which had variegated the stock both above and below the graft, a case exactly analogous to the often quoted influence of the variegated Jasmine on a self-coloured stock. Dr. Masters stated, on the authority of Mr. Fortune, that *A. striatum* sometimes produced variegated shoots.

It was considered desirable that experiments should be made at Chiswick.

The Chairman produced a series of leaves of *Cyclamen Europaeum* from Corfu, showing every intermediate stage between even-edged and hederaceous leaves. He considered it the same with *C. Africanum*. Mr. Munby suggested it might be *C. hederaceolum*; but the question arises whether that is really different from *C. Europaeum*.

Professor Westwood reported on the insects contained in Orchid buds which were exhibited at the previous Meeting. The bud submitted to him contained two species of Hymenoptera of the genus *Eurytoma* in the pupa state. An American entomologist, Dr. Thaddeus Harris, had found on wheat-ears one species of the genus which he had never found parasitic; and we have here another species, if not two, with an exceptional habit, in a genus formerly supposed to be entirely parasitic.

Dr. Masters exhibited a plant of Mistletoe with both male and female fructification, a circumstance which had not been observed before in the Mistletoe, though not uncommon in *Loranthus*. It was quite clear, on examination, that the exception was not due to the germination of a male seed on a female plant.

Major Clarke compared it with the well-known case of the Hautbois Strawberry.

Dr. Masters then gave the substance of a paper by Mr. Taylor on grafting Potatoes, and its extraordinary effect in producing new forms. The paper will appear in extenso in the 'Gardeners' Chronicle.'

Major Clarke directed attention to the variability of the Potato under different circumstances, and thought that this might have something to do with Mr. Taylor's experiment. The subject,

however, was recommended to the attention of the Board of Directors at Chiswick.

The Meeting then adjourned.

### GENERAL MEETING.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The awards were reported by the Rev. J. Dix and Mr. Wilson, the former of whom called especial attention to some enamelled labels, and the latter, after noticing Mr. Rivers's magnificent display of apples, was requested to obtain information as to their mode of preservation.

Mr. Berkeley, after noticing the novelties which had been brought before the Floral Committee, called attention to *Spiraea Thunbergii*, together with *Hoteja Japonica*, as an elegant ornament of the conservatory in spring, and which is, moreover, perfectly hardy, and to some specimens of *Prunus myrobalanus* and *Pyrus sinensis* from the Chiswick Gardens, where they were in full beauty. The fruit of a *Solanum* was sent under the name of *Solanum guisardos*, or culinary *Solanum*, from Lord Carrington's, which proves to be *Solanum betaceum*, Cav., a species now referred to the genus *Cyphomandra*, which differs from *Solanum* merely in having the connective of the anther-cells gibbous and conspicuous. Specimens of the Wild Cabbage, from Llandudno, were identical with others from Gwrwch Castle, which Mr. Berkeley had cultivated for five generations, and which exhibited the Kale type. It appeared that he was wrong in supposing the disease in peach-shoots, noticed at a former Meeting, to have been caused by extreme changes of weather, as it has appeared for several successive years. It is probable, therefore, that some peculiarity of soil is the cause of the malady. Allusion was then made to a vine whose roots had been attacked by *mycelium*; a generous top-dressing was applied, which had induced a growth of new roots in the fresh soil; but, notwithstanding, it could not effectually resist the injurious action of the fungus-spawn. Mr. Berkeley promised to report on several forms of *Phormium* which were placed before the Floral Committee, about the nomenclature of which there was some doubt.

With reference to this, the Chairman stated that there were two or three distinct forms of *Phormium tenax*.

He then pointed out specimens of *Pelargonium triste*, *P. flavum*, and *P. filipenduliforme* as elegant ornaments of the conservatory, when allowed to hang down gracefully from baskets, and thought that florists might take a new start in hybridizing. The Cabbage of the Kentish coast was distinct from the specimen exhibited from Wales, and approached more the type of the common Cabbage.

Major Trevor Clarke produced a specimen of *Pelargonium fulgidum*, which was the source of most of our fine garden Pelargonia, and showed that much patience was necessary in producing fine forms from hybridizing, as the first results were often very unpromising. He then exhibited a fine golden-leaved variety of Holly, which proved constant from seed.

The Meeting then adjourned.

*Floral Committee.*—First-Class Certificates were awarded to a beautiful variety of *Thuja gigantea* blotched with yellow patches, from Messrs. J. and C. Lee; to *Phormium tenax*, variety *Veitchii*, a rigid erect-leaved form, elegantly streaked with lines or bands of creamy white; to *Odontoglossum triumphans Marshalli*, from Mr. Wilson, gardener to W. Marshall, Esq., a very handsome Orchid from New Granada, having the yellow sepals and petals thickly blotched with cinnamon brown, the lip white, with a frilled yellow margin and cinnamon-brown tip; to *O. triumphans Wilsoni*, from Mr. Wilson, having polished instead of wrinkled pseudobulbs; to *Todea hymenophylloides compacta*, from Messrs. Standish, densely tufted with a thick caudex, a variety which comes up in great abundance in the houses at Ascot; to *Bletia Sherrattiana*, from Mr. Sherratt, gardener to J. Bateman, Esq., and to *Ipsea speciosa* from the same collection; also to the *Duke-of-Edinburgh Rose*, from Messrs. Paul and Son, an English seedling with handsome cupped flowers of a rich-shaded crimson-scarlet.

*Fruit Committee.*—Three bunches of *Seedling Grape*, “*Thomson's White Lady Downes*” (a seedling from Lady Downes crossed with Bowood Muscat), were much admired; but the flavour was impaired by the unusual heat of February stimulating the sap too early. It is hoped that it will be seen next year in a condition which will fully justify the high commendation it has received from those who have had an opportunity of seeing it when in perfection.

## SCIENTIFIC MEETING.

MARCH 2, 1869.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

Mr. Berkeley exhibited a curious form of *Dædalea quercina*, which had been sent to the Editor of the 'Gardeners' Chronicle,' by the Rev. H. H. Dombrain. It had more of the character of an *Irpea* than *Dædalea*, and was considered so interesting that it was desired that it should be photographed.

Specimens of a disease in shoots of Black Currant from the Rev. A. Fitch, received also from Dr. Masters, were then produced, Mr. Berkeley remarking that the outer bracts were hypertrophied, and, in consequence, the delicate divisions of the inner part of the bud were badly nourished, and death ultimately ensued. The Chairman pointed out its probable analogy with the galls in hazel produced by a *Cecidomyia*, which was confirmed by Professor Westwood, who stated that the disease in the Black-Currant shoots was produced by an extremely minute four-legged *Acarus*.

Two communications from Mr. Fish were then read, the specimens which were intended to illustrate them unfortunately not having been received.

Mr. Fish wished to ascertain the reason why the variety of Potato called the Lady's Kidney, which abounded in starch, did not produce secondary tubers during the wet weather of the late autumn, while other varieties produced them in abundance, or even a third growth of tubers. Kidney Potatoes are in general, it is believed, less subject to secondary sprouting than other races; and perhaps the abundance of starch may have some influence, as is the case with over-ripened potatoes, which, it is said, occasionally germinate with difficulty and produce the disease called "curl." It was, however, thought that it would be impossible to discover the exact rationale, while the Committee were desirous that Mr. Fish should lay before them any observations he might make in future with respect to this variety.

The other communication had reference to a crop of Beet on land which had received a strong dressing of guano. Scarcely any portion of the roots was above the surface.

It is well known that the aerial portion of the roots, which differs in structure from the lower portion, is comparatively much less rich in sugar, sometimes containing as little as 3 per cent. It was therefore hoped that Mr. Fish would still send specimens, especially of the Silesian Beet.

Dr. Gilbert stated that possibly an excess of nitrogenous manure would have the effect of swelling the root, so that the upper portion might be less developed.

The mode of cultivation abroad varies greatly, according to the manner in which the tax is collected, whether from the crop generally or from the actual amount of sugar produced. In the latter case it is obvious that it is of comparatively less importance to discourage as much as possible the growth of that part of the plant which contains but little sugar. The matter is therefore one of considerable interest, and it is desirable to have specimens especially of the Silesian Beet.

A curious fasciated rose-shoot was laid on the table by Dr. Masters, in the upper part of which a white mould was developed. Dr. Masters, however, had received no information respecting it.

A shoot of some Orchid was submitted to Professor Westwood which contained a living grub, the whole of the interior portion of the shoot being in a state of decomposition. The grub or pupa apparently belonged to some Chrysomelaceous genus, and might possibly account for the presence of the *Eurytoma* which came before the Meeting on a former occasion. There was, however, no information as to the source whence the Orchid came.

Mr. Horne laid on the table a valuable collection of photographs of insects which bore into sound or decayed wood in India, and of some which feed on leaves.

Major Trevor Clarke made a communication respecting the effect of drip in producing ulcer in plants, especially Aloes and Amaryllids. He found that Condy's fluid (permanganate of potash) was useful when applied in time. Dr. Voelker thought that carbolic acid would have the same effect. Mr. Wilson Saunders remarked that in such cases he found the component cells swollen and ruptured.

Dr. Masters read an interesting communication from Mr. Tillery on the acclimatization of Truffles in Australia, by the method proposed in the 'Gardeners' Chronicle,' 1869, p. 220. Mr. Andrew Murray doubted the possibility of cultivating Truffles there from the absence of calcareous matter, which must at any rate be imported to give any chance of success\*.

### GENERAL MEETING.

J. BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The several awards were announced by the Rev. Joshua Dix and Mr. Wilson, the latter of whom stated that reports as to the preservation of fruit had been received from all the Exhibitors at the previous Meeting to whom application had been made.

Mr. Berkeley stated that he had seen an authentic specimen of Le Jolis's *Phormium Cookianum*, which is identical with *P. Colensoi*. In this form or species the leaves very rarely split at the tip as in *P. tenax*, and the capsules are long, slender, and often spirally twisted; little regard, however, can be paid to the capsules, as they vary extremely in undoubted *P. tenax*. Messrs. Banks and Solander considered all the forms referrible to one species. Mr. Bull's plant is certainly a form of the plant of Le Jolis, and that of Mr. Veitch a form of *P. tenax*, distinct from *P. tenax variegatum*.

Attention was called to a group of *Primulæ*, consisting of *P. amœna*, *P. denticulata*, and *P. Fortunei*, from Mr. Ware, of Tottenham, and the true *Fuchsia macrantha*, from Mr. Wilson Saunders, which had already been noticed by Mr. Dix, as had also a shrubby *Lopezia*, which is believed to be quite distinct from *L. coronata*.

It was remarked that *Spiræa Thunbergii* which was exhibited at the last Meeting takes freely on different kinds of plum-stocks. Attention was then called to an *Anemone* which has been in flower all the winter at Chiswick, supposed to be of Greek origin, and received under the name of *A. blanda*. It is very closely allied to *A. apennina*, and is, perhaps, only an early-flowering variety.

\* In the preceding page, Dr. Gilbert suggested that "tapping" should be substituted for swelling; and Professor Westwood stated that, on closer examination, the larvæ in an Orchid-shoot proved to be Curculionaceous. Mr. Tillery's paper is given at length in 'Gard. Chron.' 1869, p. 252.

Mr. Berkeley then stated the arrangements which were made for the more speedy publication of the Journal. During the Meetings of the Scientific Committee, a sheet or half-sheet would appear at each Meeting, the several parts being collected at the end of the year, so as to form a number of the Journal. Papers submitted to the Committee would thus obtain almost immediate publication. Arrangements were made that those persons who did not like to wait till the end of the year might have the separate sheets or half-sheets forwarded by post; but this would not prevent their having the perfect number when published.

The Chairman exhibited some curious knotted branches of Elm, which he obtained at Pau. Similar specimens had been exhibited on a former occasion from a tree in the garden of Mr. Burroughes, at Ketton, in Rutlandshire. The burrs were due to the formation of a number of adventitious buds. In the tree at Ketton one of the buds was developed in almost every burr, which was very rarely the case in the specimens from Pau. After some observations on the Orchids exhibited at the Meeting, and on some specimens of the *Citrus japonica*, Mr. Bateman adverted to the Packington plant-trainer, which seems rather complicated, but which he considered would be useful.

*Floral Committee*, March 16.—First-Class Certificates were awarded to *Spiraea* (or *Hoteia*) *japonica variegata*, a Japanese plant having the leaves beautifully reticulated with pale yellow, from Messrs. E. G. Henderson and Son; to *Azalea La Superbe*, an expanded smooth-flowered Continental variety, of a fiery-red coloured with violet spot, from Mr. Turner; to *Hyacinth Hector*, a bold single pale lavender or greyish mauve, from Mr. W. Paul; to *Cineraria Royal Purple*, a very showy richly coloured variety, with the florets of a deep violet, having round the disk a narrow white zone, and exterior to this another of crimson; this came from Messrs. F. and A. Smith. A Second-Class Certificate was awarded to the same for *Cineraria Ino*, a large white with narrow rosy-crimson belting.

*Fruit Committee*.—Mr. Melville, of Dalmeny, sent a large basket of *Variegated Kale*, among the specimens of which were hybrids between the Ragged Jack, Red Dutch, and annual Variegated Kale, the cross between the Red Cabbage being considered worthy of further experiment.

Précis of communications received as to the method of preserving fruit, from the different persons who exhibited or competed for prizes February 16, 1869.

1. As the flavour of fruit is so easily affected by heterogeneous odours, it is highly desirable that the apple- and pear-rooms should, if possible, be distinct from each other.

2. That the walls and the floor should be annually washed with a solution of quicklime, to which common salt is sometimes added.

3. That the room should be perfectly dry, kept at as uniform a temperature as practicable, and well ventilated; but that there should not be a thorough draft, which would cause the fruit to shrivel.

4. That the utmost care should be taken in gathering the fruit, which should be handled as little as possible.

5. That for present use the fruit should be well ripened; but if for long keeping, it is better, especially with pears, that it should not have arrived at complete maturity. This point, however, requires considerable judgment.

6. That no imperfect fruit should be stored with that which is sound, and that every more or less decayed specimen should be immediately removed.

7. That, if placed on shelves, the fruit should not lie more than two deep, and that no straw should be used.

8. That where especially clear and beautiful specimens are wanted, they may be packed carefully in *dry* bran, or in layers of *perfectly dry* cotton-wool, either in closed boxes or in large garden pots. Scentless saw-dust will answer the same purpose; but pine saw-dust is apt to communicate an unpleasant taste.

9. With care early apples may be kept till Christmas, while many kinds may be preserved in perfection to a second year.

#### SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

MARCH 16, 1869.

A. MURRAY, Esq., in the Chair.

The Secretary laid on the table the 6th Number of the new series of the Society's Journal, and a separate sheet containing the proceedings of the last three Meetings.

Professor Westwood stated that the larva in the shoot of an

Orchid produced at the last Meeting proved, on close examination, to be Curculionaceous.

Mr. Berkeley read a letter from Mr. Blanchard in which he stated that the top of the pot in which the Pelargonium with adventitious rootlets grew was free from moss, cocoa-fibre, or any other substance.

The Rev. Adam Fitch sent further specimens of diseased blackcurrant shoots containing myriads of *Acari*, which are remarkable for having the abdomen finely striate transversely, so that the borders appear serrated, as well as for other particulars.

Mr. Wilson Saunders sent a sketch of very similar galls on hazel, which are produced by the larva of a *Cecidomyia*.

A letter from Mr. Feeney was read relative to the ravages of a small cockroach in hothouses, and the difficulty of getting rid of the pest. A species of cockroach is very destructive at Chiswick, where there has been the same difficulty. Mr. Wilson stated that if a bowl is wrapped round with a wet cloth, they will get into the bowl, from which they cannot escape. It appears, however, that they soon become accustomed to any kind of trap (and the same may be said of poisonous food), and are therefore on their guard. It is believed that the species in question was first imported with Orchids.

Mr. Berkeley exhibited a curious form of *Capsella Bursa-Pastoris* with fern-like leaves, which he had found in two situations at Sibbertoft. Some doubt was expressed as to its being really a form of that plant; but it is now in flower, so that the uncertainty is removed.

Mr. Horne exhibited specimens of an *Aecidium* which is injurious to a species of *Amaryllis* in India. It is apparently a form of *A. Allii ursini*.

A letter from the Hon. G. J. Goschen was read relative to a disease in Tobacco-plants in New Grenada, accompanied by notes as to locality and culture, which will appear in the Society's Journal. The specimens were examined, and were quite free from any parasitic fungus, and it was the opinion of the Committee that the sudden death of the plants was attributable to great heat subsequent to an accidental deficiency of water.

Mr. Horne exhibited a curious excrescence on a shoot of *Acacia Lebbek* cut from a hedge-row in Manipura, North-west Province of India.

Mr. Berkeley produced sections of Plum, Peach, and Nectarine

wood which were affected by heat, in the first of which there was an abnormal deposit of cells in the cuticular layer.

Dr. Voelker read the Minutes of the Meeting of the Subcommittee March 1, on the comparative influence of manure on different plants.

Mr. Moore exhibited specimens of *Cyclamen* from Mr. Atkins, confirming the observations of Mr. Wilson Saunders at a former Meeting. He called especial attention to the characters furnished by the form of the mouth of the corolla, and by the mode in which fibres are sent out by the tuber.

A beautiful drawing, by Mr. R. Mee, of *Ilex Aquifolium*, var. *Lawsoniana*, was laid on the table.

#### GENERAL MEETING.

J. BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The awards of the Floral Committee were announced by the Rev. J. Dix; and Mr. Wilson stated, with reference to some fine, firm, well-kept Spanish Onions of English growth submitted to the Fruit Committee, that they were the result of heavy manuring and deep trenching. The seed was sown in February and the bulbs kept perfectly dry after they were taken from the ground.

Mr. Fortune read a paper on the Kumquat, which will be published in this Journal.

Mr. Berkeley mentioned various instances of variegated *Abutilon Thompsoni* affecting the stock, as reported in 'Gardeners' Chronicle,' 1869, p. 276, and by Messrs. Henderson.

A variety of *Triteleia uniflora* with blue-tinted petals and sepals, more acuminate than usual, came from Mr. Atkins, of Painswick, under the name of *Leucocoryne alliacea*. In that genus, however, there are three abortive stamens, which project from the mouth of the corolla, whereas, in the plant exhibited, all the stamens were perfect.

Mr. Standish sent specimens of several Conifers in flower, some of which are rarely seen in that state. The last hot summer will probably induce many similar cases. A large bush, for instance, of *Rhamnus alpina* in the Earl of Westmoreland's garden, at Ape-thorpe, has never produced flowers till the present season.

A flower of *Narcissus Sibthorpii*, from the garden of Mr. Lloyd Wynne, at Coed Loch, was pointed out as a fine subject for spring

cultivation. Mrs. Lloyd Wynne offers a prize for the best collection of species of *Narcissus*, but not of mere garden varieties, for the first Tuesday Meeting in April 1870.

Specimens of wood from peach- and nectarine-trees injured by heat at Chiswick were exhibited, with a diagram of a section of a plum-tree which had suffered from the same cause. The bark seems always to be cracked transversely. A curious anomalous growth of the bark, in the case of the plum-tree, was pointed out, no less than three abnormal growths having taken place apparently from some hypertrophy of the cortical layer. Protection from heat was shown to be quite as necessary in summer as from frost in winter. Tiles at the base of the tree are not sufficient, as the branches are frequently affected.

The Chairman then called attention to the fine plant of *Rhododendron Falconeri* in full bloom in the Society's Garden, and trusted that the genus would receive especial attention at South Kensington, as it seemed likely to prove a subject of great interest to the Members.

The Meeting then adjourned.

---

## REPORT ON BEDDING PLANTS GROWN AT CHISWICK IN 1868.

BY THOMAS MOORE, F.L.S., Floral Director R.H.S.

The following are brief notes of the results of the Trials of new varieties of Bedding plants in 1868, and will be sufficient for the use of cultivators, as indicating the colours, habits, and general peculiarities of the several kinds. The season, it will be remembered, was peculiarly hot and dry, and this may have moderated the vigour of some sorts, which in ordinary and moister seasons might have a greater tendency to leaf development. The exhaustive character of the weather may, on the other hand, in some cases have interfered with the normal continuity of bloom. The notes here collected will therefore have to be taken in connexion with these considerations.

In order to render this Report the more complete, the varieties of Pelargoniums which received Certificates in 1865 and in subsequent years, and which were grown with the newer kinds for comparison, have been included.

## BEDDING PELARGONIUMS.

§ I. Leaves Self-Coloured (*P. inquinans* type).

## A. LEAVES GREEN.

(a.) Flowers single.

\* Flowers round-petaled.

## 1. Flowers Scarlet.

**ELEANOR** (*Bull*\*). Compact habit; flowers bold, scarlet. 1st class in 1865.**PUNCH** (*Fraser*). Vigorous habit; flowers bold, bright scarlet, abundant. 1st class in 1865, confirmed in 1868.**RED DRAGON** (*W. Paul*). Of moderately vigorous habit; flowers very deep crimson scarlet, in compact trusses, and remarkable for their rich velvety surface. 1st class in 1865.**TRENTHAM SCARLET** (*Fraser*). Compact habit; flowers bright scarlet. 1st class in 1865.**ST. GEORGE** (*W. Paul*). A vigorous-growing variety, of erect habit, with deep crimson-scarlet flowers, resembling those of Sambo in colour. 1st class in 1868.**WARRIOR** (*G. Smith*). Vigorous habit; flowers large, bright scarlet; a fine showy variety, in the way of Punch. 1st class in 1867, confirmed in 1868.**GOVERNOR** (*Bull*). Vigorous; flowers large, scarlet, effective; closely resembles Punch.The following varieties were passed:—*Atrosanguineum*, *Brilliancy*, *Cardinal*, *Commodore Nutt*, *Diamond*, *Edith*, *Eunice*, *Gloire d'Ecully*, *L'Étendard*, *Little David*, *Little Major*, *Lord Lyons*, and *Rigby's Queen*.

## 2. Flowers Cerise or Rosy Scarlet.

**LADY MIDDLETON** (*Taylor*). Of moderately vigorous habit; flowers of a bright cerise or rosy scarlet. 1st class in 1865.**ROBIN HOOD** (*W. Paul*). Vigorous; leaves lobed; flowers rich magenta scarlet; promising.Passed over:—*Prince Teck*, and *Poet Laureate*.

## 3. Flowers Rose-pink.

**CHRISTINE** (*Kinghorn*). Of moderate vigour; flowers clear rose-pink. 1st class in 1865, confirmed in 1868.**MADAME BARRE** (*Salter*). Of compact habit; flowers dark rose with paler eye. 1st class in 1866.**IMPROVED PINK** (*G. Smith*). Moderately vigorous; flowers on long-stalked trusses, soft rose-pink, self-coloured; promising.**MDLLE RENOULT** (*Barillet*). Compact and moderately vigorous; flowers rather small, but of a showy deep rose-pink; colour bright and effective.Passed over:—*Belle Rose*, *Madame Evirens*, *Pink Hermit*, *Pink Pet*, and *Rose Queen*.

## \*\* Flowers narrower-petaled (Nosegays).

**ORANGE NOSEGAY** (*W. Paul*). Straggling habit; flowers orange-scarlet. 1st class in 1866.**VULCAN** (*Chater*). Of straggling free habit; leaves lobed; flowers clear scarlet, seminosegay. 2nd class in 1867.**CHRISTINE SURPASSE** (*Chater*). Moderately vigorous; flowers clear soft rose-pink, self-coloured, in bold trusses, but the pips somewhat confused; promising.

\* The names in parentheses are those of the donors.

**COUNTESS OF ROSSLYN** (*Downie*). Vigorous in habit, with clear pink flowers; promising.

**DUCHESS OF SUTHERLAND** (*Turner*). Of moderately vigorous growth, with flat leaves, and true nosegay trusses of bold character, the colour deep rose with a dash of crimson. A fine telling variety both for beds and pots.

**GLORY OF WALTHAM** (*W. Paul*). Moderately vigorous, with deep scarlet flowers; promising.

**INTERNATIONAL** (*Turner*). Of dwarf compact habit, leaves flat; flowers large crimson scarlet, of good quality.

**LILACINUM** (*W. Paul*). Spreading and vigorous; flowers deep rose, with a lilac or bluish tint; promising.

**PURPLE QUEEN** (*W. Paul*). Moderately vigorous; flowers bright purple rose; very promising.

Passed over:—Abd-el-Kadir, Christine Nosegay, Constellation, Countess of Breadalbane, Edwin, Fame, L'Africaine, Maid of Kent, Naiad, Peach Nosegay, Scarlet Christine, Surpass Orange Nosegay, Thor, and Waltham Lilac.

#### (b). *Flowers double.*

**GLOIRE DE NANCY** (*Veitch*). A fine variety of vigorous habit, having on the bold green leaves a very indistinctly marked zone; flowers full double, in close large trusses, rosy scarlet. 1st class in 1867, confirmed in 1868.

### B. LEAVES GOLDEN.

**CREED'S SEEDLING** (*J. Creed*). Compact growing; leaves yellow-green; flowers deep opaque scarlet. 1st class in 1866.

**INTERNATIONAL** (*Turner*). Dwarf and moderately vigorous; leaves flat yellowish green; flowers bright deep rose, free and telling. 1st class in 1868.

**GOLDEN SUPERB NOSEGAY** (*Sampson*). Of dwarf vigorous habit, with large flat yellowish leaves marked with indistinct zones; flowers dark crimson-scarlet. 1st class in 1868.

**HYBRID IVY-LEAF** (*Sampson*). Of moderately vigorous spreading habit; leaves yellow, glossy, lobed; flowers orange-scarlet; promising.

**JASON** (*Tirebuck*). Vigorous spreading habit; leaves flat, bright yellow; flowers scarlet; very promising.

**LITTLE GOLDEN CHRISTINE** (*Wimsett*). Compact; leaves flat, golden; flowers rosy-pink; a promising dwarf variety.

**OCHROLEUCA** (*Chater*). Dwarf, spreading, and moderately vigorous; leaves yellow; flowers deep scarlet, free.

Passed over:—Andrew Murray, Florence, Golden Dwarf, Hendersoni, Little Golden, Spread Eagle, Majesty, Ossian, Pillar of Gold, Pink Beauty, and Robert Fish.

### § II. Leaves Marginately Variegated.

#### A. MARGINS PURE WHITE.

**ALBION CLIFFS** (*Chater*). Of free and very spreading habit of growth; leaves white-edged; flowers light scarlet. The foliage was much more effective than in 1867, when it received a 2nd class. 1st class in 1868.

**CASTLEMILK** (*Austin & M'Aslan*). Of vigorous spreading habit; leaves with broad white edge; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1867, confirmed in 1868.

**JUNE** (*Turner*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with white edge; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**MRS. LENOX** (*Taylor*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with broad white edge; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**MOUNTAIN OF SNOW** (*Fraser*). Of moderately vigorous spreading habit; leaves with broad white edge, very effective; flowers light scarlet. 1st class in 1868.

**PRINCESS ALEXANDRA** (*G. Smith*). Starved; leaves with broad white edge; flowers light scarlet. 1st class in 1867.

Passed over:—Bridesmaid, Brilliantissima, Crown Princess, Favourite, Honeycomb, Mary Ellen, Miss Kingsbury, Oriana Improved, Silver Star, Snowstorm, and Virgin Queen.

### B. MARGINS CREAMY WHITE.

**ALMA** (*Turner*). Of vigorous spreading habit; leaves rather cupped, with a creamy edge; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**BRILLIANT SUPERB** (*Parsons*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with creamy edge; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1866.

**FLOWER OF SPRING** (*Turner*). Of compact and moderate growth; leaves with a broad creamy edge; flowers scarlet, of fine quality. 1st class in 1865, confirmed in 1868.

**QUEEN OF QUEENS** (*Bull*). Of moderately vigorous growth; leaves with creamy white edge; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**SILVER CHAIN** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of compact habit; leaves with creamy edge; flowers scarlet, in the way of Flower of Spring. 1st class in 1865.

**SNOWDROP** (*Carter*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with creamy edge; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1868.

Passed over:—Annie, Bijou Improved, Cheerfulness, Daybreak, Ellen Smith, Flower of the Day, Hendersoni, Kohl-i-noor, Minnie Warren, Mountain of Light, Silver Queen, and Snowflake.

### C. MARGINS YELLOW-GREEN OR GOLDEN.

**CLOTH OF GOLD** (*Turner*). Moderately vigorous, leaves with yellow margin and green centre. 1st class in 1865.

**CRYSTAL PALACE GEM** (*F. & A. Smith*). Dwarfish, but free in growth; leaves yellow-green with dark green radiate centre; flowers rosy scarlet. 1st class in 1866, confirmed in 1868.

**GOLDEN CHAIN** (*Scott*). A well-known standard bedding variety; leaves with a green centre, more or less radiate, and a golden edge. 1st class in 1865.

**GOLDEN FLEECE** (*Veitch*). Dwarf; leaves yellow-green, with small radiate green centre; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**UNIQUE** (*Garaway*). This variety has the general character of Golden Chain, but appears to be of freer growth; leaves with a green radiating centre and golden edge; it did not flower. 1st class in 1868.

**PRIMROSE** (*Carter*). Leaves with green centre and yellow margin; promising.

### § III. Leaves Zonate (*P. zonale* type).

#### A. LEAVES WITH GREEN MARGIN AND DISK.

##### (a). Flowers round-petaled.

###### 1. Flowers scarlet.

**ATTRACTION** (*Bull*). Compact and moderately vigorous; leaves indistinctly zoned; flowers bright scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**AURORA** (*Salter*). A variety of dwarf and compact habit, growing about 6 inches high; leaves with dull zone; flowers large, clear light scarlet; good for edging. 1st class in 1868.

**CHIEFTAIN** (*G. Smith*). Vigorous habit; leaves marked with a dull zone; flowers large, light scarlet. 1st class in 1866.

**CLIPPER** (*Bull*). Compact habit; flowers of a light scarlet, and of very fine form. 1st class in 1865.

**DR. LINDLEY** (*Bull*). Compact habit; leaves with dull zone; flowers light scarlet of fine shape. 1st class in 1865.

**ETNA** (*F. & A. Smith*). Moderately vigorous in growth, with dull-zoned leaves, and large clear scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1868.

- FAUST** (*Bull*). Of moderately vigorous habit; leaves very indistinctly zonate, almost plain; flowers large, very bright scarlet, in bold trusses and of fine form. 1st class in 1865.
- GARIBALDI** (*North*). Of compact habit, the leaves flat, with dark zone; flowers small, bright scarlet. 1st class in 1865.
- GLORIOUS** (*Downie*). Dwarf and compact in habit; leaves small, zonate; flowers abundant, comparatively large, clear intense scarlet. 1st class in 1868.
- GLORY** (*Fraser*). Moderately vigorous, with indistinctly zoned leaves, and large light reddish-scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1866.
- GLOW** (*G. Smith*). Dwarf, compact, and neat in habit, with small leaves marked with a dull zone, and large clear orange-scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1868; also 1st class as a pot-plant.
- MONS. G. NATCHET** (*G. Smith*). Of moderately vigorous growth, with zonate leaves; flowers of moderate size produced in fine trusses, scarlet. 1st class in 1865, confirmed in 1868.
- SAMBO** (*Downie*). Of moderate vigour, and somewhat erect-growing; leaves lobed and wavy, with dull zone; flowers rather small, but produced in good trusses, of a rich dark crimson-scarlet, and very distinct and effective. 1st class in 1867, confirmed in 1868.
- COMMISSIONER** (*Bull*). Compact; leaves with dull zone; flowers light scarlet. 2nd class in 1865.
- EMILY MORLAND** (*Tirebuck*). Habit moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers large, scarlet, with white eye. 2nd class in 1867.
- EMPEROR OF THE FRENCH** (*Turner*). Of spreading habit, the leaves marked with a narrow vandyked zone; flowers small, scarlet. 2nd class in 1865.
- GERMANIA** (*Salter*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers large, light reddish-scarlet. 2nd class in 1866.
- MONTROSE** (*Bull*). Moderately vigorous; leaves zoned; flowers scarlet. 2nd class in 1866.
- REV. JOSHUA DIX** (*R. H. S.*). Moderately vigorous; leaves marked with a dull zone; flowers small, bright scarlet. 2nd class in 1865.
- CHIEFTIAN** (*Mann*). Leaves with dark zone; flowers large, scarlet, with small white eye; promising.
- COMPACTUM MULTIFLORUM** (*Mann*). Leaves with dull zone; flowers bright scarlet, of good form.
- EUCHAR** (*Pearson*). Moderately vigorous; leaves dull-zoned; flowers large, light scarlet; good early in the season.
- FEARNUGHT** (*Chater*). Compact and moderately vigorous; leaves with a very broad dark glossy zone; flowers very bright scarlet with white eye; better than *Adonis*.
- FIERY STAR** (*Chater*). Vigorous, with dull-zoned leaves, and vivid scarlet flowers, of good form.
- GLORIOUS** (*F. & A. Smith*). Of moderately vigorous habit; leaves faintly zoned; flowers large, light orange-scarlet; promising.
- HECTOR** (*Smith*). Vigorous, with indistinctly zoned leaves, and very large scarlet flowers; promising.
- LA FOUDRE** (*Barillet*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with a narrow vandyked zone; flowers large, bright scarlet; promising.
- LORD DERBY** (*Mann*). Leaves with dull zone; flowers scarlet, of fine shape, but few in the truss.
- MONS. GALLAND** (*E. G. Henderson*). Vigorous habit; leaves dark green, with dull dark zone; flowers in close trusses, large, bright scarlet; promising.
- MURILLO** (*W. Paul*). Of erect and moderately vigorous growth; leaves very indistinctly zonate; flowers deep crimson scarlet, of a distinct character; promising.
- NYANZA** (*Windebank & Kingsbury*). Moderately vigorous, of erect compact habit; leaves with dull zone; flowers light scarlet; promising.
- PROCONSUL** (*Chater*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with indistinct zone; flowers very large, of fine form, light soft scarlet; promising.
- REV. DR. CAREY** (*Windebank & Kingsbury*). Compact dwarf habit; leaves with dark zone; flowers light scarlet, free; promising.

- SATISFACTION (*Chater*). Vigorous; leaves dark-zoned; flowers light scarlet, in good trusses; promising.
- SOLFERINO (*Chater*). Moderately vigorous, and erect; leaves dull-zoned; flowers small, in dense heads, crimson scarlet; distinct and promising.
- SUNNYSIDE (*F. & A. Smith*). Compact habit; leaves with dull zone; flowers large, free, light scarlet; promising.
- VERCINGETORIX (*Barillet*). Moderately vigorous; leaves lobed, with dull dark zone; flowers large, in large trusses, clear orange-scarlet; a good bloomer and very promising.
- VICTOR EMMANUEL (*Clarke*). Vigorous habit, with indistinctly zoned leaves, and large trusses of bold free bright scarlet flowers.
- W. UNDERWOOD (*Davie*). Dwarf, with broadly zonate leaves, and fine soft scarlet flowers; promising.

Passed over:—Acme, Adonis, Alfred, Autocrat, Banner, Bonaventure, Charles Aubrey, Claude, Climax, Colonel, Comte Zamoiski, Crimson Perfection, Constance Hault, Countess Edith, E. Milner, Emperor, Feu de Joie, Flambeau, Foxhunter, Fulgens, Grace Holmes, Great Eastern, Henri Lierval, Highland Chief, Huntsman, Imperial, Inquisitor, James Campbell, Kate Anderson, Le Zouave, Lord Chancellor, Loyalty, Magna Charta, Magnificent, Mimas, Model, Mons. Aimé Dubos, Mons. Barthère aîné, Mrs. Anderson, Mrs. Brock, Napoléon, Omega, Persurius, Poser, Prince Impérial, Prince of Orange, Prudent Gaudin, Really Good, Reliance, Rifleman, Royalty, Solfatara, Sunlight, Triomphe, Triomphe de Courcelles, Vanquisher, Venus, Vivandière, Vivid, Welcome, and William Ingram.

## 2. Flowers Cerise or Rosy Scarlet.

- EPIRAIM (*Carter*). Vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers soft salmon-rose, fine form, of the same character as *Lucius*, but with a more decided pink tinge in the colour of the flowers. 1st class in 1868.
- ALFRED (*Pearson*). A moderately vigorous erect-growing variety, having zoned leaves, and flowers of a soft rosy scarlet, the colour of *Lucius*; fine and very free. 1st class in 1868.
- CHRISTIAN DÉEGEN (*G. Smith*). Of moderate growth; leaves wavy and lobed, with faint zone; flowers rosy scarlet. 1st class in 1866.
- CRYSTAL PALACE GEM (*Carter*). Of moderate growth; leaves flat and dark-zoned; flowers large, rosy scarlet. 1st class in 1867.
- EXCELLENT (*Carter*). Compact habit; leaves with dull zone; flowers light red or salmon scarlet, very free. 1st class in 1866; confirmed in 1868 as a pot-plant.
- FORESTER (*Carter*). A compact grower, with dark-zoned leaves and rosy scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1865.
- HECTOR (*Bull*). Of moderate growth; leaves with dark zone; flowers large, deep carmine rose. 1st class in 1865.
- HERALD OF SPRING (*Turner*). Rather vigorous; leaves lobed and wavy, with a dark feathery zone; flowers abundant and of fine shape, rosy scarlet. 1st class in 1865.
- MADAME MADELEINE (*Fraser*). Of moderate vigour; leaves with dark zone; flowers in fine trusses, beautiful rosy scarlet, with white eye. 1st class in 1866; confirmed in 1868 as a pot-plant.
- MONS. MARTIN (*Rollison*). Of moderately vigorous habit; leaves with dark van-dyke zone; flowers cerise scarlet, in bold trusses. 1st class in 1865.
- PROVOST (*Bull*). A variety of moderate growth; leaves with a dull zone; flowers of a soft rosy scarlet, large, well-formed, and freely produced. 1st class in 1865, confirmed in 1868.
- REGALIA (*Turner*). Dwarf and good, of compact habit; leaves small, zonate; flowers large and of fine shape, rosy scarlet; in the way of *Roi d'Italie*. 1st class in 1868.
- ROI D'ITALIE (*Low*). This variety made very little growth; leaves zonate; flowers large, showy, rosy scarlet, with pale eye. 1st class in 1865.
- BONNIE DUNDEE (*Bull*). Compact habit; leaves dark-zoned; flowers rosy scarlet. 2nd class in 1865.
- ÆSTIVAL (*Chater*). Moderately vigorous; leaves dark-zoned; flowers rosy scarlet, free.

- ALEXANDER MCKAY** (*Chater*). Moderately vigorous; leaves faintly zoned; flowers free, rosy scarlet.
- DERBYSHIRE HERO** (*Cunningham*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers large, rosy scarlet; in the way of *Roi d'Italie*; promising.
- EMPEROR (Paul)**. Vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers cerise, free, in large trusses.
- FIRST FAVOURITE** (*G. Smith*). Moderate habit; leaves with dull zone, lobed; flowers rosy scarlet, very large; in the way of *Roi d'Italie*.
- LUCIUS (Bull)**. Compact, but vigorous; leaves faintly zoned; flowers very free, in large trusses, cerise.
- JULES CÉSAR** (*Fraser*). Very closely resembling *Roi d'Italie*; leaves with dull zone; flowers rosy scarlet; a free-blooming pot-plant.
- MRS. LONGMAN** (*F. & A. Smith*). Vigorous; leaves marked with a dark zone; flowers rosy carmine, scarcely rosy scarlet; promising.
- PERSIAN (Bull)**. Vigorous; leaves lobed, with dull zone; flowers large, free, cerise.
- PRESIDENT JOHNSON** (*F. & A. Smith*). Vigorous, leaves with dark zone, and free rosy-scarlet flowers.
- SIR F. KELLY** (*Veitch*). Vigorous; leaves with faint zone; flowers cerise, freely produced.
- SOUVENIR DE M. BASSEVILLE** (*F. & A. Smith*). Compact and moderately vigorous, with dull-zoned leaves, and free rosy flowers.
- UMPIRE (Bull)**. Vigorous, with faint-zoned leaves, and abundant soft rosy-scarlet flowers.
- VIRGINIA (Paul)**. Moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers clear rosy pink, of the *Amy Hogg* character; promising.

Passed over:—Amy Rubotin, Andromeda, Annie Findlay, Britannia, Candidate, Crimson Cushion, Endeavour, Étoile des Massifs, Eugénie Furst, Festival, Hero, Illustration, In memoriam, La Niagara, L'Immobile, Lord Chancellor, Magnet, Matilda, Nora, Olivia, Prime Minister, Prince of Wales, Profusion, Rifleman, Rosabel, Tintoret, Victoire de Puebla, and Woodwardianum.

### 3. Flowers Rose-pink.

- BEAUTÉ DE SURESNES** (*Salter*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers rose-pink, with white on the upper petals. 1st class in 1865.
- BLUE BELL** (*W. Paul*). Of moderately vigorous habit; the leaves marked with a dull but deep-tinted zone distant from the margin, and the flowers very striking, of large size and fine form, in bold trusses, and of a deep bluish-tinted rose-pink, with white eye. 1st class in 1868. It was decidedly the gem of the season, and was greatly admired.
- PINK BEAUTY** (*G. Smith*). Vigorous in habit; leaves with dull zone; flowers large, rose-pink, with white blotch on upper petals. 1st class in 1866.
- ROSE RENDATLER** (*Downie*). Of moderately vigorous growth; leaves with a dull zone; flowers rose-pink, the upper petals with white blotches, free. 1st class in 1865, confirmed in 1868.
- WILTSHIRE LASS** (*Downie*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers rose-pink, white on the upper petals, very like those of *Beauté de Suresnes*. 1st class in 1866.
- AMY** (*Rollisson*). Vigorous; leaves dull-zoned; flowers abundant, pale rose, with white base to upper petals. 2nd class in 1865.
- MALTIES DE MARCOL** (*Fraser*). Of free-branching habit, and remarkable for its abundant blossoms; flowers small, deep pink, with white eye. 2nd class as a pot-plant.
- DELICATA** (*Chater*). Dwarf but vigorous, with large dark-zoned leaves, and pale pink flowers; promising.
- LORD FITZHERBERT** (*Tirebuck*). Vigorous and spreading; leaves dull-zoned; flowers large, of fine shape, in good trusses, pale rose-pink, with white eye; promising.
- PINK PERFECTION** (*G. Smith*). Dwarf and moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers light rose-pink, with white eye, of fine shape, but produced in small trusses; promising.

**SERENO (Bull).** Vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers in good trusses, pale rose-pink, with white on upper petals; promising.

**ALEXANDRA (Williams).** Compact, with faintly zonate leaves; flowers rose-pink, with white eye; very like *Madame Lefevre*.

Passed over:—Forget-me-not, Gloire des Roses, Koetchen Scheurer, Les Gaules, Madame Auguste Laloy, Madame Lefevre, Mdlle. Emmanuel Gaay, Mary Eveline, May Queen, Mons. Leyens, Peach-blossom, Pink Globe, Rosa Perfecta, St. Pierre.

#### 4. Flowers Salmon-coloured.

**FANTY (Bull).** Of moderately vigorous habit; leaves darkly zonate; flowers of a light salmon-colour, deeper at the eye, free. 1st class in 1865.

**JEAN VALJEANS (E. G. Henderson).** Of moderately vigorous growth; leaves dark zoned; flowers bright and clear salmon-colour, in good trusses. 1st class in 1868 as a pot-plant.

**MONS. BARRE (Low).** Moderately vigorous; leaves dark zoned; flowers salmon-colour, free. 1st class in 1865.

**ST. FIACRE (Salter).** Compact; leaves dark zoned; flowers rich salmon, free. 1st class in 1865.

**SERAPHI (Downie).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with a deep broad almost marginal zone; flowers fine, freely produced, salmon-colour, with white eye. 1st class in 1868 as a pot-plant.

**AURICULA (Bull).** Moderately vigorous; leaves dark zoned; flowers bright salmon. 2nd class in 1865.

**CECILIA (Bull).** Compact habit; small dark zoned leaves; flowers large, soft salmony red. 2nd class in 1865.

**CHARLES ROUILLARD (Fraser).** Moderately vigorous; leaves dark zoned; flowers salmon-colour, paler at the edges. 2nd class in 1866.

**SOUVENIR DU 8 JUIN (Van Houtte).** Moderately vigorous; leaves lobed, wavy, zonate; flowers bright salmon. 2nd class in 1865.

**BARONNE HAUSMANN (Barillet).** Moderately vigorous; leaves dark zoned; flowers free, salmon-colour, with paler margins; promising.

**ETIENNE HENRI (Barillet).** Moderately vigorous, with small zonate leaves and bright salmon-coloured flowers, sometimes mottled; a very floriferous and promising variety.

**EUGÉNIE (Mann).** Leaves with dull dark zone; flowers very pale salmony blush; promising.

**JOHN VEITCH (F. & A. Smith).** Vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers large, salmon-coloured, showy; promising.

**ROSY MORN (Mann).** Leaves with dull zone; flowers of fine form, light salmon-pink; promising.

**THEODORE (Windebank and Kingsbury).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers large, salmon-pink; promising.

**THOMAS MOORE (Windebank and Kingsbury).** Moderately vigorous; leaves dark zoned; flowers salmon-colour, of good shape; promising.

Passed over:—Alphonse Karr, Archevêque de Paris, Aurantia striata, Bridesmaid, Carmignata, Carmine Stella, Charles VI., Charlotte Corday, Cherub, Comtesse de Pourtale, Emile Carre, Emile Lieau, Fascination, Favourette, Floribundum, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, Jeanne de Rohun, L'Abbé Samson, Lady of the Lake, Lord Vernon, Madame Loussel, Mdlle. Augustine, Ma Gloire, Marginatum, Melanie Duhet, Madame Rudolphe Abel, Montem Smith, Nonsuch, Northern Rival, Pioneer, Princess Mary, Princess of Hesse, Princess of Wales, Psyche, Rosabella, Salamander, Seraphine, Souvenir de l'Isire, Vectis, and Virgile.

#### 5. Flowers Oculate.

**AMELINA GRISAU (Salter).** Moderately vigorous; leaves dark zoned; flowers white, with deep salmon eye; in the way of *Vestal*. 1st class in 1865.

**EUGÉNIE MEZARD (Salter).** Moderately vigorous; leaves flat, with dark zone; flowers blush-white, with deep salmon eye. 1st class in 1865.

**MADAME VERLÉ (Fraser).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers white, with pale salmon eye; fine form. 1st class in 1867.

**MADAME W. PFITZER (W. Paul).** Of vigorous growth; leaves with very dark zone; flowers white, with salmon eye. The variety sent as *Rosebud* by

Messrs. Windebank and Kingsbury was not distinguishable from this. 1st class in 1865.

**ALICE (Bull).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers white, with large pink centre; promising.

**DAME BLANCHE (Barillet).** Compact but vigorous, with dark zoned leaves and white flowers, with a blush eye; distinct.

**FAIRY QUEEN (Windebank and Kingsbury).** Moderately vigorous; leaves dark zoned; flowers white, with a radiate salmon eye; promising.

**MADAME BRUANT (F. & A. Smith).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers deep salmon, with pale edges; promising.

**MATHILDE MORET (F. & A. Smith).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers blush-white, with salmon eye; promising.

**MEDEA (Windebank and Kingsbury).** Dwarf and compact; leaves small, zonate; flowers white, with small deep salmon-pink eye; promising.

**MISS LOUISA PYNE (Windebank and Kingsbury).** Vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers white, with salmon eye; promising.

The delicate blossoms of this group are more suited for indoor than for outdoor culture. Hence some of the following, which were considered inferior, or superseded as outdoor plants, might be desirable for culture under glass:—Ary Zang, Beauty, Bright Eye, Christabel, Fes-toon, François Desbois, Gaëtana, Henri de Beaudot, Juliette, Lady Hamilton, Le Prophète, Loveliness, Madame Dufour, Madame Gauffier, Monseigneur Lavigerie, Madame Rudersdorff, Madame Van Houtte, Mdlle. La Comtesse de Lircourt, Princesse Mathilde, Queen of Beauties, Vestal, and Victory.

#### 6. Flowers White.

**LA VESTALE (Turner).** Of moderately vigorous growth; leaves marked with dull zone; flowers pure white, free, pure under glass, but suffused with blush outdoors. 1st class in 1868 as a pot-plant, being considered the best white for pot-culture.

**MADAME MARTHA VINCENT (—).** Of vigorous growth, with dull zoned leaves, and blush-white flowers. 1st class in 1867.

**MDLLE. MARIE MEZARD (Low).** Moderately vigorous; leaves zonate; flowers white. 1st class in 1866.

**MADAME VAUCHER (Low).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers white. 1st class in 1865.

**PURITY (Bull).** Of moderately vigorous growth; leaves dull zoned; flowers blush-white. 1st class in 1867.

**WHITE PERFECTION (J. F. Chater).** Moderately vigorous, with dull zoned leaves and blush-white flowers. 1st class in 1864.

**ALBUM COMPACTUM (Barillet).** Moderately vigorous; leaves lobed, wavy, with dull vandyked zone; flowers white; promising.

**KING OF THE WHITES (E. G. Henderson).** Moderately vigorous, with dark dull zoned leaves and white flowers; promising.

**MADAME BARILLETT (Low).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with a medium dark zone; flowers white; promising.

**QUEEN OF THE WHITES (E. G. Henderson).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers white; promising.

**VIRGO MARIA (Fraser).** Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers white. On the whole this was probably the best of the whites in the present season.

**WILHELMINE WEICK (W. Paul).** Vigorous; leaves dull zoned; flowers blush-white; distinct.

Passed over:—Candidissimum, Emilie Vaucher, Lara, Madame Nardy, Snowball, White Pearl, White Tom Thumb.

#### (b). Flowers narrower-petaled (Nosegays).

\* True Nosegays.

##### 1. Flowers Scarlet or Crimson.

**BAYARD (Pearson).** Dwarfish and free growing; leaves lobate, dull-zoned; flowers crimson-scarlet in large trusses. 1st class in 1868 as a pot-plant.

**CYBISTER** (*Carter*). Moderately vigorous, with zoned leaves, and loose bright scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1865.

**HON. GATHORNE HARDY** (*Downie*). A striking variety of moderately vigorous growth, with dull zoned leaves, and ample trusses of bright crimson-scarlet flowers of large size. Brighter and larger-flowered than *Stella*. 1st class in 1868.

**LADY CONSTANCE GROSVENOR** (*Turner*). A bright-looking variety of moderate vigour, having flat, dark zoned leaves; flowers bright scarlet. 1st class in 1867.

**MISS PARFITT** (*G. Smith*). A variety of moderate vigour, with a straggling mode of growth; leaves with faint zone; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1866.

**STELLA** (*E. G. Henderson*). Moderately vigorous, with dull zoned leaves, and crimson-scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1865.

**THE SULTAN** (*Downie*). A robust close-habited variety, with faintly zoned leaves and free showy flowers of a bright red dashed with orange. 1st class in 1868 as a pot-plant.

**WALTHAM SEEDLING** (*W. Paul*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with faint zone; flowers rich crimson-scarlet; a fine and free-growing variety for either pot-culture or bedding. 1st class in 1866; confirmed in 1868 as a pot-plant.

**CRIMSON QUEEN** (*W. Paul*). Moderately vigorous, with dull zoned leaves and broad long-petaled flowers of a rich glowing deep-tinted scarlet; very promising.

**GLOWWORM** (*Wills*). Vigorous, with indistinctly zoned leaves, and free magenta-scarlet flowers.

**GODFREY** (*Bull*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers brick-scarlet, with broad, long petals; promising.

**MRS. SINCLAIR** (*Downie*). Compact and moderately vigorous; leaves indistinctly zoned; flowers dull scarlet, free.

**TRIOMPHE DE STELLA** (*Garaway*). Of spreading habit, with dark zoned leaves; flowers orange-scarlet, of good form; bloomed well early, but was over by the middle of September.

**VESTA** (*W. Paul*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with dark zone; flowers scarlet, effective; promising.

Passed over:—Adolphe Poullain, Baron, Black Dwarf, Black Prince, Cerise, Constant Nivelet, Firebrand, Grand Duke, Harkaway, Harry Hieover, Loveliness, Napoléon, Orange Bouquet, Red Robin, Waltham Nosegay.

### 2. Flowers Rosy Scarlet, Magenta, &c.

**LE GRAND** (*G. Smith*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers large, rosy scarlet, in bold trusses. 1st class in 1866; confirmed in 1868.

**MAGENTA** (*E. G. Henderson*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with dull zone; flowers bright magenta-crimson. 2nd class in 1865.

**PINK PEARL** (*Salter*). Of compact growth, with flat faintly zoned leaves and rosy crimson flowers in moderate-sized trusses; a rather effective variety, having the colour of Lord Palmerston. 2nd class in 1865.

**MAGENTA QUEEN** (*Wills*). Of vigorous growth; leaves large, flat, zonate; flowers large, in bold trusses, bright rosy scarlet; good.

**MRS. LAING** (*Downie*). Moderately vigorous; leaves dull zoned; flowers rosy scarlet, tolerably free; good early in the season.

Passed over:—Blanche Lefevre, Comet, Hermit, Lord Palmerston, Minnie Petch, Mons. Bouchard de Bussy, Mons. Massena, Omen.

### 3. Flowers Salmon-coloured.

**VIOLET HILL NOSEGAY** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of compact habit; leaves zoned; flowers deep salmon. This variety was good early in the season. 1st class in 1867.

**BARON DE STAËL** (*Fraser*). Dwarf and compact; leaves dark zoned; flowers rosy salmon; suitable for edgings; free-flowering. 1st class in 1868; also 1st class as a pot-plant.

**BIRDIE** (*Garaway*). Dwarf and compact, with dull zoned leaves and salmon-coloured flowers; suitable for edgings.

**MADAME JANVIER DE LA MOTTE** (*Low*). Vigorous; leaves small, rather dark zone; flowers pale salmon-colour.

#### 4. Flowers Rose-pink, &c.

**LILAC RIVAL** (*W. Paul*). Of tall, vigorous growth, with dull zoned leaves, and bold trusses of deep lilac-rose flowers, having the top petals marked with white; promising.

**ROSE STELLA** (*Downie*). Of vigorous habit, the leaves lobed and frilled; flowers in bold trusses, pink, slightly white at the eye; good early in the season.

Passed over:—*Annulus*, Cliveden Rose, Emeline, Fothergillii, Nil Desperandum, Pink Rosette, Premier, Souvenir de Sir J. Paxton, Stella's Spouse.

#### \*\* Seminosegays.

**AMY HOGG** (*W. Paul*). Moderate growth, with dull zoned leaves, and broad-petaled deep rosy flowers. 1st class in 1865.

**CHILWELL BEAUTY** (*Pearson*). Of vigorous habit; leaves faintly zoned; flowers of deep rosy tint. Too nearly resembling Dr. Hogg in the flowers, but slightly paler in the zone. 1st class in 1868 as a pot-plant.

**COMET** (*W. Paul*). Vigorous in habit, with lobed wavy dark zoned leaves, and large trusses, of a dense and opaque bright orange-scarlet, showy. 1st class in 1868.

**COUNTESS OF STRATHMORE** (*Downie*). Of vigorous spreading habit, with faintly zoned lobed leaves, and fine trusses of scarlet flowers having a slight rosy tinge. 1st class in 1868.

**DR. HOGG** (*W. Paul*). Of moderately vigorous habit, with lobed leaves marked with a medium zone, and deep rosy flowers; a fine variety for pot-culture. 1st class in 1867.

**DUCHESS** (*W. Paul*). Compact in habit; leaves faintly zoned; flowers of a rosy lake or magenta, very free. 1st class in 1865.

**ECLAT** (*G. Smith*). A variety of vigorous spreading habit of growth, having the leaves marked with a dull zone, and very large trusses of fine large dark rosy-scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1868.

**FAIRY QUEEN** (*W. Paul*). Compact growing, with dull zoned lobed leaves, and broad-petaled flowers of a rosy-crimson colour; it was good early in the season. 1st class in 1867.

**INDIAN YELLOW** (*W. Paul*). Of spreading habit, the leaves dull zoned, and the flowers of a distinct shade of pale orange-red. 1st class in 1865.

**KING OF NOSEGAYS** (*Downie*). Of moderate growth, with dull zone; flowers large, freely produced, light scarlet. 1st class in 1868.

**MRS. MENZIES** (*Downie*). Of moderately vigorous habit; leaves with dull deep zone; flowers free, rosy pink, in fine trusses. 1st class in 1868 as a pot-plant.

**REBECCA** (*W. Paul*). Moderately vigorous, with dull zoned leaves, and rosy-scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1867.

**OBERON** (*Bull*). Moderately vigorous, with zoned leaves; flowers broad-petaled, scarlet. 2nd class in 1867.

**RACHEL** (*Wood and Ingram*). Dwarf-habited and moderately vigorous, with dull zoned leaves, and bright magenta-rose seminosegay flowers with a dash of crimson; promising.

Passed over:—*Camera*, *Clio*, *Essex Rival*, *Evening Star*, *Fanny*, *Kingfisher*, *Leah*, *Lizzie*, *Nimrod*, *Orange Girl*, *Ornement des Massifs*, *Polly*, *R. Fish*, *Sue*, *Tilda Toots*.

#### B. LEAVES WITH GREEN MARGIN AND MARBLED DISK.

##### (a). Flowers round-petaled.

**SHEEN RIVAL** (*Kinghorn*). Moderately vigorous in habit; leaves marbled with light green and darkly zoned; flowers in fine trusses, bright light scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**Dr. NEWHAM** (*E. G. Henderson*). Vigorous habit; leaves marbled, with dark zone; flowers carmine-rose, freely produced. 2nd class in 1866.

**FLOSSY FOWLE** (*Scott*). Vigorous; leaves marbled and darkly zonate; flowers small, bright scarlet, free.

**OPTIMA** (*Chater*). Moderately vigorous; leaves marbled, with dull chocolate-coloured zone; flowers free, large bright scarlet with lightish eye.

**PIGMY** (*Hally*). Dwarf compact habit, with marbled leaves, variously zoned, and white-eyed scarlet flowers; promising.

Passed over:—Candidate, Criterion, Flambeau, Kingsburyana, Lucy, Magnificus, Rosette Undergraduate.

(b). *Flowers narrower-petaled (Nosegays).*

**TALISMAN** (*Chater*). Vigorous, with marbled dark zoned leaves, and crimson scarlet flowers in fine trusses; very promising.

Passed over:—American Flag, Chameleon.

C. LEAVES WITH YELLOW-GREEN OR GOLDEN MARGIN AND DISK.

**BEAUTY** (*Wills*). Close habit and moderate growth; leaves yellow-green, with a well-defined but not very dark red-brown zone; flowers soft deep rose, affording a good contrast to the foliage. 1st class in 1866; confirmed in 1868.

**BEAUTY OF CALDERDALE** (*Wimsett*). Fine vigorous habit; leaves large, yellowish-green, with a broad, dark, conspicuous zone; flowers scarlet. It is effective from its bold, well-marked zone, but not so yellow as some others. 1st class in 1868.

**BEAUTY OF OULTON** (*Wills*). Free and of moderate vigour; leaves with dark zone; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**KENTISH HERO** (*Downie*). Free, bright, and of vigorous growth; leaves yellow, with well-defined chocolate-red feathered zone; flowers rosy scarlet. 1st class in 1868.

**MRS. J. TODD** (*Downie*). Of compact habit; leaves yellow, with broadish red-brown zone, not very evenly marked; flowers rose-colour. 1st class in 1868.

**JAMES RICHARDS** (*R. H. S.*). Of vigorous growth; leaves yellow with dark zone, effective, equal in appearance to Beauty of Calderdale; flowers bold scarlet, freely produced. 1st class in 1868.

**MASTER LEONARD** (*R. H. S.*). Of a neat and moderately vigorous habit, with painted leaves, which are of a yellow-green, flaked here and there with dark green, with a broad and well-defined zone of reddish brown, shaded with darker brown; flowers deep red. The leaves are of the marbled character. 1st class in 1868.

**GAIETY** (*Wills*). Of spreading and moderately vigorous habit; leaves yellow-green, with a narrow feathery zone and wide margin; flowers scarlet, freely produced, and good. 1st class in 1865; 2nd in 1868.

**GLOWWORM** (*Wills*). Moderate in growth; leaves yellow-green, with narrow, dark, vandyked zone; flowers scarlet. 2nd class in 1866.

**BEAUTY OF RIBBLEDALE** (*Wimsett*). Yellowish, with narrow, dark, red-brown, vandyked zone. The young leaves were pretty late in the season.

**CIRCLET** (*Wills*). Of moderate vigour; leaves yellow-green, with dark, well-defined, vandyked zone; flowers large, soft scarlet; promising.

**COLUMBINE** (*R. H. S.*). Of moderately vigorous habit; leaves frilled, with a yellowish marbled centre and painted zone; flowers scarlet; quite distinct.

**CONSTANTINE** (*Backhouse*). Leaves yellow, with dark and conspicuous vandyked zone; flowers scarlet, of the nosegay character; promising.

**EBOR** (*Backhouse*). Leaves yellowish-green, with dark zone; flowers light scarlet; promising.

**EDWARD GEORGE HENDERSON** (*E. G. Henderson*). Yellow, with broad zone of red-brown; promising.

**MODEL** (*Wimsett*). Of compact spreading habit; leaves yellow-green, with brown zone near the edge; flowers rosy carmine. Pretty when closely viewed, but not effective at a distance.

**MRS. HUGESSEN** (*Turner*). Compact; leaves yellow, with dark zone; flowers rose-pink; promising.

**PRINCESS OF WALES** (*E. G. Henderson*). Leaves with narrow zone; promising.

**REV. W. F. RADCLYFFE** (*Windebank and Kingsbury*). Leaves yellow and brown; promising.

Passed over:—Arab, Catherine, Compactum, Countess of Kellie, Crown Diamond, Distinction, Eclipse, Egyptian Queen, Electric, Flora McDonald, Her Majesty, Luna, Madeleine Schiller, Mary Lister, Minnie, Mrs. Maxwell Hutton, Mrs. Bass, Novelty, Oriole, Painted Lady, Prince Leopold, Princess Alice, Sensational, Venus, Viceroy, Zebra.

#### D. LEAVES WITH GOLDEN MARGIN AND GREEN CENTRE.

**LADY CULLUM** (*E. G. Henderson*). Free and moderately vigorous; leaves yellow-edged, with broad, deep-red zone. The finest of this series. 1st class in 1868.

**MRS. E. S. CONSTABLE** (*E. G. Henderson*). Free and moderately vigorous; leaves with yellow margin and dark-red zone. 1st class in 1868.

**MRS. POLLOCK** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of vigorous growth; leaves bold, flat, yellow-edged, with dark-red zone, rendering them very effective; flower scarlet. 1st class in 1865; confirmed in 1868.

**MRS. TURNER** (*Turner*). Vigorous; leaves large, with broad yellow edge and broad zone of bright dark red; a fine telling variety. 1st class in 1868.

**QUEEN VICTORIA** (*Perkins*). Moderately vigorous; leaves large, flat, yellow-edged, with distinct red zone; flowers scarlet. The foliage of this was very effective. 1st class in 1868.

**SUNSET** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of spreading, vigorous growth; leaves lobed, yellow-edged, with orange-red zone; flowers bright red. 1st class in 1865.

**ALIHAMBRA** (*F. & A. Smith*). Moderately vigorous; leaves flat, with yellow margin and dark-red zone; promising.

**FLORENCE** (*Wills*). Of spreading and moderately vigorous growth; leaves with yellow margin and broad and well-marked red zone; flowers scarlet; very promising.

**HUNTINGDONIAN** (*Wood and Ingram*). Leaves well marked, yellow, with red zone, but not so free-growing as other sorts; promising.

**MISS MAULE** (*Maule*). Not very freely developed; leaves with yellow edge and decided narrowish zone of chestnut-red; promising.

**MRS. BENYON** (*W. Paul*). Moderately vigorous; leaves broad, flat, with yellow edge and red-brown zone; flowers scarlet; promising.

**MRS. G. WILLIAMS** (*Chater*). Moderately vigorous; leaves yellow-edged, with dull-red zone; promising.

**RUBY KING** (*Carter*). Moderately vigorous; leaves finely marked, with yellow margin and bright red vandyked zone; promising.

**SOPHIE DUMARESQUE** (*E. G. Henderson*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with bright yellow edge and medium red zone; promising.

Passed over:—Lizzie, Meteor, Oberon, Queen of Tricolors, Red Gauntlet, Titania.

#### E. LEAVES WITH SILVER MARGIN AND GREEN CENTRE.

**ARGUS** (*G. Smith*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with creamy-white edge and faint zone; flowers bright scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**COUNTESS OF WARWICK** (*Kinghorn*). Of vigorous habit; leaves with creamy-white edge and faint dull brownish zone; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1865.

**FONTAINEBLEAU** (*E. G. Henderson*). Moderately vigorous; leaves with creamy edge and faint pink zone; flowers rose. 1st class in 1866.

**GLEN EYRE BEAUTY** (*E. G. Henderson*). Vigorous; with leaves creamy margin and broad showy red zone. In the early part of the season it was even superior to *Italia Unita*. 1st class in 1868.

**ITALIA UNITA** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of moderately vigorous spreading habit ; leaves creamy white, with distinct rosy-pink zone ; flowers scarlet. 1st class in 1868.

**VELVET CUSHION** (*E. G. Henderson*). Moderately vigorous ; leaves flat, with green centre, creamy margin, and well-marked deep rosy zone ; very pretty and effective. 1st class in 1868.

**MRS. CHATER** (*Chater*). Compact habit ; leaves with broad creamy-white edge and pink zone ; flowers scarlet ; promising.

**PICTURATUM** (*Turner*). Vigorous ; leaves with narrow creamy-white margin and dull deep-coloured zone ; flowers small, bright scarlet, of the nosegay character. 1st class in 1865.

**PRINCE SILVERWINGS** (*W. Paul*). Moderately vigorous ; leaves with a yellowish margin while young, becoming whitish in age, and marked with a rosy-red zone, which is brighter on the younger leaves ; flowers scarlet ; a free-growing, effective, and highly promising plant.

Passed over :—Amelia Halphen, Attraction (*Gaines*), Burning Bush, Cambridge Gem, Elegans, Empress, International, Lady Elena Mary, Little Beauty, Mrs. R. Wynn, Pearl, Rose Queen, Rosette, The Countess, Wassand-Hall Beauty, White Lady.

#### § IV. Leaves Angulate (*P. peltatum, lateripes, &c.*).

**L'ÉLÉGANTE** (*Cunningham*). A variegated ivy-leaved variety, likely to form a pretty edging-plant. 1st class in 1868.

### FUCHSIAS.

These were grown as moderate-sized pot-plants, such as would be suitable for decorative purposes. They succeeded tolerably well in the earlier part of the summer, when the following notes were made, but later in the season were, like most other plants, quite overpowered by the excessive heat :—

**CONSTELLATION** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of erect habit and vigorous growth, with convolvulus-like flowers, with red sepals, and pale violet very much expanded finely shaped corolla. 1st class in 1868.

**ENOCH ARDEN** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of free and elegant habit, with erect, refracted, red sepals, and very widely expanded deep blue corolla. 1st class in 1868.

**L'ELISIR D'AMORE** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of moderately free habit ; flowers large, with reflexed red sepals, and large, moderately expanded, purple corolla, marked with red stripes. 1st class in 1868.

**LIGHT HEART** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of elegant habit, with neatly shaped flowers ; the reflexed sepals and short tube bright coral red, and the slightly expanded corolla very dark purple. 1st class in 1868.

**FATHER IGNATIUS** (*E. G. Henderson*). Of dwarf compact habit, with broad, reflexed, red sepals, and a mottled blue somewhat spreading corolla. 2nd class in 1868.

**RODERICK DUH** (*Low*). Of dwarf branching habit, with short, broad, red, closely reflexed sepals, and a very much expanded violet corolla ; free. 2nd class in 1868.

**VAINQUEUR DE PUEBLA** (*A. Henderson*). Of fine habit, with rosy-scarlet reflexed sepals, and double white corolla ; a remarkably beautiful variety for vases and decorative purposes. 2nd class in 1868.

**BLAND'S FLORIBUNDA** (*Cannell*). Of small neat habit, in the style of White Lady, with reflexed rosy-scarlet sepals, and moderately expanded white corolla ; a free bloomer, and well adapted for beds or edgings, for which purposes it was Commended.

**COMET** (*A. Henderson*). Red reflexed sepals and expanded purple corolla ; free.

**FAIR ORIANA** (*A. Henderson*). White, with carmine corolla ; free.

**GENERAL LEE** (*Low*). Rosy-red sepals and close double purple corolla ; free.

**LADY HEYESBURY** (*A. Henderson; Low*). Large-flowered and free, with long white sepals and corolla.

**LORD ECHO** (*E. G. Henderson*). A large bright red and violet, the corolla not expanded; free.

**MRS. MARSHALL**. A free bloomer; flowers with a lengthened tube, spreading blush-white sepals, and small red corolla.

**MONS. BRUANT**. Red, with white corolla; free.

**PERFECT CURE** (*Cannell*). Of good habit; flowers double, with red sepals and purple petals, unequal in length, so as to form an irregular corolla.

**REINE CLAUDE**. White, with pink corolla; free.

Passed over:—Black Prince, Blue Beauty, Caledonian, Cloth of Gold, Count Cavour, Diadem, Julia, La Favorite, Lucy Mills, Majestic, Profusion, Rose of Denmark, Schiller, Sunshine, Universal, White Lady.

### PETUNIAS.

The following were all more or less of a free-flowering and showy character, the certificated sorts especially so:—

**ELISA FANTASIER** (*Fraser*). Double-flowered, dwarf, and of compact branched habit; flowers bright rose, becoming mottled with white. 1st class in 1868.

**FANTY** (*Bull*). Single-flowered and of fine shape, rose-colour, deeper towards the centre, and beautifully veined with dark red. 1st class in 1868.

**LA COQUETTE** (*Bull*). Double-flowered and of excellent habit; flowers fine, rose-coloured, pencilled with violet and blotched with white. 1st class in 1868.

**ALBERT VICTOR** (*Fraser; Low*). Double-flowered and of good dwarf habit; flowers rather thin, but of a bright rose-purple.

**BOULE DE NEIGE** (*Fraser*). Double-flowered, white, loose.

**FAVORITE** (*Bull*). Single-flowered, rich rosy purple.

**FRESCO** (*Bull*). Single-flowered, with irregular rosy edge.

**LE NÈGRE** (*Fraser*). Single-flowered, deep rose-purple.

**LOUISE ALEXANDRE** (*Fraser*). Single-flowered, large pencilled lilac.

**MADAME THIBAUT** (*Fraser*). Double-flowered; bright rose, mottled with white.

**MARIE WALDER** (*Fraser*). Double-flowered, purple.

**MARTHE DE GOLBENY** (*Fraser; Low*). Double-flowered, white, with dark purple stripes.

**STRIPED BEAUTY** (*Bull*). Double-flowered, purple, blotched with white.

### BEDDING LOBELIAS.

Of these useful little plants fourteen varieties were cultivated, and the following were awarded First-class Certificates:—

**BEAUTY OF RAVENSBOURNE** (*Carter*). Free-flowering, of a rosy-lilac colour; useful for its distinctness.

**LITTLE GEM** (*Bowie*). Free-flowering and dwarf; blue, with white eye.

**TRENTHAM BLUE** (*Stevens*). Dwarf-habited; flower of a light blue; good.

### VERBENAS.

From amongst the Verbenas grown, and which generally, owing to the extreme heat and drought, were very indifferently flowered, the following stood out so boldly, and with such attractive features, as to secure in each case a First-class Certificate. They were:—

**JAMES BIRBECK** (*Perry*). A crimson-flowered variety, remarkable for its freely developed blossoms, and especially for continuing in an effective condition throughout the season.

**JOHN WILSON** (*Turner*). A very free-flowering and good sort, the flowers of the colour of *St. Margaret's*, crimson, with a bluish tint in the centre.

MISS WIMSETT (*Wills*). A free bloomer; violet-blue with a white eye; stands both sun and rain better than most varieties of this colour.

## ANNUALS.

**ASTERS.**—Of these beautiful autumnal flowers, which have been greatly improved of late years, the following strains were grown. Boltze's, Dwarf Chrysanthemum-flowered, New Dwarf French, and Newest Victoria were the most desirable; there were various colours of each:—

Boltze's *New Bouquet* (Benary). 4 in. to 6 in. high; beautiful dwarf, free-flowering varieties.

*Double Quilled* (Stuart & Mein). 12 in. to 15 in. high; roguey.

*Dwarf Chrysanthemum-flowered* (Benary). Dwarf and good. A similar strain came from

Messrs. Stuart & Mein.

*Dwarf Large Chrysanthemum-flowered* (Mackintosh). Dwarf; very showy.

*Globe-flowered* (Mackintosh). A mixed series, containing both quilled and tasselled sorts; not very good.

*New Dwarf French* (Carter). Dwarf growth, with small flower-heads and much-recurved florets; a very pretty type of Aster.

*New French Peony-flowered* (Mackintosh). A very fine strain; flowers large and abundant.

*New Globe* (Haage & Schmidt). 8 in. high; very good miniature flowers.

*New Peony-flowered Perfection* (Mackintosh). A good ordinary strain, not peony-flowered.

*New Tall Large Chrysanthemum-flowered* (Mackintosh). Good; rather tall.

*Newest Victoria* (Mackintosh). Generally very perfect flowers. They were the best formed in the whole series, and some of them models of symmetry and beauty. Mr. Benary and

Messrs. Haage & Schmidt sent under this name a strain very similar to the foregoing.

*Pyramidal Perfection* (Benary). A good strain of large showy flowers.

*Quilled Globe* (Stuart & Mein). Tall and straggling.

*Reine Marquerite* (Stuart & Mein). Tall and straggling, with inferior flowers.

*Victoria* (Benary). 12 in. to 18 in. high; very handsome flowers.

**GILIA LACINIATA** (Carter). A dwarf, close-habited, Mexican species, producing a profusion of dark-blue flowers in heads, in the way of those of *G. capitata*. 1st class in 1868.

**SWEET PEA & BLACK INVINCIBLE** (Carter). A decided improvement on the old Purple Sweet Pea, with large bold flowers, having a dark narrow standard and deep purple wings. 1st class in 1868.

**SWEET PEA & SCARLET INVINCIBLE** (Carter). A most attractive variety, with abundant large showy flowers of a bright carmine colour, much finer than in the common Scarlet Sweet Pea. 1st class in 1868.

**TROPAEOLUM KING OF TOM THUMBS** (Carter). A dark-foliaged variety, with very rich deep scarlet flowers. 1st class in 1868.

**TROPAEOLUM TOM THUMB CÆRULÉUM ROSEUM** (Carter). A free-flowering, dwarf-tufted growing variety, with very distinct-looking flowers, of a pretty rose-colour. 1st class in 1868.

**Floral Committee**, April 6.—First-Class Certificates were awarded to *Lilium Thomsonianum*, a curious Anthericum-like plant, with long flaccid leaves, and narrow-petaled pinkish flowers, from G. Wilson, Esq., who had received the bulb from M. Leichtlin; to *Agave De Smetiana*, a dwarf-growing species remarkable for the pale brown border and coarse irregularly curved spines on the margin of its leaves, from Mr. Green, gardener to W. W. Saunders, Esq.; to a *Cœlogyne*, supposed to be *ocellata*, a pretty white-flowered epiphyte, with the large patch of yellow on its lip bordered by a thin red line, from Mr. Williams, of Holloway; to *Ficus eburnea*, a bold-looking plant, with large subcoriaceous shining green leaves, marked by white ribs; to *Cineraria Orb of Day*, a rich crimson,

with grey disk, and narrow white zone, from Messrs. F. and A. Smith, Dulwich; and to a yellow-flowered Eastern *Rhododendron*, a variety probably of *R. Brookeianum*, a fine plant, with elliptic acuminate glossy leaves, and flowers of a clear pale buff-yellow from Messrs. Veitch and Sons, Chelsea. Second-Class Certificates were given to *Cymbidium tigrinum*, a pretty small-growing epiphyte, the flowers of which have long olive-tinted sepals and petals, and a white lip marked with transverse purple bars, from Messrs. Veitch and Sons; and to a good variety of *Oncidium nubigenum*, with white transversely barred sepals, and a broad white lip, beautifully spotted at the base with purple, from Mr. Bull. A remarkably fine plant of *Odontoglossum luteo-purpureum*, from the collection of the Lord Bishop of Winchester, Farnham Castle, received a Special Certificate. Amongst other subjects of interest may be mentioned a splendid bush in full blossom of *Rhododendron Countess of Haddington*, with lovely rosy-tinted flower tubes, from the Messrs. Veitch; *Rose Prince Leopold*, a promising purplish-crimson perpetual climber, from Mr. W. Paul, Waltham; and cut blooms of the Bhotan *Rhododendron Batemanii*, purple, with crimson flowers spotted with black, a species with something of the arboreum character, and consequently tender, from Mr. Bennett, gardener to W. J. Bateman, Esq.

*Fruit Committee*, April 6.—A seedling apple without name came from Mrs. Blackett Ord, of Whitfield Hall, Haydon Bridge. It is a large prominently-ribbed tall cylindrical-shaped apple, flat at the base and the crown, resembling the old Catshead or Costard. It is a noble apple, and though perhaps more adapted for the kitchen than the dessert, was nevertheless a good-flavoured apple and not to be despised in that respect for the table, apart from its large handsome appearance. This was much commended by the Committee, and a desire was expressed that Mrs. Blackett Ord would have the apple sent again next year.

Mr. T. Lockie, gardener to W. H. Berger, Esq., The Court, Great Marlow, sent a dish of Reinette de Canada apples which had been produced on a tree grown in a ten-inch pot and which exhibited the results of a careful and meritorious system of orchard-house culture. The fruit large, well coloured, and the texture of the flesh peculiarly tender. To these were awarded a Special Certificate.

Mr. Craddock, gardener to Lord Willoughby de Broke, at

Compton Verney, sent a large specimen of the Shaddock and some fruit of the Seville Orange, both of which had been grown against the back wall of a viney, where Mr. Craddock finds they succeed remarkably well and are exceedingly ornamental.

A box of six handsome fruit of a new variety of Cucumber called Blue Gown, raised by crossing Turner's Favourite with Telegraph, was exhibited by Mr. Lockie, Court Gardens, Great Marlow. They all measured 22 inches in length and were considered, for this season of the year, remarkably well grown. They received a First Prize, while Mr. Godfrey, gardener to J. Anderson, Esq., Ankerwyke, Wraysbury, received a Second Prize for a variety called Anderson's Perfection, but far inferior to the former. For White-spined Cucumbers Mr. Lockie obtained a First Prize for Berkshire Challenge, and Mr. Godfrey for Anderson's Perfection a Second; and for Smooth Cucumbers Mr. Gilbert, of Burghley, took a First Prize for Telegraph Improved.

#### SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

APRIL 6, 1869.

Dr. THOMPSON, F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

A letter from Mr. Fish was read regretting that he could not now send specimens of Beet and Potatoes which were referred to on a former occasion.

In only one of nineteen fields the Beet was sunk in the ground up to the crown, and in that there was a dressing of 5 cwt. of guano to the acre. The produce was an average of 9½ per cent. of sugar, the range being from 5 to 12·80 per cent. Dr. Gilbert stated that the attempt to get too heavy crops was injurious, and that a good deal of the Beet is employed in the manufacture of a spurious sherry.

Dr. Masters stated that the *Blatta* mentioned at the last Meeting proved to be *B. melanocephala*, a species which occurs in the Indian Archipelago. The species, however, appears in this case have been imported from Bahia.

A communication was read respecting the tripartite fruits, consisting in nearly equal proportions of Citron, Orange, and Lemon,

each preserving its distinctive character, which occur in the East, and the supposed, but probably fabulous, mode of producing them.

A letter from Mr. J. Anderson Henry was read respecting *Cupressus Lawsoniana* and *C. fragrans*, which Mr. A. Murray believes to be distinct species. Mr. Murray stated that the seeds were originally sent in separate packets; and it is probable that native seeds are now mixed indiscriminately, which has given rise to the supposition that they are mere forms of one species.

Dr. Welwitsch exhibited a slab of the wood of *Herminiera elaphroxylon*, with a specimen of the plant from Mossamedes (*Cabo Negro*). It is admirably adapted as a substitute for cork for entomological purposes.

A specimen of *Lilium Thomsonianum* was submitted to Dr. Thompson, who undertook to examine it before the next Meeting. It was originally published as a *Fritillaria* by Royle; but though drops of fluid appear at the base of the divisions of the corolla, there is no pit as in the *Fritillaria*.

A form of Spot in Pelargonia was sent by the Rev. I. Dix, which was believed to arise from the action of drops of water on the subjacent tissues.

Mr. Horne submitted specimens of a species of a sawfly, belonging to the genus *Selandria*, which is destructive to Watercresses in India. Indigenous Watercresses, however, are not uncommon in India; so that it is not probable that the insect was imported. The species does not appear at present to have been examined critically.

Major Clarke brought a plant of Coleus in which the axillary buds had been pinched out, and the leaves in consequence greatly enlarged. It is a system pursued in the production of specimen Chrysanthemums, and may be useful in other cases.

It was reported by Dr. Hogg that the trial agricultural seeds had been sown at Chiswick.

The Meeting then adjourned.

#### GENERAL MEETING.

Major TREVOR CLARKE in the Chair.

The awards were announced by the Rev. J. Dix and Mr. Wilson, the former of whom alluded especially to one of the Cinerarias which obtained a First-Class Certificate as likely to form quite a new strain.

Mr. Berkeley pointed out some Elm branches from the gardens

at Chiswick very similar to what were exhibited at a former meeting by Mr. Bateman.

He stated that in the competition for the best collection of the genus *Narcissus*, the word was to be taken in its widest acceptance, the object being to encourage the cultivation of a tribe on which the beauty of our gardens in spring so greatly depends.

After advertiring to the fact that the genus *Cephalotaxus* is monoecious, he observed that *Cephalotaxus Fortunei* and the one known as *Taxus Harringtoniae* (which is quite different from *C. pedunculata*) are at once distinguished by the very distinct male inflorescence. A third species with short leaves was pronounced by Mr. Fortune to be at present undescribed.

A beautiful variety of *Rhododendron Brookeianum*, with self-coloured yellow flowers, was then pointed out as a fine specimen of cultivation as well as a most beautiful object.

A plant of *Thrixospermum luniforme* was adverted to as having produced spikes of flowers without a single leaf for the last two years. This is not, however, without precedent amongst Orchideæ, the aerial roots always containing a greater or less quantity of chlorophyll. Mr. Bateman instanced *Phalænopsis Lowii*.

Specimens of *Pinsapo* with abundant male inflorescence came from Mr. Earley. This, however, is far from being the first similar instance, and female fruit has been produced on our southern coast.

The fact of a promise of a good apple-crop on trees which fruited abundantly last year was pointed out, as also a contradiction of a statement that the buds of pear-blossoms were injured by frost some weeks since.

Specimens of *Peziza lanuginosa*, var. *Sumneri*, recently figured in the 'Transactions of the Linnean Society' were exhibited.

The Chairman pointed out the fact that, to secure the blossoms of *Funckia subcordata*, it was necessary to pinch out all except the strongest buds of the crown; and Mr. Bateman made some observations on the Orchids exhibited at the Meeting, which was then adjourned.

*Floral Committee*, April 20.—First-class Certificates were given to *Primula cortusoides lilacina*, a fine variety of the large-flowered Japanese form of the species, with handsome pale-lilac fringed flowers, from Messrs. Veitch and Sons, Chelsea; to *Odontoglossum Alexandrae*, var. *Warneri*, a pretty variety with rosy sepals

marked with bronzy spots, white petals, and a lip marked with a bronzy bar, yellow at the base, from R. Warner, Esq., Chelmsford; and to *Amaryllis (Hippeastrum) Mlle. Titjens, Olga*, and *Alexandra*, three finely-shaped light-coloured varieties with white centres or margin, from Mr. Baxter, gardener to C. Keiser, Esq., Broxbourne. Second-class Certificates were awarded to *Amaryllis Duke of Edinburgh*, a deep crimson, also from Mr. Baxter; and to the pretty green-edged maroon-ground *Auricula Mrs. Butcher*, from Mr. Butcher, Camberwell.

*Fruit Committee.*—Messrs. Ewing and Co., of Norwich, sent fruit of a *Seedling Apple* called Lord Stanley. It is a rather large, conical, and bluntly angular apple, yellow and much covered with patches of russet. The flesh is yellowish, firm, briskly acid, and with a good flavour. It keeps sound till May. It was thought well of by the Committee. Mr. Gilbert, gardener to the Marquis of Exeter, Burghley, sent fruit of a *Seedling Apple* of good size and fine colour. The skin is almost entirely covered with dark red and has somewhat the appearance of Norfolk Biffin, though quite different. He sent also a pie made of the fruit; but the variety was not thought equal to many others in cultivation. Mr. Gardiner, gardener to W. E. P. Shirley, Esq., Eatington Park, Stratford-on-Avon, sent a bunch of *Lady Downe's* and *Kempsey Alicante Grapes*, both in excellent condition and rich in flavour. The Committee unanimously awarded a Certificate of commendation for the excellent way in which they had been kept.

#### SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

APRIL 20, 1869.

W. W. SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

Dr. Masters read a communication from Mr. Berkeley, who was unfortunately unable to be present, containing a Report on some diseased Peach-shoots forwarded by Mr. Fish. The disease in this case is not the same as that which affects the Peach-trees at Eastwell Park and elsewhere. The diseased portions ultimately become bleached and infested with a minute fungus. The disease often appears near the base of the shoots, and the upper end continues healthy for some time. At present the malady is confined to young trees, and it has been observed on trees under glass as well as out of doors. Mr. Berkeley also stated that the swellings

observed on the shoots of the Apple forwarded by General Monro were of the same character as those described by M. Lacaze-Duthiers as 'Galles internes fausses,' and considered them to be the result of the irritation produced by the Apple *Aphis*. The swellings are not confined to the neighbourhood of the buds.

Professor Westwood also sent a communication relating to the same Apple-shoots, but stated that he had failed to detect any insect or trace of insect-agency in the swellings.

A communication from M. Decaisne relating to the origin of the cultivated Apple and to the nature of the Paradise Apple was then read, which will appear in this Journal.

Some observations on a disease affecting the Sugar-cane in the Malayan peninsula were then read.

"The first symptom is the sudden withering of the tips of the older leaves; this soon extends to the younger ones, and in the course of a few days the whole green top is as dead in appearance as if it had been scorched by fire. The cane does not follow immediately, but sprouts at the joints for a while. These shoots, however, soon wither away also, and then the cane decays rapidly. The disease generally commences when the canes are about four or five months old, and begin to show joint above ground; and it seems from that time to go on spreading more or less quickly till the canes reach maturity. On examination no trace of injury from insects is perceptible; the roots are, to all appearance, healthy, and, beyond the withering of the leaves, the only evidence of disease is a reddish discoloration internally, especially near the joints and top. At the early stage even this discoloration is scarcely perceptible, but at a more advanced one it becomes very marked. Microscopic examination of those parts reveals nothing that can throw light upon the cause of the disease. As a rule the disease spreads from a centre, but is occasionally capricious in its movements. It seems to attack by preference the strongest and healthiest canes; but the weaker ones are by no means exempt, and it does not appear to be propagated through the top, as tops taken from the surviving canes of a diseased field have produced canes that remained healthy to the last; and a top fairly diseased will not grow at all."

It was remarked that the sugar-plantations in the Mauritius had been nearly destroyed by the same or a very similar disease.

Mr. Horne stated that he had seen the canes similarly affected in India, where it was usually attributed to the effects of excess-

sive drought, deficient irrigation, and imperfect nutrition. Ultimately it was resolved that the specimens should be sent to Mr. Berkeley, to be more fully reported on at the next Meeting of the Committee.

The Chairman read a note detailing the appearances presented by a second flower-spike of the Hyacinth Robert Steiger, which had been already exhibited to the Committee. When first shown, all the flowers on the spike were erect, unduly lengthened, and green. The blooms produced on the second spike were singularly intermediate in form and colour between the green erect ones and those usually produced on this variety. The details of these curious changes will be given at length in the 'Proceedings.' The Chairman exhibited a singular burr in the Scotch Fir, similar to those found in the Birch and other trees. Dr. Masters stated that he had seen similar affections in the same tree, and also similar aggregations of small cones. In Germany the occurrence had been attributed to the presence of *Peridermium Pini*.

It was then arranged that a Meeting of the Committee should be held in May, at Chiswick, for the purpose of examining the growth of the seeds in the experimental plot.

The Meeting then adjourned.

#### GENERAL MEETING.

J. BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The awards were enumerated by the Rev. J. Dix and Mr. Wilson; and Major Trevor Clarke, in the absence of Mr. Berkeley, made some observations as to the principal points of interest. He called especial attention to the striking varieties of *Primula cortusoides*, as showing the great disposition of the genus to assume different forms. He then brought before the Meeting cut specimens from his garden of *Bellevalia romana* and a double *Oxalis*, usually considered a double form of *O. cernua*, but differing from it in being spotted at the base of each leaflet instead of the leaves being spotted with black in all directions. He also brought a plant of *Lilium Thomsonianum* with brighter flowers than those of the specimen exhibited at the Meeting. The diagnosis had been confirmed by Dr. Thomson.

Mr. Bateman presented Mr. Anderson, of Meadow Bank, with the Challenge Medal as the most successful exhibitor of Orchids during the past year.

A second flower-spike of Rob. Steiger Hyacinth from the bulb exhibited on a former occasion at the R.H.S. produced twenty-three flowers, which may be classed thus for colour:—

Twelve had more crimson than green in the flowers.

Five were entirely green.

Six mostly green, with red points to divisions of the corolla.

One flower only had the original crimson-purple colour, with scarcely a tinge of green.

The more pronounced crimson tint was accompanied with a stouter and more normal shape of flower, which had also a more horizontal tendency. One flower of the spike was of the same elongated upright form as in the first spike.

The greater amount of colour was developed in the lower flowers of the spike except in three instances. These three were the most abnormal of all, green and vertical, and were placed as nearly as possible on the same plane.

The most normal flower was, as regards position, very little above the three most abnormal ones just mentioned.

The greater part of the crimson colour was developed on the tubes of the corolla.

This second flower-stem was slightly flattened and abnormal in the upper part.

Pollen in good condition was produced on one of the party-coloured flowers.

#### FLORAL COMMITTEE.

MAY 4, 1869.

In addition to a very fine plant of *Dendrobium Falconeri*, and a charming tuft of *Masdevallia Veitchiana* from the garden of E. Salt, Esq., both of which received Special Certificates, the following awards were made to novelties:—First-class Certificates to *Vanda Dennisoniana*, a Moulmein plant, with acutely bilobed leaves, and short spikes of large waxy-looking cream-coloured flowers, from Messrs. Veitch and Sons; to *Brassia Laurenceana longissima* from Costa Rica, a showy species, remarkable for the very long sepals of its prettily spotted flowers, also from Messrs. Veitch; to *Dendrobium xanthophlebium*, and also to *D. transparens*, the former with curious whitish flowers having the lip veined with bright orange, the latter with charming white purple-eyed

flowers, both from Mr. Sherratt, gardener to J. Bateman, Esq.; to *Struthiopteris orientalis*, a fine Indian and Japanese species, remarkable for its ovate sterile fronds and for the entire not moniliform indusia of the fertile ones, from Messrs. Standish and Co.; to *Dieffenbachia nebulosa*, a pretty hybrid form of dwarf habit, having the leaves clouded with yellow-green in the centre, darker green at the edge, and marked with white spots, from the Society's collection; to *Geonoma zamorensis*, a fine pinnated Palm from Mr. Bull; to *Azalea (indica) Madame Van der Cruyssen*, a beautiful bright rose-coloured sort, of good properties, from Mr. Turner; to *Clematis Albert Victor* and *Clematis Miss Bateman*, two varieties bred from *C. Standishii*, the former a shaded lavender-purple, the latter a pure white, both from Mr. Noble; and to *Pink alba multiflora*, a remarkably pure white early forcing variety, from Mr. Wadson, florist, Hammersmith. A Second-class Certificate was given to *Podocarpus Maki variegata*, a shrubby Japanese plant with linear white-margined leaves, from Mr. Bull.

#### SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

MAY 4, 1869.

T. THOMSON, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved. The Secretary suggested that the plant known under the name of *Pinus Clanbrasiliana* was probably raised from a cutting taken from a Burr. The Douglas Pine forms similar Burrs.

Mr. Berkeley reported on the diseased Sugar-canæ from the Malay archipelago sent to the last Meeting. He found the ducts from the base upwards gorged with red matter, which was quite sufficient to prevent healthy development. The heart of all the young shoots was more or less decayed. The colour was so like that of nitrogenous matter when tested with sugar and sulphuric acid that he thought it might be worth enquiring whether an unusual amount of sulphur existed in the soil. The upper leaves were infested with a fungus; but it is very doubtful whether this has anything to do with the disease, though plants of *Achillea Ptarmica* attacked by a very similar fungus produce a fresh crop every year from the mycelium which seems to pervade every part of the plant.

Some Peach and Nectarine shoots were sent by Dr. Masters,

which were precisely in the same condition as those which were commented on at the last Meeting.

Diseased Vine and Peach roots were sent from Elvaston Castle. The former were in a dreadful state from the attacks of the root Aphid. The Peach roots are said to be attacked by the same insect, but there has at present been no opportunity of identifying the parasite. Mr. Berkeley has written to Mr. Brown to request him to send specimens for comparison.

A Vine root was placed before the Committee by Dr. Masters, the plant itself, and others in the same house, having been destroyed by the spawn of the common Mushroom, with which the soil had been accidentally impregnated.

A letter from Mr. Cunningham, gardener to Lord Ebury, was read, accompanied by twigs of Lime which had been decorticated. Some of the twigs were undoubtedly attacked by a *Sphæria*, but the Committee believed, from the indubitable trace of teeth, that the others had been stripped by squirrels, which often injure Scotch Fir in the same way. Their condition was certainly not attributable to any insect.

A very interesting letter was read from Mr. J. Anderson Henry, detailing some of the results of his experiments on hybridizing, and accompanied by illustrative specimens. The letter will be published at length in the Society's Journal.

Dr. Masters then gave an account of the condition of the boxes of seeds under experiment at Chiswick. It appeared that there was no difference, whatever manure was used, in any of the boxes of the same seed as to the time of germination, though there are even now evident differences in the condition of the young plants.

Dr. Voelcker expressed his surprise at this, as he had found sulphate of ammonia retard germination.

Dr. Masters showed some excellent drawings of a pale yellow *Ophrys* found in Kent by Mr. Oxenden, who supposed it to be *Ophrys lutea*. It was, however, considered merely a pale variety of the *Bee Orchis*.

It was resolved that the Sub-Committee on Spots in Orchids should meet on the 20th May at Mr. Lowe's, Clapton, and that the experiments at Chiswick on the effect of different manures should be inspected on the 21st May.

Roots of a Pine were exhibited infested with mycelium, which was developed at the base of the trunk into the column of *Polyporus versicolor*. Several trees had died from a similar attack.

A letter was read from Mr. Hanbury, stating that the leaves of the Papaw are horizontal in the daytime, and become vertical in the evening.

The Meeting then adjourned.

Erratum in Report of the General Meeting, April 7, p. cxxix. “*Thrixospermum*” should be “*Thrixspermum*, Reichb.”

## GENERAL MEETING.

J. BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Rev. J. Dix announced the awards of the Floral Committee, and called especial attention to a fine hybrid named *Dieffenbachia nebulosa*, Hyb., raised by Mr. Bause at the Society's Gardens at Chiswick.

Mr. Berkeley stated that it was thought expedient that the Prize for *Narcissus* should be postponed to a later period in the year than had at first been announced, and begged that specimens might be brought as they flowered to the Meetings, of which record would be kept, and that marked varieties should not be excluded.

He then produced plants of *Narcissus biflorus*, with one, three, or four flowers on the same stalk. This circumstance, in addition to the fact that it never, as far as has been observed, produces ovules, seems to indicate that it is a mere sport of some species, though considered indigenous. It has been long cultivated, and plants were still growing a few years since, and perhaps are to be found still, on the site of the old gardens, near the river Nene, of Fotheringhay Castle.

Attention was drawn to the curious fact that out of 6000 plants raised by Mr. Standish from a cross between *R. cinnamomeum Cunninghamii*, with a pure white ground, and early bloomer, and Minnie, of a pinkish white, the female parent a late-flowering variety, not a dozen resembled the latter.

*Toxicophlaea spectabilis*, a species from Natal, was then pointed out as belonging to *Apocynæ*, though at first sight so strongly resembling *Ixora*. The Dutch name the original species Gift-Boom (Poison-tree), the natives making a gelatinous decoction of the bark for poisoning their arrows.

Mr. Berkeley produced specimens of the pink variety of *Lychnis Dioica*, the anthers of which were infested with *Ustilago anther-*

*arum.* He took occasion to make some remarks on the mode in which, in certain cases, the spawn of parasitic fungi penetrates plants—and gave reasons why it was not probable that the notion is correct which has been prevalent, that Acorns from Truffle-grounds will produce, if planted in a proper soil, a crop of Truffles. The spores are very large; and there is no evidence to show that their mycelium has any power to penetrate the tissues of Phænogams.

Mr. Bateman then commented on the Orchids which had received certificates, and the Meeting adjourned.

### *Experiments on Primulaceæ.*

In accordance with the intention expressed in my letter to your Committee, communicated through Dr. Masters, and which I observe is given in substance at p. 75 of the Horticultural Society's 'Proceedings,' I now respectfully beg to report the results of some of my experiments among the *Primulaceæ*. I say *some*, and these but a few of those I had in hand, which have already produced results. For these results, so far as attained, I have not had long to wait, seeing I began my experiments in the spring of last year (1868), and now, in little more than a twelvemonth, I am enabled to lay before you four of the plants so produced in bloom, though some of them I fear will be past their best ere your Committee meet.

These consist of crossed seedlings, of which the *male* parent was a form of the "hose in hose" variety I had in my garden at Woodend, Perthshire—still a true "hose in hose," though small portions of the lower part, which should have been the *calyx*, were slightly green, without the least approach to run into *leafage*, as in the progeny now submitted. It was a proper *Primula*, though sometimes throwing up a *Polyanthus*-spike.

The *female* parents were of the *Polyanthus* form, of which some of the seedlings now sent partake.

I offer no descriptions, as the plants will speak for themselves, and you are far better able than I am to direct attention to their distinctive peculiarities; for no two of them, you will please observe, are exactly alike.

I have still other forms of this brood with *Polyanthus*-spikes, having large leaves forming a whorl round the umbel from which the individual flowers radiate, each individual bloom having, as in these shown, a 5-foliate involucre instead of a calyx. Others too

I have, with more elegant individual flowers, which, however, as I am again experimenting, I cannot part with.

Of all these the "hose in hose" was the *male* parent; for it failed to *reciprocate* the crosses which I made with it, unlike its progeny of the same brood with those sent, which seem to take on crosses from other *Polyanthuses* freely.

In all my crossings among the *Primulaceæ* I paid rigid attention to the requirements of Darwin's *dimorphic* law.

Yet I have had cases where its application was not called for. I refer in especial to another *Primula*, peculiar too, I believe, to the district in Perthshire to which I have referred,—a *blue*-flowered species, which, though a proper primrose in its general character, yet occasionally throws up a spike in the *Polyanthus* form. But in either case, the stamens and style are of about equal lengths, with the anthers and stigma pressing against each other. As I note upon the tally "*stigma superior*" or "*stigma inferior*," I felt at a loss, on repeated observations, which character to assign to it. For while they sometimes were of the same elevation, they occasionally varied, and I have in some blooms found the stigma slightly overtopping the anthers, though in general the inverse holds. Hence self-fertilization takes place in this species.

The same remarks apply to any plants I have examined of the *P. denticulata*.

I have been unable to effect any change on the *Primula polyanthus* by fertilizing with *P. Sinensis*. I got, in several cases, seeds to ripen; but though I took every care I could to prevent foreign intervention or self-fertilization, the latter must have taken place; for of all I have yet flowered, the progeny are all after the mother, true *Polyanthuses*. Yet I do believe the blood of the *P. Sinensis* must be in them; and I am this year trying how far, according to the ideas I before expressed, this may not tend to bridge the difficulty, and so effect communion where affinity has *first* been communicated.

The *P. Sinensis* obstinately held out against all foreign alliances whatever. It affords in this one of many instances I have had, of one species resisting all kindred species. And yet I have found such kindred species often prevail in the *inverted* cross; but never the *P. Sinensis*, which, I humbly incline to the belief, should form a *tribe* by itself.

On all the forms I possessed or could obtain of the *Primulaceæ* I made experiments, the *P. cortusoides*, *P. mollis*, *P. involucrata*,

*P. cortusoides amœna*, *P. auricula*, the *Dodocatheon* or American Cowslip, and a few others. But I failed to effect a fertile cross among these *inter se*, or with the *Primula veris* or *P. elatior*.

I may only cite one instance of an *abnormal* form being produced by crossing a *Polyanthus* with *P. cortusoides amœna*; but the progeny are simply *monstrous* *P. polyanthi*. But if aught of the *P. amœna* be there, I may (seeing the *reproductive* organs, at least the *female*, are perfect) bring out something of the latter species by repeating the experiment; and this, in fact, I have done.

Though I have thus failed in intercrossing the above distinct species one with another, to the effect of producing hybrid progeny, yet I did not fail entirely in producing hybrid seeds. And I shall now, as it may be instructive, detail in a few instances how far I succeeded in obtaining these.

Again, permit me to observe that in all my crossings in this tribe I adhered to the Darwinian theory of taking high anthers for long stigmas, and *vice versa*.

Experiment 2. I crossed *Primula cortusoides*, stigma *supra*, with *P. Sinensis alba*, stigma *infra*. Product 8 seeds; no plants came. I doubted if the seeds were fully ripe.

Exp. 6. Maroon *P. polyanthus* crossed *P. cortusoides amœna*: 3 seeds, 2 of them good, 1 abortive, failed to germinate.

Exp. 9. *Primula involucrata* crossed *P. cortusoides amœna*: 20 seeds, failed to germinate.

Exp. 11. Dark-laced yellow *P. polyanthus* crossed semidouble *P. sinensis*: 5 seeds, failed to germinate.

Exp. 12. Same *P. polyanthus* crossed large purple-flowered *P. Sinensis*: 4 seeds, seemed ripe, failed to germinate.

Exp. 18. *P. cort. amœna* crossed *Dodocatheon Jeffreyii*: very few, doubtful if ripe, failed to germinate.

Exp. 19. *P. cort. amœna* crossed semidouble white *P. Sinensis*: failed to germinate.

Exp. 20. *P. polyanthus* crossed *Dodocatheon Jeffreyii*: 4 or 5, apparently ripe, failed to germinate.

Exp. 22. *P. polyanthus* crossed *Dodocatheon Jeffreyii*: only 2 good seeds. Both have come, but have not yet bloomed. The foliage is that of the *Polyanthus*, which I fear it only is.

Exp. 29. *P. Sinensis* crossed *P. cort. amœna alba*: 2 seeds, failed to germinate.

There is in all this just so much of result as to encourage a

hope that, by following some of them up, a partial success may be obtained. And, singular as it may seem, I entertain more hope in drafting the *Primula* into the *Dodecatheon* than I have of any of the other crosses just enumerated as failures. The reason of this hope arises mainly from the experiment I have yet to give.

On 13th May last I obtained from a neighbouring nursery a plant of *Dodecatheon Meadia* for experiment. It was taken up from the open border and potted. Observing it to flag, I put it, pot and all, into a basin of soapy water, which wonderfully restored it. I put it in a cool place under glass, and then opened and emasculated every bloom left on the plant, first divesting it of every open flower. On 23rd May the *stigmas* appearing in condition, I crossed them principally with *P. Polyanthi*.

Having shortly thereafter to go to Perthshire, I left the plant, still in the soapy water, under charge of my gardener. When I returned on 12th June, I found every crossed pod, at least most of them, swollen to the normal size of ripened seed-pods. But the plant, which was then sickly, went off soon after, and I found the seeds, though swollen, pulpy and immature, and nothing came of them.

I fear I have detained you too long with these, at best, but unsatisfactory results. I am again in the thick of further experiments on this tribe, but, being obliged to go abroad, I shall not have much time to pursue them. I have heard that your able co-adjutor, Major Clarke, was at work among this *genus*. I hope, if so, he will not withhold his experiments, which must be instructive at least, but lay them fairly before you, as I have endeavoured to do. In the belief that he has been more successful than I have been,

I am,

Rev. Dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

J. ANDERSON HENRY.

#### FLORAL COMMITTEE.

MAY 21, 1869.

A Second-class Certificate was awarded to Messrs. Standish and Co. for a seedling *Rhododendron (Beauty)*, with a delicate apple-blossom tint, but with indifferent foliage.

A Second-class Certificate was also awarded to Mr. Parnell of Plumstead, for *Saccolabium curvatum*.

G. F. Wilson, Esq., sent a very neat and pretty yellow Lilly, *Lilium Szowitsianum*, not unlike *L. colchicum*, but paler.

Some fine tricolor *Pelargonia* were exhibited, but were reserved for the 22nd.

A First-class Certificate was given to Mr. J. Noble for a pale lilac seedling *Clematis, Lady Londesborough*.

Miss Maling, Woolston, Southampton, sent several flowers of her very beautiful Pansies, which must take a high position among the French Pansies, and become great favourites.

#### FRUIT COMMITTEE.

MAY 18, 1869.

A First-class Certificate was awarded to Mr. Turner, Slough, for Cucumber (*Blue Gown*). This variety obtained the first prize at the recent Cucumber Exhibition.

A First-class Certificate to Messrs. Nutting and Sons, for Sugar-Loaf Brown Cos Lettuce, which was also sent from Chiswick.

A Special Certificate to Mr. Earley, gardener, Digsowell, for Mushrooms of peculiar excellence.

A Special Certificate to Mr. Gardiner, gardener, Eatington Park, Stratford-on-Avon, for a collection of fruit, consisting of Grapes, Nectarines, Apples, &c.

Mr. Miller, gardener to Lord Foley, Worksop Manor, sent Brown Turkey Figs and Violette Hâtive Nectarines.

#### SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

MAY 18, 1869.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Woodford, of Eastwell Park, sent further specimens of Peach, Nectarine, and Apricot shoots, the leaves of which and the shoots themselves were spotted, in some cases so much so as to threaten immediate or future death. Mr. Berkeley had seen precisely the same effect produced by rain falling on a tree through the opening of the glass which was lowered for ventilation. The whole effect of chilling may not show itself till after the lapse of

one or more years. The Chairman noticed a little mycelium-like down in the centre of some of the spots, to which he thought attention should be directed.

A quantity of young Pears greatly altered in form were sent by Mr. Webb, of Redhill, the condition being produced by the larva of a Dipterous insect, information on which was promised by the Chairman at a future meeting.

Dr. Thomson confirmed to a certain extent the observations on the deflection of the leaves of the Papaw at night, sent by Mr. Hanbury to the last Meeting; but the change of direction was confined to the young leaves.

A diseased specimen of the common white Lily was sent by Mr. Earley, the stem being split at the bottom, probably from overgrowth, and all the lower leaves dead and marked with white desiccated patches which had preceded their decay.

Specimens of paper spotted with *Confervula dendritica*, Agardh, were submitted to Dr. Gilbert as probably arising from manganese used in the manufacture. Their similarity to the markings in moss-agates, and to some form of manganese, was remarked by Mr. Horne and Dr. Masters.

Dr. Masters read a communication from Mr. Van Houtte on the effect of variegated Abutilon on the self-coloured stock. When the graft was removed, the stock recovered its original condition. Further information, however, was promised on this point.

Dr. Masters handed in a tabular statement of the progress of the experiments on the effect of different manures now carried on at Chiswick.

The Chairman then made some observations on wild Pears and Apples, on which he promised a paper for the Journal after he had had an opportunity of making drawings of sections of the fruit.

He then exhibited a Cucumber in which the petiole of the leaf was confluent with the fruit for more than two-thirds of its length. Dr. Masters remarked that the petiole did not always form a ridge on the fruit, but the leaf proceeded from the apex. In cases like that produced there were frequently three cells below the leaf and two only above. In this case, however, the fruit was quite solid.

Mr. Saunders produced flowering specimens of Paulownia, remarking that he believed the reason why it did not flower depended in general more on the wood not being well ripened than on early

frost. It was remarked, however, that unusually warm summers are generally succeeded by a mild winter. It flowers constantly at Vienna and Paris, where the winters are severe, but where the weather is not in general so variable as in this country.

The Meeting then adjourned.

## GENERAL MEETING.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Certificates granted by the Floral Committee were announced by the Rev. J. Dix, who commented on the beautiful Pelargonia exhibited, stating, however, that no awards would be made till the 22nd.

The Rev. M. J. Berkeley, in the absence of Mr. Wilson, read the awards of the Fruit Committee, calling especial attention to the dish of Mushrooms exhibited by Mr. Earley, which proved of superior excellence when cooked. A large specimen of *Agaricus arvensis*, in an advanced condition, was sent by Mr. J. Barnard from Clapton, and a branch loaded with Apricots by Mr. Gardiner from Eatington Park, showing the utility of a permanent protection of Frigi Domo during the blooming and setting periods in unpropitious seasons. Specimens of Potatoes were sent from Chiswick, showing the propensity this season to form tubers without or with only imperfect haulm. Mr. Berkeley stated that it perhaps depended on the same condition as that which produced curl, which is attributed to overripening of the tubers. Specimens of the Wall-Blut-Lettuce were also sent, which is of excellent quality, but would perhaps be objected to on account of the reddish tint. This is, however, greatly appreciated in Germany, whence Mr. Berkeley had received it under the name of "ausserordentlicher Salat."

Mr. Berkeley stated that the variegated Maple exhibited by Mr. Standish at the previous Meeting under the name of *Acer Japonicum* was a form of *Acer rufinerve*, Sieb. & Zucc., the rufous clothing of nerves having almost entirely vanished. He called attention to the curious little membrane replacing the ordinary tuft of hairs at the angles of the nerves on the under side of the leaves.

A second Prize for the genus *Narcissus* was offered by Lady Dorothy Nevil. The Rhododendron called *Beauty*, which obtained

a Second-class Certificate, was raised between *Minnie* ♀ and *Gem* ♂, the latter predominating.

A collection of cut flowers of Rhododendron was sent by Mrs. Lloyd Wynne from Coed Coch, Denbighshire, amongst which was a magnificent tuft of *R. Falconeri*, which had blown in the open air.

Especial attention was called to the golden-leaved Oak exhibited by Messrs. Lee, which promises to be a great acquisition. Mr. Berkeley observed that he had seen a large tree in Flintshire closely resembling it.

The Chairman called for a vote of thanks to Mr. Bateman for his munificent present of Orchids, to which Mr. Bateman responded, who then made some remarks on the Orchids exhibited at the Meeting, calling especial attention to a magnificent self-coloured Acineta from New Granada, which Mr. Saunders afterwards stated might be a mere form of *A. Humboldtii*. Beautiful, however, as the species are, they soon lose their fine tint and become dingy. A beautiful specimen of *Epidendrum aromaticum* was pointed out, which, however, belied its specific name, as it was scentless. The Chairman then commented on one or two Orchids from his own garden, contrasting a pretty *Polystachya* (which had the most delightful fragrance) with a curious species of *Ania* (of which the scent was detestable). After some observations on the multitudinous forms of *Agave*, which are highly valued on the Continent and which command a great price, the Meeting was adjourned.

#### FLORAL COMMITTEE.

MAY 22, 1869.

This was the occasion of the Special Pelargonium and New-Plant Show, and many interesting objects were shown. In the class for six new plants sent out in 1867-68, Messrs. Veitch and Sons took the Silver Flora and the Bronze Medals for the collections,—the front consisting of *Dendrobium Bensoniae*, *Alocasia Jenningsii*, *Retinospora filicoides*, *Sanchezia nobilis variegata*, *Vanda insignis* (true), and *Dracæna regina*; the second comprising *Abutilon Thompsoniae*, *Begonia boliviensis*, *Nepenthes hybrida*, *Acalyphe tricolor*, *Phormium Colensoi variegatum*, and *Davallia parvula*. For the best six new plants sent out this year, Messrs. Veitch and

Sons won the Silver Medal with *Maranta tubispatha*, *Dracæna Macleayi*, *Croton maximum*, *Croton Hillianum*, *Dracæna nigro-rubra*, and *Davallia hemiptera*; and the Bronze Medal was awarded to the same growers for *Dieffenbachia Wallisii*, *Maranta princeps*, *Maranta chimboracensis*, *Croton aucubæfolium*, *Darwinia (Hedorama) fimbriata*, and *Todea (Leptopteris) Wilkesiana*, the latter also receiving a First-class Certificate. For the best new plant shown for the first time in flower Messrs. Veitch received a Silver Flora Medal and a First-class Certificate for *Dendrobium Jamesianum*, a new nigro-hirsute species in the way of *D. infundibulum*; while, in the class for the best new ornamental-foliage plant shown for the first time, Messrs. Veitch were again successful in winning the Silver Flora Medal for *Croton Hookerianum*, a richly coloured sort, with vandyked centre of bright yellow, and the Bronze Medal for *Dracæna magnifica*, a magnificent plant with broad reddish leaves, both these receiving in addition First-class Certificates. For the best garden seedling Messrs. Veitch took the first prize (Silver Flora Medal) for *Rhododendron Lady Rolle*, a loose-trussed white-spotted flower; and Mr. Wimsett, Chelsea, took the second prize (Bronze Medal) for *Pelargonium Willsii rosea*, a new hybrid ivy-leaved variety, with handsome rose-coloured flowers. First-class Certificates were awarded to the following new plants from Mr. Bull:—*Encephalartos grandis*, *Latania rubra*, *Acer polymorphum palmatifidum*, *Ptychosperma nobilis*, *Hyophorbe Verschaffeltii*, and *Nothochlæna candida*. A similar award was made to Mr. Mann, Brentwood, for *Pelargonium Duchess of Abercorn*, a large circular rosy salmon zonal, and to *Illuminator*, a rich bright orange scarlet; also to Messrs. Standish and Co., for *Pelargonium Wilhelm Pfitzer* and *Marie Lemoine*, two fine new double-flowered zonals; to Mr. Harman for *Pelargonium Mrs. Lambert*, a robust variegated ivy-leaved variety; to Mr. Turner for *Pelargonium Heroine*, and *Fancy Pelargoniums Excelsior* and *Agrippa*; to Mr. W. Paul, for *Pelargonium Waltham Bride*, a silver-edged variety with fine white flowers; to J. H. Arkwright, Esq., Leicester, for *Rose Duchesse de Mecklembourg*, with pale rosy-tinted salmony flowers; and to Mr. Turner for *H. P. Rose Mons. Woolfield*, a large full-flowering bright pink suffused with rose.

## FLORAL COMMITTEE.

JUNE 1, 1869.

On this occasion First-class Certificates were awarded to the following subjects:—*Alocasia Sedeni*, a hybrid between *A. metallica* and *A. Lowii*, partaking much of the character and appearance of the latter, from Messrs. Veitch and Sons, Chelsea; *Gymnogramma chrysophylla gigantea*, and *G. calomelanos gigantea*, large-growing and noble varieties respectively of the golden and silver ferns of our hothouses, from Messrs. Carter and Co., Sydenham; *Pelargonium Victor Lemoine*, the best of the double-flowered varieties, having bright scarlet flowers; and *Coleus Sansoni*, a silver sport of one of the broad-leaved Coleuses, with a broad white edge, and greenish chocolate blotch surrounded by a belt of deep rose,—both from Messrs. Downie, Laird, and Laing, of the Stanstead Park Nursery. A Second-class Certificate was awarded to *Lissochilus speciosus*, a rather conspicuous terrestrial Natal orchid, with large yellow flowers, shown by Messrs. Carter and Co.

## FRUIT COMMITTEE.

GEORGE F. WILSON, Esq., in the Chair.

Messrs. Barr and Sugden exhibited several specimens of *Lettuces* in very good condition—Victoria, Stanstead Park, Eclipse, Brown Dutch Cabbage, Paris Green Cos, Field's Winter White, and Prince of Wales Cos. The last two were very similar to Moorpark and the common hardy green Cos of the market gardens. These had been planted in the open ground in October, and withstood the winter very well. The Paris White Cos, on the contrary, succeeded badly. Mr. Fenn, the Rectory, Woodstock, exhibited some remarkably fine specimens of *Yorkshire Hero Potatoes*, some of which were cooked for the Committee to taste, and were found extremely fine in flavour and very floury. This variety received a First-class Certificate on a previous occasion, and is altogether first-class.

## SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

GEORGE F. WILSON, Esq., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Dr. Gilbert stated that the specimens of *Confervula dendritica*, Agardh, submitted to him at the last Meeting had been examined, that a little iron had been found, but that the specimens were too small and insufficient to give any reliable result.

Specimens of Vinca were forwarded by Mr. Wilson Saunders, infested with *Puccinia vincae*, and unaffected shoots to show the effect of the parasite.

A branch of Hawthorn was also sent by him with pink flowers. It was a seedling from a White Hawthorn, which in the first year of flowering produced white flowers, in the second flowers tinged with pink; and in the third year they were of a decided pink. The only way in which he could account for the circumstance, was the existence of a pink-blossomed thorn about sixty yards off, by which it might have been impregnated.

Specimens of a *Curculio* which infests Vines were submitted to Mr. Stainton, who promised to report on them at the next Meeting.

Mr. Burr sent cuttings of a Douglas Pine injured by frost. Of three trees planted in a triangle, only one was affected. It seemed clear that the injury dated from a time anterior to the last winter, and was probably of at least two years' standing.

Leaves of an Almond tree blistered and infested with *Ascomyces deformans* were brought by Mr. Berkeley, also shoots of Apples dying from the attacks of an *Oidium*, and leaves of Pears covered with little warts, which he thought might arise from a minute *Acarus*. There was a little aperture at the top of many of the warts, but not of all. The true cause of the affection was considered doubtful.

The Report of the Meeting of the Committee at Chiswick, May 21, was read, and the Members were invited by Dr. Gilbert to Rothampstead on the 8th to inspect the Grasses under experiment.

Green-centred Roses were submitted to the Meeting, the supposed cause of which was variously stated, without, however, producing conviction.

A specimen of Vine manure was submitted to the Meeting by Dr. Voelcker, offered at £2 a cwt. It was considered to be a good manure, consisting of ground boiled bones, the smaller proportion of nitrogenous matter being considered favourable to the health of the Vine. The intrinsic value of the manure was stated to be £6 a ton.

Specimens of *Myosotis dissitiflora* were sent by Mr. Fish, with a view to ascertain if possible why some plants bear for a time smaller flowers, and then occasionally recover their more normal condition. Dr. Masters confirmed the statement of Mr. Fish; but no one could suggest a cause.

Beautiful specimens of Variegated Elm were submitted to the Meeting. It was stated that it is very difficult to propagate.

Dr. Masters produced a sketch of a curious pelorioid form of Calceolaria.

The Meeting then adjourned.

#### SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE, CHISWICK.

MAY 21, 1869.

J. R. REEVES, Esq., in the Chair.

After an inspection of the seed-boxes, the following resolutions were agreed to:—

1. Not to water the plants.
2. That the notes and observations taken by Mr. Barron and Dr. Masters be continued on the plan proposed by Dr. Gilbert, subject to such modifications and additions as may be found requisite.
3. That the plants be allowed to grow till their seed is fully ripened.
4. That the seedlings be not thinned, but that rogues and weeds be removed.
5. That Mr. Barron be requested to adopt such methods for the protection of the plants from vermin &c. as may seem to him in his discretion requisite.

## GENERAL MEETING.

June 1, 1869.

JAMES BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

G. F. Wilson, Esq., said that Mr. Fenn's experiments on Potatos were of so much importance that he had requested him to place his remarks on paper.

Mr. Berkeley called attention to a fine collection of flowers of *Æsculus* from Chiswick. In consequence of the hot summer of 1868, seeds of *Æsculus californica* had ripened, and several plants had been raised from them.

Flowers of a pink-blossomed Hawthorn were sent by Mr. Wilson Saunders, from a tree which formerly bore white blossoms.

Specimens of *Pinus Douglasii* suffering from frost were exhibited. Mr. Berkeley remarked that seeds should be obtained from northern localities, those from more southern districts being tender and apt to lose their leaders.

The chairman, referring to the specimens of *Calochortus* exhibited at the Meeting, hoped that persons travelling through the districts lately visited by Sir C. W. Dilke would not forget that there was many a lovely gem which would be a great acquisition to our gardens.

The following is the substance of Mr. Fenn's remarks on clubbing :—

Clubbing is peculiarly prevalent this season, small tubers being produced without any, or only imperfect, foliage. The following method has been adopted for its prevention. The seed potatos are placed in wooden trays, which are simply made of old doors with laths nailed round them. The potatos are kept in a single layer in a subdued light from the moment that they are taken up till about three weeks before the time of planting, when the strongest eye in each is selected and every inferior one scooped out—the consequence of which is, that there is one young shoot to each tuber, as thick as one's little finger, firmly attached to the tuber as the limpet to the rock, and club is completely prevented. A good deal of the club in the present year has probably arisen from the seed potatos consisting of those which were the second growth, at the end of the hot weather.

## FLORAL COMMITTEE.

JUNE 15, 1869.

The most remarkable objects at this Meeting were:—*Calamus ciliaris* from Mr. Williams, with a slender stem and close pinnate feathery hairy leaves; a double violet-purple *Clematis* with large guard sepals, of the Lanuginosa breed, named *Excelsior*, from Mr. Cripps; a rosy-purple Pillar Rose, Prince Leopold, from Mr. Paul, a *Miltonia*, probably *M. festiva*, from Mr. Findlay; and a very handsome ivy-leaved Pelargonium, Gem of the Season, with abundant salmon-pink flowers, to which a First-class Certificate was awarded, as also to a beautiful variety named "Admiration," from Mr. Foster, and a Second-class to one named "Polly."

## FRUIT COMMITTEE.

The objects exhibited were few in number. The only novelty was a large Cabbage-lettuce from Messrs. Barr and Sugden, named Covent-Garden White Dutch, of good substance and excellent flavour.

## SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

W. W. SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

A letter from Mr. Deavin was read, relative to some Peach-leaves which were perforated with small holes, after the appearance of which gumming took place, the leaves fell, and the shoots died; but below the spot whence the gum had oozed, new shoots were given off and the fruit was perfected. It was believed that the holes and subsequent gumming were due to cold. Lime-shoots in a similar condition were sent from Eastwell Park. A communication from Dr. Mueller was read, respecting the effect of frost near Melbourne, which will be printed in this Journal.

Mr. Horne made some remarks on the fertility of Oats near Benares: one plant had thirty-five stalks, and bore 4180 grains. And similar instances were given with respect to other cereals.

Mr. Fenn sent a communication respecting the clubbing of Po-

tatos, in which also he remarked that when the Ribstone Pippin was grafted on the Blenheim Orange, the flavour was impaired, but the culinary qualities improved.

Dr. Thomson brought bladder-plums from Sibbertoft, in Northamptonshire, where they were extremely abundant. It appeared that the peculiar condition was due to a parasitic fungus (*Ascomyces deformans*, Berk.). A form of the Bird-cherry, called *Cerasus cornuta*, exhibits a similar phenomenon in India; and a species of *Rhus* was stated to be sometimes affected in the same way.

Dr. Masters brought a series of malformations, viz.:—fasciated stems of *Carduus palustris*; double flowers of Apples, with highly enlarged petals and the carpels superior; flowers of *Epaeris*, in which the place of the pistil was supplied by a leafy shoot; and regular cup-shaped flowers of *Digitalis purpurea*, with the axis prolonged through the centre and bearing flower-buds.

Mr. Bennett brought fasciated stems of a Willow.

Major Trevor Clarke brought a Pelargonium, to show the effect of artificial manure in developing the leaves. A series of experiments has been undertaken at Chiswick to ascertain the effects of various manures on the colouring of the foliage.

Mr. Berkeley remarked that in most instances the colouring of the upper surface of the leaves depended on the subjacent cells containing different colouring-matter, but in the bronze zonals the contents of the distinctive cells were really bronze-coloured.

The Chairman remarked that the pink Hawthorn-flowers before alluded to were taken from a seedling of a White Hawthorn, which at first bore white flowers. He also exhibited some Oat-plants which were much dwarfed, producing stolons from the gouty base, with unhealthy foliage and never producing ears. This peculiarity was said to be common in some years, but absent in others.

Some swollen stems also of *Crepis biennis* were shown, the effect of the larva of some Dipterous insect.

## GENERAL MEETING.

Lord LONDESBOROUGH in the Chair.

A Silver Medal was awarded by the Council to a wonderful collection of artificial flowers, from M. Baulant, Rue Marsolier,

Paris. The imitation was, in some cases, so perfect as to create at first sight a doubt whether they were really artificial. Mr. Berkeley drew attention to a group of Rhododendrons from Mr. Noble, containing a semidouble variety with flowers exactly those of the male parent, showing how a monstrosity may be handed down from one generation to another. A Pelargonium was sent by Mr. Wilson Saunders, attacked by *Orobanche minor*. Mr. Berkeley stated that a species of *Oidium* was doing great injury to the young shoots of Apple-trees. Major Trevor Clarke showed specimens of *Ornithogalum ciliatum* which would prove an ornament to our shrubberies, and the rarely seen *Mantisia saltatoria*.

Mr. Bateman commented upon the Orchids exhibited at the Meeting, and read a short paper from Mr. Fortune on *Spiraea palmata*.

#### SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

June 25, 1869.

ANDREW MURRAY in the Chair.

On inspecting the seed-boxes at Chiswick it was found that the plants had, for the most part, grown too thick and close to allow a fair comparison to be instituted : and in some instances they had even begun to decay ; this was ascribed to their having been too thickly sown, and the soil having been too rich.

It was therefore resolved :—

1. That they should be cut off and allowed to start afresh.
2. That, after being cut, the produce should be intrusted to Dr. Gilbert for examination, viz. such (as weighing, drying, analyzing, &c.) as he might think necessary, who undertook to send his assistant to take notes previously, and to assist in the work of cutting, sorting, packing, &c.
3. That the plants be not thinned this season, but allowed to take their chance, and that they should again be inspected later in the season, when the course of experiment for next year could be discussed.

It was ordered that these resolutions should be communicated to Dr. Masters, who had already taken full notes of the progress of the experiment, in order that he might complete any observations he wished to make before the plants were cut.

## FLORAL COMMITTEE.

JULY 8, 1869.

Messrs. Veitch and Sons showed their beautiful hybrid *Begonia Sedeni*, a crimson-flowered sort obtained from a cross with *Boliviensis*. First-class Certificates were now awarded to the Messrs. Veitch for the handsome green- and purple-flowered *Cypripedium Parishii* and for *Miltonia Regnelliana purpurea*, a fine variety with a deep purple lip; to Mr. Edwards, Nuthall, near Nottingham, for *Pteris serrulata cristata magnifica*, a splendidly tasseled free-growing form; and to Mr. Williams, Holloway, for *Adiantum Capillus-veneris undulatum*, a dwarfish variety with crispy fronds.

## JULY 19. MANCHESTER.

The novelties in the floral department were few, if we except a numerous batch of new seedling British Ferns from E. J. Lowe, Esq., J. Mapplebeck, Esq., and Messrs. Stansfield, some of which were very curious and interesting. Mr. Williams had *Cordyline indivisa latifolia*, remarkable for the great breadth of its leaves; *Todea intermedia*, a New-Zealand Fern, intermediate in character between *T. superba* and *T. hymenophylloides*; and a forked form of *Cibotium Schiedei*, called *furcans*. Mr. Barron, of Elvaston, showed *Abies Douglasii acutifolia*, a variety of distinct character. These all obtained First-class Certificates, as did about forty of the new ferns above referred to. Noble examples of *Ixora Colei* from Messrs. E. Cole and Sons, of *Anactochilus Lowei* from Mr. W. E. Dixon, and of *Alocasia Jenningsii* from Mr. Stevenson, were, on the recommendation of the Floral Committee, awarded Silver Medals.

## AUGUST 3.

First-class Certificates were given to *Athyrium Filix-foemina Kallothrix*, a charming fringe-toothed variety of Lady Fern, from Mr. Howlett; to *Trichotosia ferox*, a singular drooping-spiked Orchid, everywhere clothed with reddish hairs; and to a species of *Dieffenbachia* from Brazil, exhibited by W. Wilson Saunders, Esq.; to *Hæmanthus cinnabarinus* from S. Rucker, Esq.; and to *Calamus intermedius*, an elegant pinnate Palm with spiny stems, from Mr. W. Bull.

## AUGUST 17.

A grand specimen of *Lilium auratum* was the leading feature of this Meeting. It came from the garden of Lady Ashburton, Melchet Court, was 8 or 10 feet high, with numerous stems, and bore about 150 flowers. It was deservedly recommended for a Lindley Medal. Mr. Bull made an interesting display of Cycads, and First-class Certificates were awarded to the following:—*Macrozamia excelsa*, a thick-stemmed plant in the way of *Zamia spiralis*; *Encephalartus plumosus* and *E. grandis*, both vigorous-growing sorts, with spiny-toothed leaflets. The same award was made to the new monster Aroid introduced by Dr. Seemann, and since named *Godwinia gigas*. Other First-class Certificates were on this occasion given to *Euonymus japonicus flavescens* from Mr. W. Paul; to an elegant climbing *Asparagus* from W. W. Saunders, Esq.; to *Ageratum Imperial blue*, a close habit and free-blooming bedding plant of great merit from Mr. W. Chater.

## SEPTEMBER 7.

Messrs. J. and C. Lee obtained a First-class Certificate for *Adiantum Capillus-veneris magnificum*, a greenhouse variety almost equalling *A. farleyense*, being of remarkably vigorous growth, with drooping habit and

large beautifully fringed and crispy pinnules. Mr. Parsons obtained similar awards for two forms of *Lastrea Filix-mas*—one, called *ramosissima*, densely ramosé and cristate, the other *parvula*, a remarkable miniature ramosé form. First-class Certificates were also given to *Ivy-leaved Pelargonium (Lady Edith)*, a fine magenta rose of improved quality, and also to *Verbena (Countess of Radnor)*, from Mr. Echford; and to Rose *Clémence Raoux*, a large white flower, mottled with pink, and remarkably sweet, from Messrs. Lee. The Rare-plant Medal was awarded to W. Wilson Saunders, Esq., for scarce and curious, though small-flowered, *Restrepia antennifera*, the flowers of which resemble an antennæ-bearing insect.

#### SEPTEMBER 21.

First-class Certificates were awarded to *Cupressus Lawsoniana albo-spica*, a shrub of elegant habit, with whitish-coloured twigs, from Messrs. J. and C. Lee; *Hydrangea paniculata grandiflora*, with large panicle flower-heads, from Messrs. Cripps and Son; *Agave pectinata*, from W. W. Saunders, Esq.; *Centaurea hybrida*, a silver-leaved bedding plant, more finely cut than *C. candidissima*, from Mr. Salter; *Pelargonium Willsii*, one of the ivy-leaved varieties, with rose-coloured flowers, from Mr. Wimsett; *Veronica Blue Gem*, a dwarf, shrubby, free-blooming plant, from Mr. Warren; and *Viola Perfection*, with large mauve-coloured flowers, twice the size of those of *V. cornuta*, from Mr. J. Jobson. Awards were also made to the following *Dahlias*:—*Royalty*, from Mr. Rawlings, *Provost*, from Mr. Turner, both First-class; *Alice Gair*, from Mr. Turner, and *Lord Weymouth*, from Mr. Rawlings, both Second-class.

#### OCTOBER 5.

First-class Certificates were awarded to *Anæctochilus Ordianus*, with deep bottle-green leaves, marked with silvery veins; *A. Dawsonianus pictus*, a form of this dark olive-green coppery-veined Orchid, more reticulately marked than in the form originally shown; *Tydeæ Nero*, a fine crimson black-spotted variety; *Rhododendron Lobbii*, a whorled-leaved Bornean species, with long-tubed, curved, crimson flowers; *Seaforthia Veitchii*, a fine, elegant, pinnate Palm, from Australia; and *Miltonia Warscewiczii*, a fine Orchid with a rich purple white-edged lip, all from Messrs. Veitch and Sons; *Deckeria nobilis*, an elegant pinnate Palm, with very spiny stems; *Martinezia caryotæfolia*; *Plectocomia elongata*; *Ptychosperma Alexandrae*; *Ptychosperma elegans*, and *Thrinax Havaniensis*, all handsome acquisitions amongst Palms, and all from Mr. W. Bull; *Cupressus Lawsoniana pendula alba*, a graceful, pendulous, silvery-leaved, evergreen shrub, from Messrs. Paul and Son; *Pelargonium (ivy-leaved) compactum*, a close-growing white-edged variety, of the ivy-leaved race; and *Tropæolum ochroleucum*, a clear yellow-leaved dwarf sort, suitable for beds and ribbon borders, both from Mr. Turner. A well-bloomed plant of the old *Amaryllis reticulata* came from the garden of Lord Egerton of Tatton.

#### OCTOBER 20.

A very curious dwarf variety of *Athyrium Filix-femina*, named *Elizabethæ*, was shown by Mr. Moore, of Chelsea, and received a First-class Certificate. It was one of several similar seedlings selected from a crop of *A. F.-f. caudigerum*, and was remarkable for its short stiff fronds, set shuttlecock fashion, having the rachis irregularly dilated, so as to bear

some resemblance to a narrow Elk's horn, and the pinnae irregularly inciso-pinnatifid, with a confluent costal venation. A similar award was made to *Odontoglossum Rossii Warnerianum*, from W. Marshall, Esq. A remarkable specimen of *Vanda cærulea*, in the most perfect health, and bearing three fine spikes of flowers, from the collection of Lord Londesborough, was awarded the Lindley Medal.

## FRUIT COMMITTEE.

JULY 6, 1869.

Mr. Rivers sent a collection of dwarf Apple-trees grafted on the Non-such English Paradise stock, to show their productive habit, which was fully confirmed by the fruitfulness of the specimens. The stock was raised from seedlings of the Old Nonsuch.

July 20.—At Manchester the display of fruit was very fine, and amongst the most interesting specimens pot-vines and fruiting-canapes from Mr. Meredith, to show the wonderful effect of his vine-manure upon growth, and a fine set of Fig-trees from the Society's Gardens at Chiswick, where their cultivation is very successful, and the collection very rich. Mr. Thompson, of Dalkeith, also sent a collection to show the advantage of using bottom heat in Vine-culture.

August 3.—A Special Certificate was awarded to Messrs. Rivers for a collection of Dwarf Apple-trees, two years old, bearing a very large crop, grafted on the broad-leaved English Paradise stock. An excellent variety of Black Currant, called Lee's Prolific, came from Clevedon, which was highly approved, and received a First-class Certificate.

August 17.—There was a large and interesting collection of fruit. A First-class Certificate was given to a Plum, called Dry's Seedling, oval, of a light purple tint, early, and of excellent flavour, and to a fine Seedling Raspberry, from Mr. McLaren, extremely vigorous, fertile, and large-fruited. Mr. Pearson exhibited a quantity of Grapes, the produce of the Strawberry Grape, crossed with other varieties, some of which were promising.

September 7.—Messrs. Carter sent 50 lbs. of the American Early Rose Potato, the produce of 1 lb., of sets grown at Forest Hill, respecting the merits of which the opinion of the Committee was deferred, with a view to comparison with other varieties at Chiswick.

September 21.—The great point of interest was the splendid collection of Potatos from Mr. Fenn. A cross between Early Emperor, a large red kind, ♂, and Fenn's Onwards (white), ♀, produced 36 distinct varieties, one of which was not distinguishable from wild potatos from Peru. A cross between Hogg's Early Coldstream, ♂, and Stratford Seedling, ♀, gave 24 varieties of Rounds and Kidneys; there were also specimens illustrative of the effect of grafting. One end of the produce was smooth, like the Milky White, the other rough, like the Old Fluke. A First-class Certificate was given to one of his new varieties, called the Rector of Woodstock. Mr. Fenn also sent samples of British wine made from grapes; that from the Royal Muscadine was pronounced excellent, and received a First-class Certificate. The same award was given to a peculiarly good Green-fleshed Melon, sent by Mr. Gilbert, called the Burghley Green Flesh.

October 9.—There was a very large collection of Fungi, Fruit, and Vegetables, amongst the most interesting of which were specimens of Fungi prepared in a peculiar way for museums by Mr. English, of Ep-

ping, who obtained the First Prize, given by Mr. Wilson Saunders, the second, by Mrs. Lloyd Wynne, being awarded to Mr. W. G. Smith, and the third, by Lady Dorothy Neville, to Mr. Hoyle, of Reading.

October 19.—W. Locke, Esq., sent a curious shoot of the Citronelle Grape, in which black, white, and piebald berries appeared on the same bunch. P. L. Hinds, Esq., sent a fine fruit of the Avocado Pear, which has been fruited for the first time in this country. Mr. Carr, his gardener, was highly commended for its production.

## GENERAL MEETING.

JULY 6, 1869.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

Major Trevor Clarke called attention to a Pelargonium with crisped edges, named Empress, to a Dark-leaved Azalea, and a fine collection of Cape Orchids from Messrs. Henderson, of which charming tribe Sir John Herschel was said to be the most successful cultivator. *Lycoperdon giganteum*, sent by Messrs. Carter, then came under discussion, cooked slices of which were handed round and pronounced excellent. The Chairman then referred to *Monstera deliciosa*, of which the flavour is extremely pleasant; but the abundance of prickly processes it contains diminish its value. Mr. Bateman addressed the Meeting on the Coco de Mer and the Orchids on the table, especially a new *Mormodes*, from the Chairman.

AUGUST 3.

G. F. WILSON, Esq., in the Chair.

Attention was directed to *Triteleja laxa*, from Mr. Henderson, and to the genus *Cyclobothria*, which, though difficult of cultivation, was strongly recommended to the notice of cultivators as containing objects of great beauty and interest. *Leea excelsa*, a plant closely related to the Vine, was then noticed, and a specimen, from the Bishop of Winchester, of *Dendrophilum filiforme*, bearing 10,000 blossoms. *Trichotosia ferox*, from Mr. Wilson Saunders, was pointed out as an object of interest, which, it was believed, had flowered for the first time in this country; a much larger specimen, however, appeared at the Hamburg Show. Eggs of a species of *Hemerobius*, greatly resembling a Fungus, were commented on. The seeds sent out by the Society as a Gherkin from the West Indies proved to be *Cucumis Anguria*, distinguished from *C. Prophetarum* by its mild, not bitter, taste, and smooth leaves, besides other points. Cases of monstrosity also were pointed out, which would have been submitted to the Scientific Committee, had it been sitting, and especially a tumour on Vine shoots, which was evidently referable to a metamorphosed raceme, and a Phlox, which, on the same plant, produced bracts instead of petals, and leaves with a reversed lobe from the underside of the midrib.

AUGUST 17.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The special attraction of the Meeting was a wonderful specimen of *Lilium auratum* from the Dowager Lady Ashburton, and the gigantic Aroid from Mr. Bull. A fine specimen of a new South-African climbing

species of Asparagus was pointed out as a very useful decorative plant for the Conservatory, and the curious *Methonica aurea*.

SEPTEMBER 7.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Chairman called attention to a new hybrid Ivy-leaved Pelargonium from Mr. Eckford, as likely to be useful in hybridization, as a means of raising a good purple-flowered variety, which would be highly effective; to *Vallota purpurea*, as an admirable plant for window-culture; and to Messrs. Lee's new highly-scented Rose, Clémence Raoux.

SEPTEMBER 21.

J. RUSSELL REEVES, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

A fine collection of Conifers in fruit (many of which had been rich in cones this year in consequence of the ripening of the wood in 1868) was sent by Mr. Cox, and amongst them a very obtuse-leaved *Picea* referred to *P. cephalonica*. That is, however, considered a variety of the common Silver Fir by Parlatore, and we may therefore expect much difference in the leaves. A paper was read by Mr. Berkeley from Mr. Fenn relative to his experiments on Potatos, which will be given in the Journal.

Mr. Wilson pointed out some nuts which had been perforated on either side by Field-mice.

OCTOBER 5.

J. BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

Mr. Berkeley commented on the Fungi exhibited at the Meeting, and read the interesting communication from Dr. M. A. Curtis, which appears in this Journal.

The Chairman then produced ripe Mangos, from Madeira, which he had purchased in Covent Garden Market.

OCTOBER 12.

J. BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Chairman stated, with respect to the Avocado Pear, *Persea gratissima*, that in appearance and flavour it strongly resembled a dark-green Vegetable Marrow, and was improved by being eaten with pepper and salt. Permanent ink is sometimes made from its solitary astringent seed. He remarked, with reference to the culture of *Pleione*, that it liked damp and heat when growing, and the reverse when at rest. Lord Londesborough's wonderful specimens of *Vanda cærulea* were justly lauded. It was grown in the corner of a house facing north-east, where it had plenty of light. Finally, *Cypripedium Reichenbachianum* was noticed, as it has sometimes forty blossoms expanded at once.

## FLORAL COMMITTEE.

Nov. 16, 1869.

A First-class Certificate was given to *Litobrochia undulata*, a fine Fern from Mr. Bull, to which, on a former occasion, only a Second-class has been awarded; also to *Maxillaria splendens*, from Mr. Linden, with white petals and sepals and bright-orange lip with rosy-tipped edges; also to *Siphocampylus Humboldtiana* from Mr. Wilson Saunders, and *Sarcanthus bigibbus*, with lemon-coloured petals and orange and white lip. Some very promising Pelargonia were sent by Mr. Laing, amongst which *George Peabody* was conspicuous, with rich scarlet extremely broad flowers.

## FRUIT COMMITTEE.

Nov. 16, 1869.

A First-class Certificate was given to a large smooth-skinned Kidney Potato, named Beaconsfield, from Mr. Turner.

A mammoth Gourd, weighing 124 lbs., came from the Industrial School, Feltham, grown by the boys of the Institution.

A yellow Capsicum came from Sandringham, supposed to be a seedling from a West-Indian variety, but more dwarf in growth. We have seen the same variety in cultivation in Wales, where it is highly approved. The Saugor Pepper is made from a closely allied form.

Mr. Shepherd sent some Calville Blanc Apples, from small trees on the Paradise stock, which were much commended.

Mr. Whiby sent from Sheffield bunches of Trebbiano Grape inarched on a wild American stock, which were interesting from being grown entirely out of doors.

## SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

Nov. 16, 1869.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Berkeley brought Walnuts from Sibbertoft, 500 feet above

the level of the sea, which had become black and shrivelled in the night of the severe frost of Tuesday, October 19. Every Walnut on the tree was in the same condition. Mr. Glaisher remarked that their condition was probably due to dryness of the atmosphere accompanying the frost. The temperature was usually considerably warmer 20–50 feet above the surface. Prof. Ansted called attention to the effect of wind in blackening the leaves on one side, while on the unexposed side they retained their green colour. Neither the walnuts nor leaves in question fell till a later period. Mr. Berkeley stated that this could not be the case, unless they were forced off by the wind, till a solution of continuity was caused by the development of an intermediate stratum of loose cells.

A letter from Mr. Murray was read in which he stated that the insect in the Orchid shoots sent on two previous occasions was undescribed, and probably from Central America, though closely allied forms occur in North America.

Dr. Masters reported on the progress of the experiments on the effect of various manures on the growth of plants. As they are to be renewed next year, and no trustworthy conclusions can at present be formed, the publication is deferred till the experiments are more matured. Dr. Gilbert remarked that the experiments of the present year merely indicated what was to be done or avoided next season.

Dr. Voelcker corroborated Dr. Gilbert as to the necessity of caution in deducing inferences; and Mr. Glaisher, stating what different effects were produced by the roots of different plants in raising the temperature of the soil, recommended that a thermometer should be plunged in each box, care being taken that the thermometers should be made out of the same pot of glass and filled with the same quicksilver.

A Report was laid on the table relative to the experiments at Chiswick on the effect of grafting on different stocks. As, however, an amended Report is promised by Mr. Barron, the publication is for the present deferred.

A paper by Mrs. Barber on the Cultivation of Aloes was communicated by Dr. Hooker, which will appear in the Journal, with a Note relative to the Chairman's observations on two points contained in the memoir.

A Report from Mr. Moore was then read on the experiments carried on at Chiswick with reference to the effect of various manures on the colouring of bedding Pelargoniums, which will appear in the Journal.

Dr. Masters placed on the table a box of soil sent by Mr. Fish, to show that a dressing of lime was carried gradually down into the soil, in opposition to the views of Mr. Darwin, by the mere superdeposit of carbonaceous matter. Dr. Voelcker, however, remarked, that lime so applied is always washed down gradually; and it was observed that a mere inspection of worm-stalls, where the soil contained little stones, would prove the correctness of Mr. Darwin's statement.

#### GENERAL MEETING.

Nov. 16, 1869.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The awards of the Floral and Fruit Committees were announced by the Rev. J. Dix and Mr. G. F. Wilson.

Mr. Berkeley remarked that there was considerable difference in the foliage of *Picea Pinsapo*, as grown in this country, and the herbarium specimens of the variety from Algiers named var. *Baborensis*. Plants of the more normal form, as cultivated, varied with very acute and obtuse leaves. In both the leaves came straight from the branch, but in the Algerian plant the leaves closely resembled those of the common Silver Fir, and were twisted at the base. The Algerian form might therefore be an intermediate species with the leaves of the Silver Fir and the cones of *Pinsapo*, or the three might be forms of one very variable species.

Fruit of the Australian Proteaceous *Macadamia ternifolia* and plants sent by Messrs. Henderson were then pointed out. The nut is peculiarly good and free from all rancidity. The pretty *Coleus barbatus*, a plant extending from India to Abyssinia, came from Chiswick. Mr. Standish's collection of Evergreens was then alluded to, and *Podocarpus coriacea* and *Retinospora obtusa* pointed out as standing the winter, even of New York. Attention was also called to a pretty *Abies* from Japan in the same collection, named provisionally *Abies Japonica*. The Chairman then remarked on the good effect produced by many of these plants for winter bedding, and on the success of Mr. Salter in producing a dwarf condition of the magnificent *Dahlia imperialis*, of which flowering branches were sent from Chiswick, by grafting on the tubers of a liliputian Dahlia.

## FLORAL COMMITTEE.

DECEMBER 21, 1869.

Messrs. E. G. Henderson and Sons brought a large collection of variegated Ivies, to one of which, with purple-tinted bluntly hastate leaves with overlapping lobes, a First-class Certificate was awarded. Messrs. Veitch brought flowers of *Hippeastrum Leopoldi*, a bold showy flower with claret-crimson greenish-tipped segment, which also obtained a First-class Certificate.

## FRUIT COMMITTEE.

The competition for the prizes for Dessert Apples and Pears, offered by the Rev. G. Kemp, was well maintained,—Mr. Garland, gardener to Sir T. Dyke Acland, being first with the Winter Nelis, Glou Moreeau, and Bergamot Esperen amongst Pears, and Golden Pippin, Nonpareil, and Ross Nonpareil Apples; Mr. Sidney Ford, gardener to W. E. Hubbard, Esq., second with Knight's Monarch, Duchesse d'Angoulême, and Joséphine de Malines Pears, and Ribston Pippin, Red Pearmain and Blenheim Orange Apples. Lady Dorothy Neville sent a fine dish of Tangerine Oranges from old trees at Dangstein, which were much admired both as regards beauty and flavour; and some very fine home-grown Oranges came from Danesbury Park (W. J. Blake's, Esq.).

## SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

A leaf of Aerides with a peculiar form of spot, quite different from the well-known forms of black spot which have so often engaged the attention of the Committee, was laid on the table by the Secretary. The spots are brownish, raised above the general surface, and filled with loose cellular tissue. A box of Peas, from Mr. Laxton, was also handed round, the produce of a single crop, between Ringleader and the Common Maple. The different forms were singularly numerous. Further information was promised by Mr. Laxton for the next Meeting.

A paper on the "Fertilization of Grasses," by Mr. Spruce, was then read, which will be published in the Journal.

The Chairman stated that dead bodies of a fly are sometimes imprisoned in the flowers of *Lolium perenne*, as if in consequence of some deleterious influence.

Mr. A. W. Bennett remarked that it is impossible to predicate of any given family or genus whether its members are self- or crop-fertilized. Many winter-flowering plants are self-fertilized, as, for example, *Poa annua*.

Attention was then drawn to the necessity of making some new arrangements at Chiswick for meteorological observations, towards which Mr. Glaisher kindly offered his assistance. He recommended observations of temperature to be made at several depths, besides 1 foot and 2 feet, and remarked that at 25 feet the temperature was lowest in July, and highest in January. Even though there might be some defect in the old arrangements, such a long series of observations is very valuable.

#### GENERAL MEETING.

W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The awards were announced by the Rev. J. Dix, and Mr. G. F. Wilson.

Mr. Berkeley stated that after careful examination, as far as could be ascertained without the assistance of cones, he believed that the *Abies* from Japan, exhibited by Mr. Standish, is a form of *Abies obovata*, Ledebour, a species with a wide geographical range. He had failed in obtaining fruiting specimens of the sharp-leaved form of *Picea pinsapo*, though there were trees in the country full 25 feet in height. There were other instances, however, in which the sterile tree had very different leaves from the fertile, the most remarkable instance, perhaps, being that of *Picea firma*, Sieb. and Zucc., of which *P. bifida* is the sterile form. A report was then made of the trials at Chiswick of different varieties of Maize, the best of which proved to be Bates's Early Bronze, which seemed to be identical with the variety so successfully cultivated by Mr. Dancer. Some drawings of fruits from Mauritius, brought by Mr. Fernyhough, of Belsize Park, Hampstead, were commented on by Mr. Bate-man, who called especial attention to a charming Polycychnis from the Society's Collection, and for which he proposed the name of *P. Reichenbachiana*.

## FLORAL COMMITTEE.

JANUARY 19, 1870.

Fine collections of Orchids came from Lord Londesborough, Mr. Parsons, Mr. B. S. Williams, and Messrs. Veitch. A collection of cut flowers of Cattleyas was sent by W. Marshall, Esq., of which *C. Trianæ*, var. *Io*, *C. Trianæ*, var. *Penelope*, *C. Trianæ*, var. *Atalanta*, and *C. Trianæ*, var. *Venus*, obtained First-class Certificates. Mr. Edmunds, of Hayes, sent *Primula sinensis*, of immense size, to which also a First-class Certificate was awarded. Mr. Welsh sent a rich carmine-rose var. of *Cyclamen persicum*, which obtained the same award. *A. capensis*, *Cissus porphyrophyllus*, with some other interesting plants, were sent by Mr. Wilson Saunders. Messrs. Veitch obtained the prize which was offered for hardy Conifers; while for Ivies the first prize was awarded to Mr. Turner, the second to Mr. W. Paul, and an extra prize was given for a nice group to Messrs. Henderson. A variety of the Common Laurel, *Cerasus laurocerasus rotundifolius*, obtained a Second-class Certificate on account of its promising habit.

## FRUIT COMMITTEE.

The most interesting object at the Meeting was an imported Pine from Bahia, which far exceeded in flavour those which are usually sent from the West Indies. A fine dish of the fruit of *Solanum betaceum* came from Lord Carington. Mr. Parsons obtained the first prize for Apples, Mr. Earley the second; Mr. C. Ross the first in Pears, Mr. Hobbs the second. Mr. Meredith sent Grapes in excellent order, which obtained a Special Certificate, as did Muscat of Alexandria, from Lord Harewood, which ripened in September.

## GENERAL MEETING.

JAMES BATEMAN, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

In the absence of Mr. Wilson, Mr. Berkeley made remarks on the Pineapple and *Solanum betaceum* (Guisados). The curious processes on the petioles of *Philodendron crinipes* were pointed out as somewhat similar to the foliaceous processes on *Begonia phyllomania*; and some observations were made on the supposed

*Cissus*, which has not at present produced flowers in this country. Some sprays of *Pinus lasiocarpa*, which were illustrated by photographs of the plants from which they were cut, were noticed; after which, the Chairman commented on the Orchids, offering a prize for cut flowers of *Cattleya*.

The Meeting then adjourned.

#### SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE.

Present W. WILSON SAUNDERS, Esq., F.R.S., in the Chair.

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. G. Maw, which had previously been submitted to the Board of Directors at Chiswick, relative to the proposed experiments on the effect of different coloured glasses on the ripening of fruit. He recommended two hemispheres capable of being connected above by a flange. A model is shortly to be submitted to the Committee for approval.

A communication was read from Mr. Laxton, on the effect of crossing between the Common Maple Pea with Ringleader, and a selected Prizetaker. Specimens of the produce were exhibited, and the paper itself will be published in the Journal.

Mr. W. Earley sent, through Dr. Masters, Parsnips which had become abruptly curved, from the manure not being dug in to a sufficient depth, in consequence of which the roots, instead of descending vertically, followed the direction of the manure.

Dr. Voelcker mentioned an instance still more curious, where sewage manure had been applied superficially, and, in consequence, the ends of the roots of Beet had made a sudden turn upwards.

Mr. Glaisher stated what he is doing with respect to the improvement of the observations of temperature at Chiswick and the character of those which had been taken by Mr. Thompson. Those especially which had been taken by the minimum-thermometer were not always trustworthy, while the barometrical were useful.

The Chairman exhibited a Date-stone which had apparently been attacked by a fungus while *in situ*. Mr. Berkeley mentioned a similar circumstance in *Dion edule*. Dr. Bastian believed that fungi were often found *in situ* without any previous external spores. He had observed *Bacteria* in closed cells; and toruloid bodies were, he believed, developed from the *Bacteria*. Mr.

Berkeley, however, expressed his doubts on the subject. The development of fungi from *Bacteria* had not been proved.

The Council, at their last Meeting, unanimously elected on the Scientific Committee Dr. Spruce, of Welburn, York, and the Rev. J. Bancroft Reade, President of the Microscopical Society.

### FLOWER-FARMS, PREMIUMS FOR ODOURS OF PLANTS.

John Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.  
January, 1870.

The following Premiums have been placed at the disposal of the Council of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, for the term of seven years, by Dr. Septimus Piesse, Esq., F.C.S. :—

1. A Premium of £5, for one pound of Otto of Bergamot, of the value of 16s. or more in the London market, being the produce of plants (*Citrus bergamia*) grown in Australia, New Zealand, Natal, any of the British West-India Islands, or any other British colony or dependency.

2. A Premium of £5, for one ounce of Otto of Roses, of the value of 20s. or more in the London market, being the produce of any variety of roses grown together in one plantation in Australia, New Zealand, Natal, any of the British West-India Islands, or any other British colony or dependency.

3. A Premium of £10, for a canister of Enflowered Butter or Fat, so scented with any kind or sort of flower, either by infusion or enfleurage, or by means of these processes jointly, of the weight of three pounds or more, and of the value of 6s. per pound in London. The said butter or fat to be enflowered or infused with flowers grown for the purpose in Australia, New Zealand, Natal, any of the British West-India Islands, or any other British colony or dependency.

P. LE NEVE FOSTER, *Secretary.*



THE  
JOURNAL  
OF THE  
ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY  
OF LONDON.

NEW SERIES.  
VOLUME II.

EDITED BY  
THE REV. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.L.S., F.R.H.S.

LONDON :  
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY, AT THEIR OFFICE,  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.  
SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

1870.

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

## CONTENTS.

---

	Page
I. New Observations on some Artificial Agents which promote the ripening of Figs. By G. GASPARRINI .....	1
II. On the Cultivation of some Genera of Terrestrial Orchids. By Mr. THOMAS SHORTT .....	17
III. Note on one of the Hybrids between the Muscat of Alexandria and the Trouveren Muscat, which promises a supply of grapes all the year round. By JOHN STANDISH, Royal Nursery, Ascot, Berkshire .....	21
IV. Preparing Lilies of the Valley for Forcing. By Mr. W. EARLEY .....	21
V. On Various Forms of Canker. By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.R.H.S.....	23
VI. Note on the Cultivation of the Mangrove Tree at the Gardens of the Royal Botanic Society of London. By WILLIAM SOWERBY, Assistant Secretary.....	28
VII. Interim Report to the Council of the Royal Horticultural Society by the Subcommittee appointed to inquire into the adulteration of seeds.....	30
VIII. Second Interim Report by the Subcommittee on the Adulteration of Seeds.....	33
IX. Six Months' Observation of Temperature at Chiswick according to Mr. Hadwen's directions .....	41
X. Observations by Mr. THOMPSON on the Temperature in the Large Conservatory at Chiswick, comparatively with the external Air in Shade and against South-aspect wall, as suggested by GAYLARD HADWEN, Esq., F.R.H.S.....	44
XI. Observations on the Kumquat. By R. FORTUNE, Esq.....	46
XII. Mr. Pearson's Nurseries, Chilwell, near Nottingham. By Mr. B. WYNN .....	50
XIII. On the Paradise Apple. By J. DECAISNE, Member of the Institute of France .....	55
XIV. Notes as to the Locality and Culture of Tobacco. Communicated by the Hon. G. J. GOSCHEN .....	58
XV. On the Cultivation of Vanilla in Mauritius. By JOHN HORNE, Curator of the Botanic Gardens .....	61

	Page
XVI. On the Effects of Frost on Vegetation at Melbourne. By F. Von MUELLER, M.D., F.R.S.....	65
XVII. On the Esculent Fungi of America. By Dr. M. A. CURTIS, in a Letter to the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY .....	71
XVIII. The Aloe, its Habits and Culture. By Mrs. M. E. BARBER.	80
XIX. Note on the Leaf-colouration and Flower-production of Va- riegated Zonal and other Bedding Pelargoniums treated with Chemical Manures. By THOMAS MOORE, F.L.S., Floral Director, R.H.S.....	83
XX. On the Result of Experiments in Potato-grafting. By M. FENN.....	85
Extracts from Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society, and Miscellaneous Matter .....	i

Permanent Exhibition of Horticultural Buildings, Implements, &c.,  
AND  
**DRAWING-ROOM RECEPTACLES**  
**FOR PLANTS, FLOWERS, &c;**  
**SPECIMENS**  
**IN THE EASTERN ARCADES**  
**OF THE**  
**ROYAL HORTICULTURAL GARDENS,**  
**SOUTH KENSINGTON.**

MANAGER OF PERMANENT IMPLEMENT EXHIBITION ..... J. CAVEN FOX.

NAME OF EXHIBITOR.	DESCRIPTION OF OBJECTS.
THE COALBROOKDALE CO., Shropshire .....	Iron and Terra-Cotta Works, Garden Chairs, Vases, Fountains, &c. &c.
F. & G. ROSHER, Queen's Road, Chelsea .....	Vases, Fountains, Garden Edging, &c., in Artificial Stone, Flower-Boxes for Windows and Balconies, and Ornamental Tile Pavements.
J. JONES & SON, 6 Bankside, Southwark.....	Vases Seats, Heating-Apparatus, &c., in Iron.
J. WEEKS & CO., King's Road, Chelsea .....	Heating-Apparatus, Tubular Boilers, Strawberry House, Conservatories, &c.
H. ORMSON, Stanley Bridge, King's Road, Chelsea.	New Patent Wrought-iron Multitubular Hot-water Boilers, &c., to be seen in the Garden, Chiswick; also Drawings of Horticultural Building.
J. WILLIAMS .....	Artist in Rustic Work for Gardens, Summer Houses, Bridges, Seats, Jardinières, &c.
A. BRABY, Bangor Wharf, Belvedere Road, Lambeth.	Conservatory and Garden Pavements, Flower-Boxes, Garden Edging, &c., in Slate.
J. PULHAM, Broxbourne, Herts .....	Terra-Cotta Works, Vases, Fountains, Garden Edgings, &c.
C. R. WATTS, 201 Brompton Road .....	Wirework and Hanging Baskets for Conservatories and Gardens, Wire Fencing, &c.
Messrs. T. GREEN & SON, 54 & 55 Blackfriars Road.	Lawn-Mowers, Rollers, Garden Chairs, &c.
J. OAKLEY & CO., 202 Grange Rd., Bermondsey	Garden Watering-Machines.
T. L. SCOWEN, Allen Road, Stoke Newington .....	Patent Expanding Canopy for Carriages, Boats, Garden Seats, Lawns, &c.
HOOPER & CO., Covent Garden, Seed and Plant Merchants.	Etruscan Pottery, Flower-Pots, Vases for Hyacinths and Cut Flowers, &c.
BARR & SUGDEN, 12 King St., Covent Garden	Horticultural Elegancies.
L. CASELLA, 23 Hatton Garden .....	Weather-Indicators and Meteorological Instruments for Gardens, &c.
WHITWICK COLLIERY CO., Coalville, near Leicester.	Terra-Metallic Tileries and Ornamental Brick-work.
PATENT CONCRETE STONE CO. (Limited), 2 Queen Street Place, Southwark Bridge.	Garden Vases, Fountains, Garden Edging, Ballustrades.
W. SHORT, Reigate.....	Landscape Gardener, Sand and Peat Dépot, &c.
J. J. THOMAS, 285 & 362 Edgeware Road, W. ....	Practical Wire-Worker, Suspending Wire Baskets, Wirework for Gardens, Conservatories, Parks, &c. Glass for Table Decoration, Hyacinth Vases, Fern-Cases, and Window Conservatories.
CLAUDET, HOUGHTON & SON, 89 High Holborn.	Articles for Table Decoration, Flower-Stands, China Flower-Pots, &c.
MELLISHIP & HARRIS, 37 Westbourne Grove, and 62 Baker Street, Portman Square.	Glass for Table Decoration.
NAYLOR & CO., 7 Princes St., Cavendish Square	Minton's Majolica Flower-Pots, Garden Seats, Glass for Table Decoration, &c.
A. E. WASSELL, 6 Motcomb Street, Belgravia, and Castle Square, Brighton.	Decorative Florist, Estimates for Furnishing Conservatories, Dinners, and Balls, &c.
LUCKING BROTHERS, 10 Pickering Terrace, Westbourne Park.	Swiss Carvings, Flower-Boxes, China Flower-Stands, Pots, Jardinières, &c.
LICHENSTEIN, 13 Sloane Street .....	Conservatory Architects, Horticultural Builders, and Hot-water Apparatus Manufacturers.
CUMMING & EDMONDS, Lillie Bridge, Richmond Road, Fulham.	Bronzed Figures, Vases, Fountains seen in Action—all for Decoration of Parks and Gardens.
BARBEZAT & CO., Val d'Osne, France .....	Seedsmen &c.
J. CARTER & CO., Holborn .....	Mosaic Tiles.
W. WHETSTONE, Coalville .....	Branch Orchid-Pots.
J. BOON, Norton.....	Horticultural Builder.
J. GRAY, Danvers Street .....	Hydraulic Engineer and Pump Manufacturer.
R. RICHARDS, Old Barge House Street .....	Terra-Cotta Works.
J. CLIFF & SON, Leeds .....	Patent Plant Protectors.
W. E. RENDLE, 68 Welbeck Street .....	Wire Worker.
JAS. WILLIAMS, 135 King's Road, Chelsea	Seedsman.
DICK RADCLYFFE & CO., 129 High Holborn .....	Horticultural Builder.
N. VOICE, Handcross, Sussex .....	Nurseryman &c.
J. W. WIMSETT, King's Road, Chelsea .....	Britannia Foundry.
ANDREW HANDYSIDE & CO., Derby .....	

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
IX. Six Months' Observation of Temperature at Chiswick according to Mr. Hadwen's directions .....	41
X. Observations by Mr. THOMPSON on the Temperature in the Large Conservatory at Chiswick, comparatively with the external Air in Shade and against South-aspect wall, as suggested by GAYLARD HADWEN, Esq., F.R.H.S. (Journ. Hort. Soc. N. S. i. p. 193) ..	44
XI. Observations on the Kumquat. By R. FORTUNE, Esq.....	46
XII. Mr. Pearson's Nurseries, Chilwell, near Nottingham. By Mr. B. WYNNE .....	50
XIII. On the Paradise Apple. By J. DECAISNE, Member of the Insti- tute of France .....	55
XIV. Notes as to Locality and Culture of Tobacco. Communicated by the Hon. G. J. GOSCHEN.....	58
XV. On the Cultivation of Vanilla in Mauritius. By JOHN HORNE, Cur- ator of the Botanic Gardens. (Communicated by Dr. HOOKER, F.R.S.)	61
XVI. On the Effects of Frost on Vegetation at Melbourne. By F. Von MUELLER, M.D., F.R.S.....	65
XVII. On the Esculent Fungi of America. By Dr. M. A. CURTIS, in a Letter to the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY.....	71
XVIII. The Aloe, its Habits and Culture. By Mrs. M. E. BARBER. (Com- municated by J. D. HOOKER, C.B., F.R.S., &c.) .....	80
XIX. Note on the Leaf-colouration and Flower-production of Variegated Zonal and other Bedding Pelargoniums treated with Chemical Manures. By THOMAS MOORE, F.L.S., Floral Director, R.H.S. ..	83
XX. On the Result of Experiments in Potato-grafting. By M. FENN.. Extracts from Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society, and Miscellaneous Matter .....	85 lxxxix

## ADVERTISEMENT.

Fellows and Correspondents of the Society are invited to communicate materials for this Journal, under cover, to the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, Sibbertoft, Market Harborough.



